IELTS BEST-SELLER

UPDA QUESTIONS IN 2011, 2012

a book, a method a way to Jail Ielts.

OP ME A LINE ON: p://blog.sina.com.cn/rockielts

Download from T

石油工業出版社





450 min

TRICKS

CAMBRIDGE 8 EXCLUSIVE

> ON HOW TO IMPRESS IELTS EXAMINER

DOMINO EFFECT ONE FOR ALL!

boo.com

陈湃老师博客: http://blog.sina.com.cn/rockielts

从2009年6月1日到今天,发生 了太多《雅思口语多米诺》和 雅思"烤鸭"的美丽邂逅。

清清浅浅 2011-06-14 22:51:41

感谢博主的书和预测,5月28日的成绩出来了,口语7分,梦想中的分数,我激动得哭了一鼻子。用了书 中很多的经典句子和短语。非常非常的感谢你的书,我有幸在昆明买到最后一本。期待新书的出版。

新浪网友 2010-07-09 13:10:08

老师,我就是上次说上个月26日在深圳考感觉不好的那位同学。现在查到分了,口语竟然有7分啊 。 我 一共复习了40多天。感谢老师的《雅思口语多米诺》,让我在准备口语的时候开拓了思路。 祝愿老师工 作顺利,呵呵。

Karen 2010-07-09 09:55:09

湃湃,先要感谢你!背了一个多月的《雅思口语多米诺》,6月26日的考试我考到了6.5分,原本就5.5 分的说。

又欠倩yi理想 2010-05-20 19:48:41

亲爱的老师~~~我没上过您的课,看了您的《雅思口语多米诺》~~~看了1个多月~~~3月6日口语只有 5.5,今天5月8日成绩出来了,口语居然7了~~~实在是相信不了,都是因为您的好书,里面的句子、词 语都好。上次总分6,这次7了~~~满意了,不用再考了~~~给您很多祝福啊~~~

新浪网友 2010-03-16 00:16:36

我是您去年6月份对外经贸强化班的学生,今年2月27日考的,在南宁,口语6分,成绩出来我都惊着 了。原因是我就是考前几天狂背您的书。虽然很多人比我牛,但是对于像我这种从小到大没开过口的人 来说,6分我很开心了。您的书也太难买了,整个广西我都问遍了,没有卖。最后和LG共享了一本,我 自己那本我留给老外让他备课去了。



D小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

IELTS BEST-SELLER 陈湃 编著

白金版

TRICK

C

IN PART THRE

CAMBRIDGE

EXCLUSIV

ON HOW TO

IELTS EXAMINE

DOMINO

EFFEC

ONE FOR AL

IMPRES

思口语多米诺

450 mi

QUESTIONS IN 2011, 2012

a Book, a Method a Way to Jail Ielts.

OP ME A LINE ON: p://blog.sina.com.cn/rockielts

石油工業出版社

图书在版编目(CIP)数据

雅思口语多米诺:白金版/陈湃编著. 北京:石油工业出版社,2011.7 ISBN 978-7-5021-8486-5

I.雅…

Ⅱ.陈…

Ⅲ. IELTS-口语-自学参考资料

IV. H319.9

中国版本图书馆CIP数据核字(2011)第100193号



雅思口语多米诺(白金版) 陈湃 编著

出版发行:石油工业出版社 (北京安定门外安华里2区1号 100011) 网址:www.petropub.com.cn 编辑部:(010)64250213 发行部:(010)64252978 经 销:全国新华书店

印 刷:北京晨旭印刷厂

2011年7月第2版 2011年7月第5次印刷 印数: 23001-43000 787×1092 毫米 开本: 1/16 印张: 29 字数: 600千字

定价:68.00元(超值附赠550分钟MP3光盘) (如出现印装质量问题,我社发行部负责调换) 版权所有,翻印必究

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

旧版《雅思口语多米诺》读者来信 + 网友评论

湖南读者

2010-07-30-

Rose:

赶上11月开学啦~~3次口语都是6.5分。用的您的《多来诺》。这里谢谢Rose。工作顺利哈~~ 越来越美!

[匿名]新浪网友

2010-07-30 11:06:49

我买了多米诺看,口语得了7分。虽然不是很高,但是我已经很满足了。呵呵,谢谢Rose!

karen-

2010-07-09 09:55:09

湃湃,先要感谢你!背了一个多月的《雅思口语多米诺》,6.26的考试我考到了6.5,原本 就5.5分的说。

[匿名]新浪网友

2010-07-09 13:10:08

老师,我就是上次说上个月26号在深圳考感觉不好的那个。现在查到分了,口语竟然有7分啊!我原以为只有6分左右的。我已经很高兴了,我一共复习了40多天,没有在外面报班,自己能折腾出个7分我很满意了!

感谢老师的那本多米诺让我在准备口语的时候开拓了思路。祝愿老师工作顺利,呵呵 😭

又欠倩yi理想

2010-05-20 19:48:41

亲爱的老师~~~我没上过您的课,只看您的《雅思口语多米诺》~~~看了1个多月。3月6

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 1 .

日口语只有5.5,今天5月8日成绩出来了口语居然7了!实在是相信不了,都是因为您的好书, 里面的句子、词语都好,我考试用了好多~~特别喜欢你里面描述cherry blossom的那段,还有 lotus lane的那篇,考试就用了,句子美的让我觉得是享受,还有前面你写的鼓励的话chances only favored prepared minds那个,每次一个人孤独地练口语的时候都会想到,真好啊真好~~ 上次总分6,这次7了~~满意了,不用再考了~~给你很多祝福啊~~

wendy

2010-04-27 20:57

亲爱的湃湃老师,北京考overall5.5分。从当当买的《多米诺》,看了3周,口语考了6分, 非常高兴!非常感谢您写的这本好书!

山东读者

2010-04-25

不过口语真的提高了,就是用的您的书准备的。从4到6~~~汗~~~4是北京考的。

新浪网友

2010-03-16 00:16:36

我是您去年6月份对外经贸强化班的学生,今年2月27日考的,在南宁,口语6分,成绩出来 我都惊了。原因是我就是考前几天狂背你的书,考前那个晚上,我12点睡的,5点起来的,从5 点背到上午10点去的考场,在等候的时候差点睡着了。虽然很多人比我牛,但是对于像我这种 从小到大没开过口的人来说,6分我很开心了。您的书也太难买了,整个广西我都问遍了,没有 卖,最后和LG共享了一本,我自己那本我留给老外让他备课去了。

感谢您,不得不说,口语6分增加了我对自己英语的自信心!

沙童

2010-02-06 11:01:41

dear Rose: 谢谢老师~~

我是23号考的,刚刚接到成绩通知,口语7分!!!!多亏了您《多米诺》里的小技巧和您 blog上的预测!

chocolate_vit22

2009-12-03 17:22:44

老师~我的成绩出来了,在北京考的,口语拿了6.5分,这是第一次考,考前就看了你的 《多米诺》,实在是太好用了。万分感谢~~

٤.

jackygan

湃湃。我考过两次雅思,一次A一次G,每次口语都是7.5,总分也是7.5,是看过你的书

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

.2.

《感情攻关》和你的新书《雅思口语多米诺》后得的,我觉得考口语考试挺好玩的,考试过程中,我说的时候,老外一直点头,而且频频点头,问题乱问,根本不用卡片上的,两次雅思口语都是7.5。谢谢!

YANYAN

湃湃老师~~希望您能够看到我这条留言啦~~我是今年9月份的烤鸭~~在深圳考的,是第一次考,之前从来没有接触过雅思~~那时因为时间比较紧,所以口语备考方面我只买了一本您的《雅思口语多米诺》,然后就使劲地钻研~~那时看了后觉得心里从之前的完全没把握变得比较没那么怕了~~里面的精彩句型和词组真的帮我很多~~~但是考时还是有点紧张,结果9月份第一次考口语就考了7.5分~~是4个里面最高分的~~真是很谢谢你湃湃老师~~

哈尔滨读者

哈哈哈哈,亲爱的湃湃老师,我是您7月东城精品强化日班的学生,就是一直坐在第三排挺 胖的那个黑龙江的男生。老师我无比高兴地告诉您,在7月23日的北京教育指导考试中心的雅 思口语考试里,通过应用您给的《多米诺》里的方法和句子,我的口语竟然破天荒的得了个6分 !以前我考过几次,不是5分就是4.5分,而且还是在黑龙江考的。在北京这地方能拿到6分 实在是太不容易了。。今年9月份我就要拿着这次的雅思成绩去英国约克大学读MSC了,老师 这多亏了上了您的强化课,考试时我把上课讲的都套出来了,您给的句子实在是太有用了,无 比的感谢您,湃湃老师!

Summer



zita

湃湃,我是12号考的,是我第二次考。成绩出来了,还算理想,口语6分,不过总分也是6 分。但是我自己已经觉得英文水平上升了好大一块。由于我姨夫英文也还算不错,我现在就和 他练,他说我的进步真的特别大。我觉得和你有很大关系。而且《雅思口语多米诺》也真的让 我感受到了说英文的乐趣。并且现在随便看到一个东西就想用英文表达~~谢谢湃湃,无论走到 哪里都会记得你~zita

¢芯°εЦ

老师,今天我考口语咯! 然后我很紧张,我感觉我说错很多,但是考官还是不停地微笑! ~ 今天第一部分他问我,家乡、电脑。第二部分问我成功做的一件集体或个人工作,我在进考场前最后一个看的就是你上课说的那个给父母做图片的。只想说,ROSE的《雅思口语多米 诺》真好!!!!

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 3.

札札vashelly

湃湃老师,我又来了。我只能说,我太爱你的口语书了。《雅思感情公关口试》,是读到 的第一本,之后朋友送的《雅思口语多米诺》,那个声音,真的是太美了。两本加起来,就很 perfect了。想说,口语书,适合自己的就是最好的。ps: 湃湃老师保重身体,最爱湃湃老师。

buaikaosh_5guk3

湃湃老师,我买了你的《雅思口语多米诺》的,呵呵,我也背了不少,今天俺让我的一个 秘鲁朋友跟我练习口语,他是戴尔的英语老师,他说我的英语进步很快,比第一次他给我辅导 时进步太多,都是从您的书里学到的。还向他展示了您的《多米诺》,他一开始就被您的封面 给吸引了,哈哈,他说您很可爱、超级有魅力!我说我认识你,他表示很惊讶!哈哈!

然后他说他的一个学生在考试时遇到了很难的题:你对现在的基因研究有什么观点?他说他都 不知道该怎么回答!我很自豪地拿出了你的书,我说:我能回答,哈哈!

谢谢你, 呵呵呵!

qxptws_1218

陈湃老师,你好!我的口语一直不好,但上了你的课,用了你给我的模板,考官给我6分 啦,达到了master的要求。现在我已经在UK啦,对你的发音真是太崇拜啦,顺便上来看看你。 希望你生活开心,永远如此美丽,如此有活力!

free

亲爱的湃湃老师!! 我是暑假朝阳白班的学生,我的雅思成绩出来了! 总分6分! 口语6.5 分~~嘿嘿~~谢谢您!!! 现在我是可以去英国了! 谢谢谢谢谢谢老师~~~~~

走一遭

很久以前,在我上您的课的时候觉得您很亲切,您也是我知道的为数不多的能在博客里回 学生留言的老师,有可能老师不会有什么感觉,但是对于那些即将准备考试和出国的学生来 讲,每一个问题都带着很多的渴望,所以出来一段时间了,您仍然会在记忆里,仍然很想念 您……

小盒子

湃湃,我这个假期上了你的口语课,受益匪浅,认真准备了你预测的90%。湃湃的教课和 《雅思口语多米诺》都超级棒。也多亏了湃湃你流利动听的口语,让我的语音、语调更上一层 楼。



魅力口语 美丽容颜

POILIER

学雅思,如何不枯燥,很多学生说最 理想的是遇到一位心仪的老师,通晓海外 人文,熟知雅思技法,一口流利的英文, 要是长的帅、长的靓就更好了。陈湃老师 就是我心目中一位美丽漂亮、充满教学魅 力的雅思口语教师。年轻的陈湃老师从英 国一回国,就进入环球雅思教授口语,一 教就是近10年,其间我们一起经历过很多



次雅思考试的变革,也送了无数批学子走出国门。陈湃老师教口语可以用"熟、快、 美"三个字概括。这么多年的一线雅思教学经验积累,铸造的这本《雅思口语多米诺》 (白金版),不能不用熟透了来形容它的厚重。而听过陈湃老师讲课的人都知道她快人 快语,多年海外大学学者生活练就的流利英语,使得她更加在口语教学上游刃有余。平 时爱打扮,形象靓丽的陈湃老师也是不少年轻学生崇拜的明星教师,"口语小魔女"就

.1.

2

是业界给她最贴切的绰号。

尽管中国学生雅思口语的成绩低于全球雅思口语平均分数,其实口语是很多学生 最容易短期提分的学科。掌握考试方法,在有经验老师的点拨下,围绕题库范围进行 训练,梦想就可以实现。陈湃老师本书中的内容,孕育了她多年的经验和心得,我衷 心希望每一位读者学子受益于此,也坚信环球雅思教师们的专业精神是雅思考试征途 上最好的前进动力和成功保证!

环球雅思学校总校长

环球天下教育科技集团总裁

-120302 2011年7月

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com



我想说:

大家久等了。《雅思口语多米诺》出白金版了! 时间好快。《雅思口语多米诺》两岁了! 2006年石油工业出版社和我约稿。 2008年圣诞夜交稿。 2009年6月全国上架发行。 2009年7月单月销量破万。 2009年9月第二次印刷。 2010年3月第三次印刷。

2010年9月第四次印刷……



. 1 .

2011年7月《雅思口语多米诺》(白金版)全国发行。

《雅思口语多米诺》一年几万册的销量对于一个相对冷门、非常专业的雅思市场 来说几乎是一个奇迹。从业近十年的我心中除了喜悦和感谢,也深感身上一份更大的 责任。业内,众所周知,《雅思口语多米诺》成了太多考生口语备考的必备书。当一 个暑假班全班几百个学生捧着《雅思口语多米诺》如饥似渴时,当北京雅思考点北京 语言文化大学每场数千考生,竟有近半考生拿着《雅思口语多米诺》临阵磨枪时,当 每个我带过的一对一的学生都拿着自己已经磨破角的《雅思口语多米诺》向我虚心请 教时,那一刻,我问自己:"我还能为学生们做些什么?" 我深知:我要给我的学 雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

.2.

生们更多,把《雅思口语多米诺》做到更好,让大家更顺利攻克口语,出国深造。

临考在即,很多学生问我:"雅思口语如何准备?"我通常的回答都是,"新 浪博客预测(考试题目)+《雅思口语多米诺》(参考答案,思路引导,发音强调模 仿)+课上笔记+自然地道的表达"。

考生们接下来的问题就是: "《雅思口语多米诺》怎么用?"说到这个问题, 就 要先了解一下写这本书的初衷, 也是这本书之所以畅销的秘密。雅思考试进入中国市 场已有22个年头。口语题库里面的题目已高达几千。而对于口语比较薄弱,或者说对 于经讨几十年的国内教育培养出来的"哑巴英语"的考生来说无疑是个巨大的挑战。 在短短几个月的复习时间里中,消化几千道的雅思考题,以便在口语考试短短十几 分钟里搞定挑剔的雅思考官(make an impression on the picky IELTS examiner)并 非易事。这也是为什么见了太多中国考生的雅思成绩单,普遍都是听力、阅读超高, 写作中等,口语暴低。我见过雅思成绩最夸张的一个孩子的成绩单:听力9分,阅 读8.5分,写作6.5分,口语5分。这个总分(overall band)高达7.5分的考生,申请 的传媒(Media)专业, Cambridge, Oxford, USL, IC, Warwick等名校们全把她 拒了,最后只有UCL向她投来了橄榄枝。其他牛校的解释是: Speaking band is not impressive。人家说得已经很明白了! It is not good enough to be a student majors in media。听起来很合理!确实,这个口语成绩太不漂亮了。就是因为中国整个考区 口语平均分是听说读写四项里最低的,考生们开始惧怕口语,放弃口语。都一心想着 口语提高短期没戏,把精力全放到听力、阅读、写作上,心想让其他科目给口语提 分。可是别忘了,不漂亮的口语成绩国外好大学是不要的。所以,还得练口语,而且 口语是在国外学习、工作、生活最起码的一个能力要求。那么我们怎么提高它呢? (So what are we going to do and how are we going to rock it?) 首先, 虽然题库在 过去的20多年中大量增加新题,但是我们不难发现,它的题型就那么几类。我们可 以系统地把第一部分基本话题分为21个方面; 第二部分题目划分为5大类: 人物动物 类、物品物体类、事件类、场所场地类、传媒类;第三部分题目归类为9大类题型。 《雅思曰语多米诺》在总结这些分类的同时,还帮助考生总结了这些类别话题的相似 性和潜在的连带性,把其中看似雷同或思路相仿的题目通过"思路串"连接在一起, 就像多米诺骨牌一样, 推倒一张就能让几百万张多米诺骨牌顷刻之间撂倒。 《雅思口

语多米诺》将雅思考题排好,选首发题目,一个会了,其他自然而然都通了。

[再版序]

《雅思口语多米诺》(白金版)里涵盖了近两年来所有的高频真题话题。在书中 通过"多米诺"的技巧,针对第一分部分的细节话题,第二部分五大类题型的具体话 题和第三部分九大类问题模式提炼出来非常多实用的多米诺骨架,以及加分单词和高 分用法。在此,很多同学走进了一个误区:以为"有了《雅思口语多米诺》,高分 不是梦; 拿到《雅思口语多米诺》,分数有承诺。"而事实真的不是这样的! 会用 《雅思口语多米诺》的人才能拿到高分。就算是葵花宝典,也不是谁都能练出那层 境界的武功来的。其中最关键的一点就是"自然地表达出《雅思口语多米诺》中适 合你的东西!"就像人们说的,一做起来比说要难得多(It is always easier said than done!) 第一, 很多学生想把《雅思口语多米诺》全"背"下来, 我劝这类考生放 弃!一来,东西太多;二来,您考试只有卡多分钟,考官哪有工夫听您"全背"呀! 所以,不要"死背",要"细备",就是细心地准备。毕竟各位考生实力不同,对 口语的驾驭能力不同、考生自己最了解自己。所以要把适合自己的东西从书中里提炼 出来,总结自己的"模板"和"多米诺思路串"。这也是为什么《雅思口语多米诺》 三(白金版)较第一版充实了很多内容为,是考虑到不同水平考生的接受能力,三是避 免大家之间思路上出现雷同或撞车。其实,"背"和"自然","机械"和"流利" 不用专业的雅思考官,就是同学们也能分辨得出。要知道,如果你"背"得很流利, 发音很清晰,自然地表达出你所准备的内容时,考官管那叫"自然";如果你"背" 得很生硬,发音辨识度很低,机械地说出一些你根本不理解的多米诺高阶句型和词汇 时,考官会断定你 "背"。接下来,我不说,你也知道 "后果很严重!" 从机械地 背到流利自然地表达要花费大量的时间练习。记住:想得到高分,一定要自然、地道 地表达出适合你的《雅思口语多米诺》里的精华!

本书的另外一大特色就是邀请了连续多年担任大中华区的雅思考官Rebecca -Parr, Lee Maxwell给本书录制了英音音频材料。弥补了市面上大部分雅思口语书没有 标准配套音频的一大空白。其实,对考生来说。单纯地看或自己朗读是不会使其发 音、音准在短期内突破的。所以,音频材料的出现可以让大家随时随地地跟读、模 仿,练习发音、语速、语感、语流,以便在短时间内练就纯正的发音、地道的语感, 并能真正达到英语国家人士说话的范儿,尽显英伦风情。

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

所以, 这本以雅思口语考试的高频热点话题为指南,以短期内提高考生英语思 维能力和语言驾驭能力为宗旨的口语材料已不仅仅是一本雅思口语备考的必备书,更 是一本英语学习的贴身宝典。

在这本书的创作过程中,我得到了来自各方面的帮助:

感谢环球天下教育科技集团总裁张永琪对我这么多年的栽培和器重!没有他,就 没有我今天在雅思界的地位和成就。

感谢我的爸爸、妈妈对我深深的,沉甸甸的,无条件的爱。我爱你们!

感谢我的老公对我一如既往的疼爱。在他身边,让我觉得我是世界上最幸福的女人! 谢谢我的小可爱警长陪我度过创作这本书的日日夜夜。

最后,感谢我的一直以来深爱的学生们。有了你们,才有我创作本书的动力。每 每看到学生拿着一份份高分成绩单向我报喜,一对一的孩子一个月内分数达标时,我 的喜悦就无以言表。最后希望《雅思口语多米诺》(白金版)给你们带来更多的惊 喜,创造更多的奇迹!祝大家美梦都成真!

在本书的编写过程中,杨凡、王燕、卢峭梅、张岳、余波、徐梓峰、陈振东、朱 文霞、李明阳、张家瑞、安亚珍、赵立民、刘洪、孟德宽、陈玉珍、李文忠、王秀 云、孟云升、付秀芳、张文东、徐晓颖、李懋、徐书春、李铁戎、张喆、成扬、韩 天、詹妮、韦涵、关丽乔、孙铭雪、罗君、施媛、曹淳、崔佳、张雄灵、聂文歆、章 晶、钟晓图、孙榕、郑思贤、王玮龙、肖一鸣、唐诗、罗丹、郑楠、顾惠芳、周晨 非、李涵琦、王小蓓、韩硕、林冰莹、阎奕琳、邹亮、苏苏、陈振东、孟德宽、孟云 升、陈焕吉、孟云镜、杨敬通、韩巍、刘欢、扬兴民、李永钊、张兵、朱文霞、赵立 民、王书娜、陈玉珍、吴帅帅、于书永、陈玉琴、吴连宝、吴金岩、陈雪、杜丽丽、 柳华、范浩、管亚玲、范晓双、何涛、苑凤红、罗琦、伊立明、刘磊、张自强、何 绚、李盼林、孙玉芝、郭忠孝、陈振铃、郭博、解云艳、金花莲、齐向辉、翟艳秋、 刘清恩、翟玉霞、翟福平都参与了资料收集及部分编写工作,在此一并表示感谢。

2011年7月





本书旨在帮助广大雅思考生短时间内从对雅思口语无从下口到自信、流利地和考 官交流。这对于一个雅思口语基础薄弱或一般的考生来说可能是"天方夜谭"。但没 有"天方夜谭",就没有"美梦成真"。笔者凭借在雅思培训界从业近十年的经验来 看,雅思口语考试题库的题目已经达到了"饱和"状态;换言之,题目从形式上可能 会继续"推陈出新"、"加大难度",但其核心依旧是"换汤不换药"。本书中,作 者详细归纳总结了2009年到2011年几乎所有的重点和高频真题。在书中对"多米诺 口语法"和"高分样板答案"的详细归纳和对加分词汇、短语的详细解析使考生能够 在考试时做到心中有"料"、不再畏惧、对答如流。自然地发挥出所准备的材料。当 然,"烤鸭"们一定要注意:对于本书的使用,切忌死记硬背,照搬大段例文。因为 "脱口而出"不是这样炼成的。要根据自己的实际情况,取其精华,融入自己的想 法,自然地表达出你自己独一无二的东西。

本书每个章节前都设计了"快乐指南"板块,细致讲解了如何使用这本书的每一 个章节,每一个部分。体贴入微,独具匠心。

相信我的《雅思口语多米诺》(白金版)会给您更大的惊喜!

快乐指南

为什么要拥有《雅思曰语多米诺》(白金版)?

- ① 雅思口语界革命性的创新方法——多米诺口语法。
- < 《雅思口语多米诺》(白金版)+陈湃老师预测 = 事半功倍,高分保障 (陈湃老师博客地址 http://blog.sina.com.cn/rockielts)
- 根据2008年8月的最新口语评分标准,这本书把2009年,2010年,2011年所有的新题集中,并加以高分思路点拨,解读独特思维路线,精讲多米诺口语法并附加了相关加分用法。

加分用法 **X0000** photogenic 上相的 在相机前不自然 mera-shy

 传授如何在雅思考试Part I通过地道、纯正、流利、人时的口语和考官交流并给 其留下好印象。



解读在雅思考试Part II的1分钟准备时间内如何出口成章地进行两分钟发挥的 秘诀。

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

- Part II 多米诺效应

An elderly family member=A family member you lived with=An interesting elderly person=A family member you want to talk to=A piece of advice=An important conversation you had with someone

④ 解密"多米诺":抛弃大段背诵原文的方法,就经典核心话题进行有的放矢的备 战。使考生做出原创的"多米诺",以免和其他考生"撞车"。

☑ 运用"多米诺"模板将雅思考试PartⅢ高频出现的九大类话题一网打尽。



with women. Men tend to ...; however, women are more likely to It might seem a little bit weird, but I think men and women are naturally like it. For example, most of women are born shopping freaks, they are normally incurably addicted to nice outfits and cosmetics; and it is definitely not in men's nature to follow all this stuff. Men are more into cars, sports and stocks.



 详细归类6~8分高频词汇、短语、俚语,使考生告别中式英文,尽显英伦味道。
 大中华区英籍考官Rebecca Parr, Lee Maxwell倾心录制音频资料, 使考生告别中式和混合式发音的尴尬处境,使考生能随时随地跟 读、模仿、练习,自然流畅地说出纯正的英伦腔调。

① 附: 2011年全国雅思口语考试PartIII高频考题题库。



Contents



	. 雅思口语标准模式	1.
	. 雅思口语评分标准	2.
	. 雅思口语常见问题	3.
	. 雅思口语注意事项	4.
技	. 雅思口语高分必杀打	5.



Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

3. Hometown家乡
4. Friends & Classmates & Colleagues 朋友 & 同学 & 同事 ··································
5Flats & Houses & Neighbors 公寓 & 别墅 & 邻居
6. Travelling & Relaxation & Party 旅游 & 休闲 & 聚会 ······ 40
7. Food & Cooking & Eating Out 食物&做饭&外出就餐 ······ 45
8. Sports & Swimming & Games 运动 & 游泳 & 游戏
9Music & Dance & Noise 音乐 & 舞蹈 & 噪音
-10. Paintings & Collections 绘画-& 收藏 ······ 60
11. Photographs & Museums & Galleries 照片 & 博物馆 & 画廊 ·········· 64
12. Reading & Newspapers & Magazines 读书 & 报纸 & 杂志 ·········· 67
13. Films & TV Programs & Radio Programs 电影 & 电视节目 & 电台广播 … 71
14. Writing & Phones & Internet & E-mail 写作 & 电话 & 因特网 & 电子邮件 ··· 78_
15. Languages语言 ····································
16. Fashion & Shopping & Clothes & Colors 时尚 & 购物 & 服装 & 颜色 … 85
17. Weather & Seasons 天气 & 季节 93
18. Animals & Flowers & Birds & Parks 动物 & 花 & 鸟 & 公园 96
19. Transportations交通运输。
20. Time & Ages 时间 & 年龄 ·······105
21. Birthdays & Gifts 生日 & 礼物 ········108

CHAPTER 3 ^{第三章} 3 ^{推思口语第二部分} CUE CARD QUESTIONS 卡片话题

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

3. Events 事件类	8
4. Places 场所场地类 ·······24	9
5. Media 传媒类 ·······29	3

CHAPTER 4 雅思口语第三部分 ^{第四章} 4 FURTHER QUESTIONS 延展话题

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕——

1. Contrasts 对比类 ······357
2. Analyses 分析类
3. Opinions 观点类 ···································
 4. Qualifications 标准类
5. Options 选择类
6. Reasons 原因类 ···································
7. Solutions 解决类
8. Prospects 展望类419
9. Meanings 意义类 ·······421
附 录 2011年全国雅思口语考试Part III高频考题题库424





| 雅思口语 | 考试简介

EXAM INTRODUCTION

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

1

雅思口语多米诺

雅思口语标准模式

MODULE FORMAT

IELTS Speaking is a one-to-one interaction between the candidate and an examiner. The three parts give the candidate the opportunity to use a range of different speaking skills.

IELTS Speaking is recorded.

TIMING

11 - 14 minutes

MARKS

Candidates are assessed on their performance throughout the test.

雅思口语模式

雅思口语是雅思考生和考官之间进行的一对一交流的考试。其中考官通过考 生分别对三个部分问题的回答评定考生的对英文的驾驭能力并给其评分。

整个过程是被录音的。

时长

11-14分钟

评分

.2.

考官通过考生在三个部分中的口语表现给予评分。

PART	NATURE OF INTERACTION	TIMING
	Introduction and interview After introductions and identity check, the examiner asks the candidate questions about familiar topics.	4 – 5 minutes

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

非思口语考试简介

PART	NATURE OF INTERACTION	TIMING
9	-Long turn The candidate receives a task card with a topic.	-3 – 4 minutes
- <u>-</u>	S/He then has 1 minute to prepare and make notes	5 – 4 minutes
	before speaking about the topic for 1 to 2 minutes.	
	Discussion	
3	The examiner discusses with the candidate more	4 – 5 minutes
	abstract aspects of the topic in Part 2.	

TASK DESCRIPTION IN PART ONE

What happens in this part?

In this part, the examiner introduces him/herself and checks the candidate's identity. Then s/he asks the candidate about familiar topics such as friends, hobbies or food. To ensure consistency, questions are taken from a scripted examiner frame.

How long does it last? 4 - 5 minutes.

What skill is being assessed?

The candidate's ability to communicate opinions and information on everyday topics and common experiences or situations by answering a range of questions.

第一部分的任务描述

第一部分的程序是什么?

在这一部分,雅思考官先做自我介绍,然后核对考生的身份。考官在第一部 分中问考生一些像朋友、爱好或食物之类的常见话题。为了确保连贯性,考官是 按照题库里已经准备好的第一部分的话题来提问的。

持续时间有多长?

4-5分钟。

被评估的技巧是什么?

这部分考官是通过考生对一系列日常生活话题和一般经历的回答和表述来评 判考生对英文的驾驭能力。

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

.3.

TASK DESCRIPTION IN PART TWO

What happens in this part?

This is the long turn section. The examiner gives the candidate a task card, and a pencil and some paper to make notes. The task card gives the topic, some points to include in the long turn and a final prompt asking the candidate to explain one aspect of the topic. Using the prompts on the task card effectively will help the candidate think of appropriate things to say, organise what s/he says, and keep talking for 2 minutes. Making notes during the preparation time also helps the candidate structure the long turn.

How long does it last?

3 minutes, including the preparation time.

What skill is being assessed?

The candidate's ability to speak at length on a given topic (without further prompts from the examiner), using appropriate language and organizing his/her ideas coherently. It is likely that the candidate will need to draw on his/her own experience to complete the long turn.

第二部分的任务描述

第二部分的程序是什么?

这一部分是考试中的主要部分。考官首先给考生一张卡片,然后发一支笔和 一张纸以便学生在准备时做一些要点记录。在卡片上,考生能看到一个问题以及 在就这个问题要回答的几个要点,最后要就问题的一个方面进行一下解释。而考 生可以借助卡片上的话题来扩展思路,然后做答两分钟。在1分钟的准备时间中 考生可以通过记一些要点来整理并扩展一下思路。在做答两分钟后,考官会告知 考生时间到。

持续时间有多长?

3分钟,包括1分钟的准备时间。

被评估的技巧是什么?

这部分是考查考生在规定时间内就指定题目(在没有考官的附加提示前提下)正确连贯地运用和驾驭英文的能力。在这部分中,考生可借助自己的经历来 完成这一部分的做答。

.4.

TASK DESCRIPTION IN PART THREE

What happens in this part?

In this part, the examiner and the candidate discuss issues related to the topic in Part 2 in a more general and abstract way.

How long_does-it last? 4-5 minutes.

What skill is being assessed?

The candidate's ability-to-express and justify opinions, analyse, discuss and speculate about issues.

第三部分的任务描述

第三部分的程序是什么?

这一部分是考官根据考生在第二部分回答问题的基础上所展开的一些深入讨论。

TIL TR

持续时间有多长?

4-5分钟。

被评估的技巧是什么?

这部分是考查考生表达观点,对观点进行辩证、分析、讨论和对其将来的展望和评估。

TPC



雅思口语评分标准

ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

The four criteria used in IELTS Speaking to assess candidates are as follows:

Fluency and Coherence

- Lexical Resource
- Grammatical Range and Accuracy
- Pronunciation

The criteria have equal importance in their contribution to the final band, which is currently given as a whole band. From 1 July 2007, speaking scores will be reported on a scale including half bands. IELTS Official Practice Materials include recordings of sample speaking tests with final speaking bands, and examiner comments on their performance.

评估标准

以下是在雅思口语考试时评估考生的四个标准:

☺ 流利和连贯

☞ 词汇量☞ 发音

🞯 语法运用的范围和准确度

这四个标准在雅思口语考试的评估中重要性是平均的。从2007年7月1日起, 口语考试中采取了半分制。雅思口语考试的原始资料中包括考生考试的整段录 音、考生的最后口语分数,以及考官对考生表现的评语。

Fluency and Coherence

This refers to the candidate's ability to talk with normal levels of continuity and speech rate, and to link ideas and language together in coherent, connected speech.

Lexical Resource

This refers to the range of vocabulary the candidate can use and how clearly meanings and attitudes can be expressed. This includes the variety of words used and the ability to get round a vocabulary gap by expressing the idea in a different way.

Grammatical Range and Accuracy

This refers to the range of structures available to the candidate and how accurately and appropriately s/he can use them. Assessment takes into account the length and complexity of utterances as well as the effect of grammatical errors on communication.

Pronunciation

This refers to the candidate's ability to produce comprehensible utterances and to use a range of pronunciation features to communicate meaning. Assessment takes into account the amount of strain caused to the listener.

流利度和连贯度

这是考查考生英文表达的连贯度和语速,以及用英文把其观点、想法用一种 连贯的方式连接在一起的能力。

词汇量

这是考查考生对词汇量的掌握、运用能力以及对很多想法的表达清晰度和准确度。这包括对大量单词的准确运用和用不同的方式来表达某些并不熟悉、不常用的词汇能力。

语法运用的范围和准确度

这是考查考生对不同句式的掌握能力以及考生把不同句式混合运用的准确度 和正确度。评估中包括表达句式的长度和复杂度以及在整个交流中语法错误对表 达的影响程度。

发音

这是考查考生对其要表达意思的发音能力以及使用多种不用的发音特征来沟 通的能力。评估主要包括考生的发音能否使考官完全理解。

从2008年8月起,英国总领事馆文化教育处正式启用雅思口语的发音评分的新标准。新标准将由以前的4种分值细化到现行的9级发音评分量表的标准。这一评分标准的改变是为了更全面、精确地反映考生发音水平。8月标准修订后,评分的依据还是一样,只不过分数会更细化,涵盖发音评分量表中1到9级九个等级, 重点考查考生元音饱满程度、失去爆破、弱化、连读、重音、连贯性等内容。相应的,雅思口语考官也已经接受了大量的、高质量的、针对该项变化的密集培训和指导。英国总领事馆文化教育处也拥有一套相当完善的体系长期对考官的评分进行监督,确保所有的评分都达到国际标准。



雅思口语常见问题

Are the questions the same for every candidate? No. A wide choice of questions and topics is possible, so no two tests will be exactly the same.

对每个考生的问题都是问一样的问题吗?

不是的。考官手里有很多套题目,所以说不会有两次考试的题目从头到尾题目都一模一样。

the state of the

What can a candidate take into the test room?

S/He can only take his/her identity document. Everything needed in the test will be provided by the examiner. (pencils, a piece of paper, etc) 考生都能带什么进考场?

考生只能带自己的身份证。考试一切需要的东西均有考官提供。(铅笔, 纸等等)

Why is IELTS Speaking recorded?

The recording is needed in case the candidate's performance needs to be remarked.

为什么雅思口语考试要录音2

当考生对其成绩提出复议时,是要提供录音的。

What if a candidate doesn't know anything about the topic in Part 2? The topics are carefully chosen to reflect common experiences, so candidates don't need special knowledge to talk about them. It is extremely unlikely that a candidate would be unable to talk about the topic given.

如果考生不了解第二部分卡片上的题目怎么办?

第二部分卡片问题都是根据日常生活经历所总结出的话题,所以说不需要 雅思考生具有特别的专业知识来回答问题。而考生一般不太可能就卡片上的话 题一点都不了解。

Can a candidate start speaking before the 1 minute preparation time is over? Yes. If a candidate doesn't need the whole minute, s/he can begin speaking when s/he is ready. It is advisable, though, for candidates to make full use of the preparation time. After all, giving answers in advance won't impress examiner so much that he/she gives the candidate a high score.

考生如果在第二部分中一分钟之内准备完了话题,能提前开始做答吗?

可以。如果三个考生不需要一分钟来准备,一旦考生准备好,就可以马上 开始做答了。但是,还是建议考生要充分利用一分钟的准备时间。毕竟,提前

Download from TPO/小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

做答,考官也不会给考生加分。

How long should the candidate talk for in Part 2?

Every candidate is given the opportunity to talk for 2 minutes. S/He should aim to talk for the full 2 minutes to provide the examiner with a good sample of language for rating.

在第二部分中,考生要做答多长时间?

每个考生在第二部分被给的做答时间都是两分钟。考生应该答满两分钟来 给考官充分展示自己的语言能力,以便考官给考生打分。

What should a candidate do if s/he doesn't understand a question or the Part 2 task?

The candidate should tell the examiner. S/He should say s/he doesn't understand. In Part 1 or 2 the examiner will be able to repeat the question. In Part 2 the candidate should look carefully at the task card because the prompts may help them guess the meaning of a word they have not understood. In Part 3 the examiner will be able to reformulate the question, or may be able to offer further clarification, depending on the particular difficulty.

如果考生不理解问题或是第二部分的问题意思,应该怎么办?

考生应该告诉考官。在第一和第二部分考官可以给考生重复问题。在第二 部分中,考生应该看清出问题卡片因为里面的三个附加问题可能会帮助雅思考 生猜测出他们不太理解的生词。在第三部分,考官可以根据问题的难度转换问 题方式来问考生或者给考生进一步的解释。

Can the candidate write on the task card?

No, this is not allowed. The examiner gives the candidate paper to make notes on.

考生能在答题卡上写东西吗?

不可以。考官会给考生一张纸来做笔记。

Does the candidate have to write notes in Part 2?

No, making notes is an option available to the candidate. Some candidates prefer just to think about what to say whereas others find making notes helps them to organise their ideas and to keep talking.

考生一定要在第二部分中做些笔记吗?

不是。第二部分可以选择做笔记或不做。因为在第二部分一分钟准备的时候,一些考生喜欢打腹稿来组织要说什么,然而有些考生愿意用记笔记的方式 来帮助他们组织想法,疏理思路。

Can the result of Speaking be a half band, as in Reading or Listening? Yes, Speaking scores are reported in whole bands or half bands so a candidate could get a score like 6.5 or 8.5.

雅思口语考试的分数和阅读、听力一样也有半分制吗?

是的。口语分数有整分和半分,所以考生有可能得到像6.5或8.5的分数。

Will the examiner give the candidate any feedback?

No, the examiner is not permitted to give feedback, and the candidate is not allowed to ask the examiner the result s/he got, either.

在考试结束后,考生能给考生任何反馈吗?

不能,考官是不允许给考生任何反馈的,考生也不能问考官自己能得多少分。

Is it a good idea for a candidate to recite some short speeches about his/ her hometown or hobbies in advance?

Generally speaking, it will surely help; but in the same time, s/he should listen carefully to the examiner and try to respond to the question directly. Keep one thing in mind: Don't walk around the bush too much, try to get straight to the point. And the gold rule for the IETLS candidates is that they talk every single thing that they have already prepared in advance. But they do it so natural and so confident that IELTS examiners can't tell at all. 对于考生来讲,提前准备一些关于家乡或爱好的短文是不是对考生有益?

一般来讲,是会的;但是与此同时,考生应该仔细听考官的问题,然后直接回答问题。切忌一点:最好别和考官兜太多圈子,尽量直奔主题。而且,对 雅思考生来说,口语发挥水平的最高境界就是考生所说的东西的确是提前准备 过的,但是考生说得非常的自然、自信,雅思考官完全看不出也感觉不到考生 任何提前准备的痕迹。

雅思口语考试简介

4

雅思口语注意事项

DOs and DON'Ts "要"和"不要"

Do talk to the examiner — you'll feel more involved in the conversation and try your best to show more initiative. 一定要和考官主动交流——要在和考官的对话中争取主动。 Listen carefully to the questions you're asked so that your

answers are relevant.

仔细听清问题,然后再回答问题,避免问题答非所问。

Answer the questions you're asked with some details so that your answers are long enough. 尽量展开思路把问题扩展开,以免回答过于简单。



Practice speaking for 2 minutes for the long turn in Part 2. 经常模拟练习在第二部分中连续做答两分钟的模式。

Use the preparation time in Part 2 to think about what is written on the card.

经常模拟在第二部分中用一分钟的准备时间就卡片上的题目组织 思路。

Use the instructions and prompts on the card in Part 2 to help you to organise your long turn.

考生应用考官的语言提示并通过第二部分中的问题来帮助自己组织思路。

Practise ways of delaying answers to give yourself time to think in Part 3.

练习一下拖延时间的语言技巧以便在考试时给自己更多的时间进 行思考。 х

×

×

×

X

х

Don't learn answers by heart too much because doing it too much will distract you or make your mind go blank. It is the very last thing you want to happen, so once you decide to recite it, remember everything by heart and say it naturally and fluently as if you say that spontaneously.

不要提前背太多东西。因为背得太多在考试时反而会使你分心, 有时甚至大脑一片空白。那就是世界末日了!所以说,一旦你决 定要背的话,就要把每句话用心记清楚,而且在和考官交流时要 说得自然、流利,不要被考官发现。

Don't give very short answers except when the examiner interrupts you at the end of the 2 minutes in Part 2. The examiner won't be able to score the IELTS candidate if the candidate keeps giving very short answers to each question.

别给考官非常短的答案。当然,除非在第二部分中两分钟时间到 的时候考官会打断考生。如果考生每个问题都给考官一两句话的 答案,考官是无法给考生评分的。

Don't talk about something different from what's on the card in Part 2.

根据第二部分卡片上的问题来回答,千万别跑题。

Don't worry if the examiner stops you in Part 2. It means you have spoken enough, and s/he has to keep to the timing of the test.

如果在第二部分中,雅思考官打断了考生,考生不用担心,那只 说明两分钟的陈述时间已经到了。

Don't worry if you can't think of a word, try to paraphrase and get round it.

如果一时想不到一个词,没关系,试着用别的词或别的说法来替 代或解释。

Don't write on the task card in part two. 别在第二部分的卡片上写东西。 Don't worry if you realise you've made a mistake. It's OK to correct yourself, give the examiner a nice safe. But if the mistake you made is like ages ago, forget it and carry on.

如果考生意识到自己犯了一个错误,不用担心。自己马上纠正一下就好,这样会挽回给考官留下的知识点不足的印象。但是如果 你没改正,那就继续往下进行。

Do remember: do not ask the examiner if what you say is correct and specially do not ask the examiner the final band you got because the IELTS examiner is not allowed to answer any question like that.

千万记住:别问考官你所表达的东西正确与否,更不要问考官自己 最后得了多少分,因为考官是不允许透漏任何这样的信息。



主动,自然,流利的口语

X

×

5

在雅思口语考试的环节中,作为考生,主动、自信、地道的交流是王道! 是 一成不变,永恒的王道! 在第一部分当中,考生一定要记住,不要只给考官一个 "yes"或"no"的答案或是采用"点头摇头术"的交流方式。那样考官会很郁 闷。原因很简单,考生只有在连续用英文回答的前提下才能使雅思考官对其英文 的驾驭能力进行评估、打分。如果考生说得很少、很被动,那么考官是不会给考 生一个很高的分数的。不过话又说回来,凡事有一个度的界限,考生一旦在被考 官问到了一个自己准备过的话题时,也不要像背台词一样说个没完。因为考官阅 人无数,他们知道考生可能是在背东西。考生的眼神、表情和不自然的表述是骗 不过一个经过专业培训的考官的。所以,对考生来说,口语考试的秘笈就是—— 把准备过的东西自然、不露痕迹、浑然一体地表达出来。也就是说,说的东西的 确是事先准备好的,但考生表达却很自然、很熟练,考官完全察觉不到考生是在 刻意地背东西。 正确的眼神交流

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕——

> 在交流当中要记住,除了自然、熟练地表达,眼神交流也非常重要。人的五 官中非常重要的就是视觉。人们常会说,"眼睛会说话。"的确如此,眼睛会, 而且说得非常好。所以无论考生的内心中有什么样的状况,眼睛是第一个反应出 来的。通过和考官正确的眼神交流,考官会更清楚考生要表达什么。事实上,眼 睛在自己语言表达并不是很清楚的时候会起到决定性的作用。举个例子,我们看 那些歌手的演唱会,歌手不论多大牌,都是要主动和观众进行眼神交流的,把观 众带到歌声的意境中。所以,如果大家不是英文溜得像BBC或者ABC那种,咱们 还是和考官用眼神交流一下吧。

自然的面部表情

主动、自然、流利的口语和正确的眼神交流当然会使考生在考试中脱颖而 出。但是,自然的面部表情也是另外一个关键性的因素。记住,深呼吸,放松心 情。记得有一次在考试的时候,考生由于过于紧张,舌头根本就不转了。面部表 情就像中风了一样,彻底僵掉了。当时考官不得不赶紧拿起电话打120。所以, 大家别紧张,表情、心情都放轻松。其实,考官他们比考生还紧张。他们要一边 问考生问题,还要一边给考生打出合理的分数。

无形的心理交流

考生最好是能够从考官的眼神中读出他/她感兴趣的话题,然后不留痕迹地 把考官引向自己熟练或者提前准备好的话题上。毋庸置疑的是,掌握住考官的心 理,考官会自然而然地有兴致和你聊天,就像朋友一样;否则,考官打内心深处 就没有兴致和考生对话。口语考试就会变成一问一答的"纯官方考试",里面自 然会少了一个感情加分。当有一点,对于自己不了解的东西,千万别和考官瞎 侃,考官是不会买账的。而且还会给考官留下个不诚实的印象,多不值呀!总而 言之,说考官感兴趣的,说你了解的。





│ 雅思口语 │ 第一部分 BASIC QUESTIONS 基本话题

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

快乐指南

各位烤鸭们,很多读者向我反映第一部分写得太难,背不下 来。请注意:千万不要把每个问题的提示答案全背下来,一是根本 背不下来嘛,二是就算全背下来,也不自然。我故意多写答案的原 因有三:一,读者太多,为避免大家撞车,望大家选择适合自己的 内容来答。二,考生对每个问题的回答角度不尽相同,书中尽可能 从多方面多角度分析的,您挑一点答就好。三,对第二、三部分都 是个很好的补充。雅思口语考试题目很多有着千丝万缕的联系。所 以第一部分弄透了,在接下来第二、三部分都会有很多思路和语言 点用得上。至于第一部分记住一个原则,每个问题自然地答两到三 句话就好。那我们现在开始吧!
Name 姓名

What is your full name?

My full name is Chen Pai. And my English name is Roslyn. You can also call me Rose.

Who gave this name to you?

The name was given by my parents. Pai, in Chinese, means waves surging up, spectacular and splendid. This character is pretty masculine, not girly at all. They told me that they wanted me to be confident, brave and be able to carve out a successful career one day.



surge up 汹涌澎湃 spectacular and splendid 宏伟壮观,有气势 masculine [ma:skjulin] 男子气的 carve out a successful career 开创成功的事业

Have you ever changed any name before?

Nope, I haven't. And I have never thought about it. My parents gave me this name, which, I think, is the first and one of the most invaluable gifts that I have ever got from them. This name is of great sentimental value to me.



be of great sentimental value 有特别的情感价值



思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕——

Work & Study 工作 & 学习

Are you studying or working?

I am a university student majoring in English. And I am studying at Beijing Foreign Studies University, which is a top university which has a good reputation for its high enrollment rate.

How was your first day of your college?

It was absolutely unforgettable. I was both nervous and excited. I was nervous because it was the first time for me to leave my parents and live independently. I was excited because it was the time for me to wave bye-bye to the high school time and say hello to the college life. I am not exaggerating; I suffered from the severe insomnia for the whole night, thinking about all the things that would happen and people that I would meet the next day.

,**000**8

wave bye-bye to ... 告别…… say hello to... 迎来…… suffer from the severe insomnia [in'sɔmniə] 严重失眠

What are the courses you like and dislike most in the high school? In the curriculum, I am passionate about chemistry and English; however, geography and mathematics are definitely not my strong suits. I am not good at directions and numbers.

500000

be passionate about... 对……特有兴趣 be not my strong suit ……不是我的强项

Do you love your high school teachers?

I love them. They always inspire me to learn rather than force me to learn. In

Dewnload from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpeoo.com

other words, they know how to encourage me to show my initiative rather than cram knowledge into my brain and push me into learning things passively.

show one's initiative 显示某人的主动性 cram knowledge into one's brain 把知识填鸭式地塞到脑袋里 push sb. into doing sth. 强迫某人做某事

What do you think a good teacher would be like?

I think a good teacher should be able to inspire students to learn rather than force them to learn. He or she is supposed to be charismatic, knowledgeable, modest, considerate and inspiring. I totally buy the saying that a mediocre teacher tells, a good teacher explains and a great teacher inspires.

.0000

charismatic [keeiz'meetik] 有魅力的, 有感召力的

A mediocre [midi'əukə] teacher tells, a good teacher explains and a great teacher inspires 一个普通的老师授业,一个好老师解道,一个杰出的老师启发学生去学习。

Do you love your major?

Definitely, I am madly in love with my major because I know it might sound quite clichéd, but it is something that I had always dreamed of studying since I was little. You know, interest is all it matters.

H008

sound cliched 老生常谈 be madly in love with ... 疯狂地迷恋上了…… ...be all it matters ……是最关键的

Why did you choose this major?

For starters, I stand a good chance of getting a decent job after I graduate. Besides, this major enables me to fulfill my full potential. On top of it, this filed has great career prospects.

推思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕——

> for starters 第一点 stand a good chance of doing ... 做……更有可能 fulfill one's full potential 实现某人全部潜能 on (the) top of it 最关键的一点 have great career prospects 非常好的职业前景

Do your parents support you in your study?

Totally! They are very supportive of my decision. Actually, they always say that no matter what decision I make, as long as I am happy, they are happy for me. They believe that I am a wise decision maker. I am very lucky to have parents like them.

What are the things you like and dislike in your major?

English is a beautiful language and learning it is super fun. I am telling you, speaking English fluently gives me a great sense of satisfaction and achievement and makes me feel super confident about myself. But sometimes, something like complicated grammar, vocabulary of over twenty letters and different tense changes are totally driving me nuts.

What are the difficulties in your study/work?

Well, I am afraid that I might not be able to come up with any particular difficulty. If there is any, I guess it is a kind of the invisible pressure which could come from anywhere: the pressure coming from the academic study/piles of work, interpersonal relationships and fierce competition.

50088

come up with 想出,想到 invisible pressure 无形的压力 interpersonal relationships 复杂的人际关系 fierce competition 激烈的竞争

Who helps you most in your study?

It is definitely my professor. She is a great teacher who totally proves the saying that a mediocre teacher tells, a good teacher explains and a great teacher inspires. She always inspires me to learn rather than force me to learn passively and mechanically. And whenever I got questions, she always gives me a helping hand.

,00000

learn passively and mechanically 机械和被动地学习 give sb. a helping hand 帮某人一把

If you were working, which would be more important for you, the happiness of work or the income of work?

I think happiness of work definitely outshines the income of work. As far as I am concerned, the happiness from work is more like a sense of satisfaction and achievement. It is something that can't be measured in terms of money. But of course, the happy we are talking about here is based on a prerequisite that the pay is great.

;0008

a sense of satisfaction and achievement 满足感和成就感 can't be measured in terms of money 不能有金钱衡量的 be based on a prerequisite that... 都基于一个前提条件

What do you do?

I am working for Lenovo as a marketing director.

Do you love your job?

Very much, I am passionate about my job on so many different levels. I love my job not only because I can get a high annual salary, a tempting bonus and welfare benefits, but also because I can get a great sense of satisfaction and achievement. The icing on the cake is that working in this field for all these years made me build up a network of professional contacts, which is super important in this industry.

H0000

Domino Effect for 雅思口语多米诺 〔自金版〕

> on so many different levels 在不同的层面和意义上 a high annual salary, a tempting bonus and welfare benefits 高年 薪,诱人的奖金和优厚的待遇 the icing on the cake is ... 更棒的是……

> build up a network of professional contacts 建立起了一个广泛的人脉(人际关系)网,人脉英文也可以用 "social network"来表达。

What are your job responsibilities?

My job responsibilities mainly include analyzing the international and regional markets, writing research reports, making marketing strategies, arming sales team by feeding them marketing database, organizing events and seminars, working with PR agency to improve the brand image.

50000

make marketing strategy 制定市场销售策略 arm sales team by feeding them marketing database 确保销售团 队有着最新的市场数据 organize event and seminar 组织活动和学术研讨会 improve the brand image 提高品牌形象

What are the things you like and dislike in your job?

It is a super challenging job which enables me to feel quite fulfilled. This job also makes me totally understand the true meaning of "A great sense of satisfaction and achievement". And of course the high salary, the bonus and good welfare benefits also meet my material demand. These are what I love about my job, which give me a strong incentive to work harder and stand out. But sometimes, I might work a little bit too hard to remember I am only a human being who has a family. I can't be so addicted to my work that I totally forget about my family. I owe my family too much quality time. You know, I definitely don't want to become one of those guys who live to work. It is way too pathetic!

;0008

give sb. a strong incentive to ... 强烈地刺激某人做某事 be so addicted to... 对……特别上瘾 owe sb. too much quality time 欠某人太多本应和他们分享的幸福时光 live to work 生活是为了工作 way too pathetic 实在是太可悲了

What are the difficulties in your job?

The competition today is getting tougher and tougher in the whole industry. As a-leader of a team, I have to make sure that my team stands-out among all the competitors and makes the biggest contribution for my company. And once I fail to do it, I will feel very frustrated with myself, so I always feel this "invisible hand" push me. Well, it is a good thing to feel the pressure; but on the other hand, it is difficult to be on top all the time.

competition is getting tougher and tougher 竞争越来越激烈 stand out 脱颖而出 feel frustrated with myself 对自己气馁 invisible hand 隐形的手 be on top all the time 总是第一

Who helps you most in your job?

My wife helps me most. She gets everything in family well-arranged and has always been very supportive of my work, which enable me to concentrate all my efforts on work and not to be distracted by those family trivialities. I want to say that I am so blessed to have such a great wife.

.0088

get everything in family well-arranged 把一切打理得井井有条 be supportive of one's work 支持某人的工作 concentrate all one's efforts on work 集中精力工作 be distracted by those family trivialities 被家庭琐事分心

What is your ideal job?

My ideal job is to run my own company. Actually, it has always been my dream

to have a company of my own. I think if I could carve out a successful career of my own some day, it would be a dream come true for me.

,0088

思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

> run one's own company 运营某人的企业 It has always been my dream to… ……一直以来是我的梦想 carve out a successful career 来创一份成功的事业 a dream come true 美梦成真

What are the jobs that young guys kill for today?

Well, I figure that guys who have admirable jobs are IT engineers, college professors, advertising managers, financial advisors, pharmacists, psychological therapists, public relations specialists, lawyers, urban planners, architects and veterinarians.

financial advisor 金融分析师 pharmacist 药剂师 psychological therapist 心理专家 urban planner 城市规划师 veterinarian [vetere neeri:en] 兽医 content of the second seco

Do you think it is easy to get a job at the moment?

To be frank, I think it is always easy to-get a job; but it couldn't be harder if you want to get a=good job. To begin with, the competition nowadays is very fierce. Another reason is that job vacancies are in short supply. On top of it, some of the job hunters are aiming too high, expecting too much while socially inexperienced, especially to those graduates. What they are facing is a Catch-22 situation.

;0008

to begin with 第一点,首先 job vacancies are in short supply 工作职位供不应求 on (the) top of it 最关键的一点 socially inexperienced 社会工作经验不足 Catch-22 situation 前后进退两难的境地(没工作经验,就很难找到 工作;找不到工作,永远不会得到任何的工作经验)

. 25 .

How do you feel about the frequent job hopping?

I think this whole thing has its bright side and its dark side. First, let us take a look at the bright side. First of all, it's a fantastic way to maintain passion in your work. You know, jumping out of a monotonous zone, and you will have an infinite stage to shine. And frequent job changes keeps your learning curve high, makes you versatile and knowledge. Finally, frequent job hopping allows you to build a professional and vibrant network. However, the bright side doesn't overshadow its dark side. Job hopping too much would give recruiters an impression of being insecure, aggressive and not pragmatic, which will definitely cause a bottleneck in people's career, therefore, if the job is not a deadend job, just stick to it and work hard.

. **DO**BB

bright side and dark side 好的和不好的方面 a monotonous [meinotenes] zone 一个单调的领域 keep one's learning curve high 使某人学习能力非常强 build a professional and vibrant network 建立起一个专业和丰富的 关系网 in secure [insi'kjue] 不稳定的 pragmatic 务实的 a bottleneck in one's career 在某人事业上的瓶颈

a dead-end job 特别低收入、没前景、没发展的工作

If you were the human resource manager, would you hire those guys who are always changing their jobs or those working for the same job forever? If I were the human resource manager, I would prefer those guys who would like to stay in one job for a long time. I think long-term commitment and steadiness in one position are very important. It won't gain the employee any extra credit showing off his or her frequent job-hopping records in resume. On the contrary, it might become a red flag and make the employee stand no chance of getting the job.

挂思口语多米诺 [白金版]

> long-term commitment 长期工作, 担任职位 gain sb. any extra credit 给某人任何的加分 show off 显示, 炫耀 red flag 危险的提示 make sb. stand no chance of... 使某人做某事没希望

Do you think people should work at weekends?

Well, it totally depends on what kind of job that people do. If people work in some service industries like shopping malls or restaurants, working at weekends is a must. They might take one day or two off during weekdays. You know, duty calls; but if people already work from Monday to Friday, working at weekends might be a little bit too much. People wouldn't be totally overloaded with work. POINTSBE

100**0**0

service industries 服务行业 take one day or two off 休息一两天 duty calls 工作性质需要 a little bit too much 有点太多了 be overloaded with work 超负荷工作

Do you think people who are working at weekends should get double or even triple pay?

I think it is pretty reasonable. You know, weekends are the time when people should enjoy the quality time with their family. Working at weekends means that they have to sacrifice their private time. Double or triple pay is at least a kind of compensation. In other words, they deserve their money.

.0088

sacrifice one's private time 牺牲某人的个人时间 deserve... 值得……



Hometown 家乡

Where are you from? I am local here.

I am local here.

Gan you tell me something about your hometown?

Sure. Located in the northeast part of China, my hometown Beijng is a metropolis which is a little bit of everywhere and unlike anywhere. With the history of over 3,000 years, Beijing is now the political, cultural and economic center of China. I was born here and grew up here. Like all the other locals, I have a special emotion to my hometown.

500000

metropolis [mi'tropelis] 国际化大都市 a little bit of everywhere and unlike anywhere 集各个地方特色于一 身,又拥有着与任何地方都不同的特色之处

What do you think is the thing that attracts people to go to your hometown?/ What are the most attractive parts in your hometown?

Well, I think it might take a while to count them all. First, Beijing is a dynamic city where the old and new intermingle, remains a magnet for visitors from inside and outside China. Tourism attractions like the Forbidden City, the Temple of Heaven, the Great Wall and the landmarks like the Bird's Nest and the national grand theatre are very eye-catching. Besides, there are millions of invaluable antiques, crafts, jewelry and calligraphy, which are extremely exquisite and extraordinary. On top of it, the local snacks. Oh, they never fail to make my mouth water. Way too tempting and scrumptious!

5000BB

the old and new intermingle 古典和时尚的完美结合 remain a magnet for... 对……有着巨大的吸引力 eye-catching 吸引眼球 visitors from inside and outside China 中外游客

What are the landmarks in your hometown?

The very first landmark springs to mind is the Great Wall. Then, the Forbidden City, the Bird's Nest and the Water Cube, some of the greatest buildings in the whole Chinese history.

What are people in your hometown like?

They are very friendly and hospitable. They always love to give a hand to those visitors who are in need and make them feel at home.

Are there any changes happened in your hometown these years?

FPOII

Absolutely earth-shattering! For starters, the city planning has been getting better and better. Skyscrapers and landmarks are very common sights. The Bird's Nest and the Water Cube are photographed to death by photographers from all over the world. Besides, the greenery of the city is impressive. Trees, flowers and green grass all give a fancy flavor to the whole city. And most importantly, the people's living standards have improved a lot as well. I think my hometown now definitely has what it takes to be a modern city.

,0000

earth-shattering 翻天覆地的 skyscrapers and landmarks 摩天大楼和地标建筑 be photographed to death by sb. 被某人照疯了(外国人特别喜欢 这么说,考试的时候一定要试试) give a fancy flavor to...给……增添了别致的氛围 people's living standards 人们的生活水平 have what it takes to be ... 拥有,具备……所需要的条件

Is there anything that needs to be improved in your hometown?

The first thing comes to mind is the air should be fresher. You know, motor vehicles caused severe exhaust pollution, which made the air badly polluted. Another thing is traffic problems, especially in rush hour. Getting stuck in horrible traffic jams every morning and evening is really unpleasant, which never fails to ruin people's moods, so more subway lines should be built. And one thing tortures people most is the fact the house prices in Beijing are soaring at an extremely fast speed. For most of the young guys, having a flat of their own is just like a dream that would never come true, so it would be great if the house prices could decrease a bit.

,00088

get stuck in horrible traffic jams 被堵在路上 rush hour 上下班高峰期 never fail to ruin one's mood 总能让某人的心情跌倒谷底 soar at an extremely fast speed 用极快的速度暴涨

If you were the mayor of your hometown, what would be the first thing on your mind?

Wow, it would be my great honor. Well, I guess the very fist thing I would do is to pinch myself to see whether I am in a dream or not. If it was checked out, I would allocate a large amount of money to establish lots of rescue centers for stray cats and dogs and make sure they have the best medical care and the daily care because I think they have every right to enjoy life. You know, some of the poor strays are already unfortunate physically, so we should do whatever it takes to make them the most fortunate psychologically and spiritually. You know, there is a saying about pets which moved me totally. It is like you have to love your pet because he might be just a part of your life, but you are his whole life. You have to treat him nicely and make him the happiest pet in the world.

50008

be my great honor 我的荣幸 pinch sb. 掐某人 be checked out ……得到了证实 allocate a large amount of money to do… 拨一大笔资金来做…… have every right to… 完全有理由做…… do whatever it takes to… 不惜一切代价来…… He might be just a part of your life, but you are his whole life 对你 来说,他可能只是你生活中的一部分,但对他来说,你是他的全部。

What is the climate like in your hometown?

Four seasons are clearly distinct: scorching hot in summer while freezing cold in

winter. Each season features totally different views and gives people different feelings. Although it is freezing cold in winter, the snow view is incredibly dreamy. The whole world is full of falling snowflakes, which is just like a fairyland.

50000

four seasons are entirely distinct 四季分明 scorching hot 特别的热 freezing cold 冷得要命 dreamy 梦幻般的,极美的 fairyland 童话世界 falling snowflakes 飘落的雪花



Ø Do you like making friends?

Yeah, I have got a lot of friends. You know, there is no way for anyone to lead a happy life without having any friends because we all need someone to share our happiness and sorrows with. Besides family, friends are all we have got. As for me, most of my friends and I are all the same age, so we have a lot in common and we always have a blast when we hang out.

,0000

share happiness and sorrow 分享喜怒哀乐 be the same age 都是同龄人 have a lot in common 有很多共同语言 have a blast 玩得尽兴,开心

What do you think of friendship?

Friendship is super important nowadays. And friendship is something that

can't be measured in terms of money. In other words, you can't put a price on friendship. Real friends are not necessarily around me all the time, but once I am in trouble, they always stand by me, giving me a listening ear, a warm shoulder and a helping hand. I think it is what a real friend is for.

can't be measured in terms of money 不能用金钱来衡量 a listening ear, a warm shoulder and a helping hand 倾听心事, 值 得人去信任依靠, 能帮人一把 It is what a real friend is for 这就是一个真正的朋友存在的价值。

What do you think a real friend would be like?

I think a real friend is the one who always gives me a listening ear, a warm shoulder, a helping hand and the most sincere words whenever I am in need. I mean it on so many different levels. I am not exaggerating, a real friend is the one who walks in when the rest of the world walks out.

. 0008

on so many different levels 从很多不同的层面上来说 A real friend is the one who walks in when the rest of the world walks out 一个真正的朋友是在你最无助、最失意的时候帮助你的人。

Which parties do you prefer, friend parties or family parties?

I prefer friend parties because we are all the same age and we have a lot in common. And we always have a blast when we hang out. It is not like that I hate family parties or something, it is just that sometimes I feel kind of tied up when I am with my family, especially with my relatives. I have to be on my best behavior all the time.

.0008

be on one's best behavior 乖乖的

Which way do you love to hang out, alone or with your friends?

Well, it depends on my moods. If I am in a good mood, I would love to hang out with my friends. And you know, the more, the merrier. Hanging out with my buddies can always put me in a good mood. But if I feel down, I would rather stay alone.

.0088

the more, the merrier 人越多, 越好玩

What would you like to do when you hang out with your friends? Wow, there are so many things we guys can do, like throwing a party, eating out, going to a movie, going for a spin, going camping, boating, skating, skiing, clubbing or singing karaoke, whatever you name it!

X008

throw a party 开派对,聚会 go for a spin 出去开车兜风 whatever you name it ! 只要你能想得到的!

What would you like to do when you meet people for the first time? First, I would love to find out something we are both interested in and then we can start right there. You know, nothing would be worse than two guys sitting there and having nothing to talk about. It is so awkward!

5000BB

32 .

start right there 从那儿开始

awkward 不舒服,别扭

What is the relationship like between your classmates and you? We get along quite well. And I've got some really close friends. We do pretty much everything together. I feel I am so blessed to have them.

What is the relationship like between your colleagues and you?

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

We get along quite well. At work, we often do teamwork and projects together, which offer us an excellent opportunity to know each other. During the lunch break, we eat out together and have chit-chat, which enable us to bond. At weekends, we guys often have a small get-together or go to KTV to sing karaoke. We always have a blast!

lunch break 午餐休息时间 bond 增进感情 have a blast 玩得特别开心 have chit-chat 闲聊 get-together 小型聚会

What are the differences between colleagues and friends?

I think they are quite different. Colleagues are people whom I work with eight hours a day and five days a week. It is just like a tangled web which involves the working relationship, the competitive relationship and the interpersonal relationship. However, friends are quite different. They are those ones you can really trust and have a heart-to-heart talk with anywhere anytime I want. Of course I mean those real friends, not those fair-weather friends.

the competitive relationship 竞争关系 the interpersonal relationship 人际关系 a tangled web 复杂的关系网 have a heart-to-heart talk with 谈心 fair-weather friends 酒肉朋友

What do you think a good boss should be like?

I think the golden rule number one to be a good boss is to put himself in the employee's shoes, which is not something that every boss can do. You know, easier said than done. Besides, a great boss should be intelligent, humble, caring, charismatic and inspiring.

> put sb. in one's shoes 替某人着想 easier said than done 说起来容易做起来难 charismatic 有魅力的

What do you think of the relationship between a boss and an employee? Basically, the relationship between a boss and an employee is like a superior and an inferior. A boss plays a leading role and motivates his employees to work the hardest and make the maximum profits for him; however, an employee's job is to do whatever it takes to impress his boss so that he can get a high salary and quick promotion. In other words, employees make profits for bosses. Bosses make their employees live better.

a superior and an inferior 上级和下级 play a leading role in 在……上扮演领导地位 motivate sb. to do… 刺激某人做…… make the maximum profits 利益最大化 do whatever it takes to… 不惜一切代价做……

Flats & Houses & Neighbors 公寓 & 别墅 & 邻居

Where are you living, in a flat or a house?

I am living in a flat, not huge or posh, but cozy and warm. Actually, I have been dreaming about buying a house belongs to me. It is just that houses prices in China are soaring at an extremely fast speed.



dream about doing sth. 梦想着多某事 soar at an extremely fast speed 用极快的速度疯涨

Where do young guys usually live in China, in flats or houses?

The vast majority of young guys in China live in flats, but it depends on their incomes. If they are terribly posh, they can definitely afford those luxurious houses; but to common people, houses are something they can't afford.

.0008

be terribly posh 爆有钱

What are the differences between flats and houses?

There are so many differences between flats and houses. For starters, as far as the definition is concerned, a house is a building which usually has more than one floor and is intended to be used by one family. It normally has a garden, a swimming pool and a garage. A flat is a place for people to live that consists of a set of rooms that are part of a larger building. Another difference is that the houses are normally much more expensive than flats, which explains why most of people are living in flats rather than houses today.

What can you see from the windows of your flat?

My flat is on the 30th floor, which offers me a panoramic view of the whole community: the fountains, statues, trees, flowers and green grass. And when night falls, with all the lights on, the view is breathtaking!



get a panoramic view of the whole community 整个小区的全景

What color would you like to paint your flat? Explain why.Well, it has always been my dream to paint my flat blue, the sky blue. And



it would be great if I could paint some white houses with blue domes on the walls. It will definitely remind me of Santorini in Greece, so dreamy and fancy! Besides blue, I am thinking that pink might come out great as well. You know, pink is the every girl's fantasy. Barbie pink, so girly, so fancy...It will give me a feeling that I am living in a fairyland.

What can you see on the walls of your flat?

There are some enlarged photos of my family and me on the living room walls; and some huge posters of my idols Jude Law and Lindsay Lohan on my bedroom walls; besides, quite a few delicate paintings on the dining room walls. Photos can always remind me of the unforgettable experiences that I had before. And paintings totally liven up my rooms.

5000BB

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕—

liven up 装点……

Why do Chinese love to hang paintings on the walls of their flats? I guess paintings can liven up rooms, put people in a good mood and most importantly, they can show good taste that owners have in arts.

,0088

show good taste that owners have in... 显示出主人对……的好品味

© Can you give me a simple introduction of the layout of your flat? Well, my flat is a south-facing 30th-floor unit which has a living room, three bedrooms, a dinning room, a kitchen and a utility room. The master bedroom



has a huge bathtub and a dress room. The north-south layout and the balcony provide good natural light, ventilation and a panoramic view of the community. My flat is furnished and decorated in a fancy style: European style furniture, huge French doors, crystal chandeliers,

fancy wallpaper, delicate paintings and intoxicating flowers.

,0088

south-facing 朝南的,南朝向的 utility room 杂物间,储藏室 master bedroom 主卧 dress room 更衣室 north-south layout provides good ventilation 南北通透的格局使得 通风很好 be furnished and decorated in a fancy style 装饰, 装修得很别致

French doors 落地窗。 Crystal chandelier [Jændelie] 水晶灯

Which room do you love most in your flat?

I love my balcony most. There are some oversized armchairs and an umbrellashaded table out there. It is exactly what I love about it. When it comes to a sunny afternoon, I love to sit on the balcony, soaking up the sun, enjoy the fantastic view, listening to the music, sipping a cup of tea while having some finger snacks. It is super nice.

umbrella-shaded table 带阳伞的桌子 sip a cup of tea 品茶 soak up the sun 晒太阳 finger snack 零食

Is there anything that needs to be improved in your flat?

Truth to be told, I am quite satisfied with my flat right now. Although it is not huge or posh, it is cozy and warm. It can give me a sense of belonging, which I think is what a home is for.

G How long have you been living in your flat?

It has been over ten years since I lived here. I experienced a lot while I lived here. My flat now is of great sentimental value to me.



be of great sentimental value 有情感价值

Do you want to move?

Frankly, I want to move because I have been dreaming about moving to a new flat. But psychologically, I don't feel like moving out because I experienced a lot while I lived here. The whole place is of great sentimental value to me.

Are you planning to buy a house now?

No. Actually, I had been planning to buy a house for quite a while. Unfortunately, the dream has drifted away because of the ever-soaring house prices in Beijing. Right now, I guess a house is nothing but a dream for me.

drift away 远离, 一去不回 ever-soaring house prices 不断增长的房价

What do you think the houses would be like in the future?

I think they would be intelligent, multifunctional and human-based. Preferably, with huge French doors, a fantastic sea view and a beautiful garden.

5.000BB

intelligent, multifunctional and human-based 智能化, 多功能并且 人性化

Who does the housework in your family?

My mom does most of it, mainly because my father always plays the work card and I always play the study card, which leave pretty much all the housework to my mom. Thanks to her, my flat is always spotlessly clean. She definitely deserves the honor of "housewife of the year".

,**000**8

play the work card 打工作牌,以工作来回避…… spotlessly clean 一尘不染 deserve the honor of "housewife of the year" 当之无愧"年度最佳 主妇"的称号

What do you think of hiring a housekeeper to do all the housework?

It is a good thing. Most of the white-collar guys are pretty busy with their work and have no time or energy to do the housework. After a whole day's work, the only thing in their minds is to drag themselves home, grab something to eat and get some sleep; so hiring a housekeeper can absolutely relieve the people of the tiring household chores. On the other hand, housekeepers, as an occupation, can alleviate the huge employment pressure. It is a win win situation.

.0008

drag sb home 某人托着疲惫的身躯回家 relieve sb. of the tiring household chores 让某人从累人的家务中解

脱出来

alleviate the huge employment pressure 缓解巨大的就业压力 a win-win situation 双赢的事情

How is your relationship with your neighbors?

We are really close. You know, it has been almost ten years since we were neighbors. We know each other quite well and we often have a small gettogether once every two or three weeks. The saying that a near neighbor is better than a distant cousin is totally true. We can always have a blast when we hang out.

2000月度

A near neighbor is better than a distant cousin. 远亲不如近邻



准思口语多米诺

Travelling & Relaxation & Party 旅游& 休闲 & 聚会

O you love travelling?

Absolutely, I am a big fan of it. Travelling enables me to run away from all the hustle and bustle of the city and totally relax. Especially when we travel with our family, we can all enjoy the quality time. Besides, travelling can broaden my horizons and enrich my knowledge.

.0088

run away all the hustle and bustle of the city 远离城市的喧嚣 broaden one's horizons 开阔视野

What is the real meaning of travelling?

In terms of travelling, it is not important that where the destination is, it is more important that what scenery is on the way and what mood I am in, and most importantly, with whom I go travelling. Sometimes, when you travel, the person right beside you can make the whole travelling experience memorable and unique.

Where did you spend your last holiday?

It was in Australia. My whole family went there to spend the Chinese New Year. and it was Summer down there. The weather was great, the view was



. 41

amazing and we guys had a great time. Oh, what impressed me most was the cute koalas and breathtaking Great Barrier Reef.

Where do you want to go travelling?

It has always been my dream to go travelling in Italy, enjoying the view at Venice, shopping at Milan, tasting the scrumptious tiramisu in Rome, feasting my eyes on the beautiful sculptures at Florence...just drinking in the atmosphere...it would be so romantic. I hope my dream will come true soon.

What do you usually do at night?

Well, actually, there are so many things that I can do at night. It mainly depends on my moods. If I am in a good mood, I might hang out with my friends to sing karaoke, eat out or go to a movie; if I don't feel like hanging out, I might just stay at home, watching TV, listening to music or surfing the internet.

;0008

be in a good mood 心情好的时候 sing karaoke 唱卡拉ok go to a movie 去电影院看电影 hang out 出去休闲

What do you usually do weekends?

If the weather is lovely, I might drive out of town for a trip with my family or friends. There are a lot of options such as camping, riding and skiing; they can all add spice to weekends. But if the weather is lousy, I might just stay at home, watching TV for two days in a row like a couch potato or having a small get-together with my friends.

drive out of town for a trip 驱车郊外旅游 add spice to... 给……增添了很多乐趣 weather is lousy [lauzi:] 天气不好 for two days in a row 连续两天 like a couch potato 形容花很长时间看电视的人 have a small get-together 小型聚会

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

自思口语多米语 [白金版]

Do you think relaxation is very important? Why?

Definitely, it is super important! It is very hard to imagine how someone can



work 24-7 without taking any break! Life deserves to sit down and take a deep break. For quite a long time, people have been talking about the completely different two types of lifestyle: live to work and work to live. For me, I am a typical work-to-live type of person. I am working hard mainly for a better life. I have a lot of colleagues working all day long and going to be near their breaking point, which I think is quite pathetic! Relaxing regularly will take me from the hustle and bustle of the city and make me feel refreshed and vigorous. It is good for me both physically and psychologically.

.0088

live to work 工作狂,认为人生的意思就是工作,不懂得生活的人 work to live 认为工作是一种谋生的途径,懂得享受生活的人 breaking point 崩溃的极限

How often do you usually hang out?

Generally speaking, I hang out once every two weeks. You know, when I am under a lot of pressure at study (work), I would love to take some time off and enjoy my life. My motto is "Work hard, play harder!" Singing karaoke and going clubbing are my favorites. You know, after all the hard work for quite a long time, I deserve to loosen up and have fun.

5008B

be under a lot of pressure at study (work) 在很大的学业(工作)压 力下 take some time off 休息一段时间 motto 座右铭 sing karaoke 唱卡拉ok

go clubbing 泡夜店

sing karaoke 唱卡拉**ok** loosen up 放松

O you often have a hangover after having fun for a whole night? Luckily, it has never occurred to me, and I don't see it happen anytime soon. First, I am not a party animal who loves to go to the party for the whole night. Another thing is that I am not an alcoholic.

,0008

occur to sb. 发生在某人身上 party animal 派对狂 alcoholic 酒鬼

G How often do you usually have visits?

Well, it depends on occasions. If it is a festival or a special occasion like spring festival or wedding, I might get more visits, but normally, I just get visits once every two or three weeks.

G How do you usually prepare for those visitors who go to your place? I will first tidy up my rooms and buy some flowers to liven up my flat. Then, prepare some snacks and beverages for them. I really wish I could cook for my friends, but my cookery is not good. The food I cook is absolutely inedible, so we normally eat out.

,**0**08

tidy up 整理, 收拾

inedible 不能吃的, 难以下咽的

43.

O you love parties? I love parties. I mean, who doesn't?! Party is always a lot of fun and can relieve

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpoco.com

my pressure at work. PS my pals and I always burst into laughter when we hang out together. But don't get me wrong, I am not a party animal. I never go crazy.



G How often do you usually go to a party?

Generally speaking, I go to a party once or twice a month. But it totally depends on whether I am busy with my study or not. If I am up to my neck in study, I will have to cram for exams and having fun is obviously not on the menu anymore.

Cram for exams 临时抱佛脚,突击功课
…be not on the menu anymore 就不能老想着……

Which parties do you love more, friend parties or family parties? And explain why.

I am a family type of person, so I prefer family parties. I enjoy the moment when I chat and have fun with my family. It is the precious quality time.



What do you usually do in parties?

There are so many options: having drinks and snacks, having chit-chat with people, singing karaoke, dancing and playing party games. Anyway, it is all about relaxing and having fun. You know, having parties every now and then can always spice up my life.



,098

have chit-chat 闲聊 spice up my life 丰富我的生活

every now and then 偶尔



Food & Cooking & Eating Out 食物 & 做饭 & 外出就餐

What kind of food do-you like?

I am so addicted to spicy food. I can never resist the temptation from hot food like hot pot and hot hot hot. They never fail to make my mouth water! Besides, I have a sweet tooth as well, so chocolate and ice cream are my favorites too. Sometimes, I love the medium steak as well. Hope it won't make you think I am a carnivore.

be addicted to 对……特上瘾 resist the temptation from... 抵制来自于……的诱惑 hot pot 火锅 hot hot hot 麻辣烫 never fail to make my mouth water 总能让我流口水 medium well steak 七分熟的牛排 carnivore [kɑ:nə,və] 食肉主义者(形容爱吃肉的人的幽默说法)

What kind of food did you love to eat when you were little?

When I was little, I was spoiled rotten by my parents, so I was really picky about food. I had a sweet tooth; I had candies, ice cream and chocolate all the time. As I grew up, I've gradually had a healthy and balanced diet.

be spoiled rotten by... 被……宠坏了 be picky about... 对……特别挑剔 have a sweet tooth 特别爱吃甜的 have a healthy and balanced diet 有一个健康均衡的饮食结构

If you had a child, what kind of food would you feed him or her?

I would make them have a healthy and balanced diet and wouldn't make them get picky about food like me. And I would ask them to have as much fruit and vegetables as possible because they are rich in vitamins, high in nutrition yet low in calories.

Do you love eating fruit and vegetables? Explain why. Well, I love fruit very much because it is rich in vitamins, high in nutrition yet low in calories. And it looks appetizing and tastes scrumptious. As to vegetables, I am not really into them. I am afraid that I can't come up with any particular reason. I guess I am naturally like it.

5008

be rich in vitamins 含有丰富的维生素 be high in nutrition 含有高营养 be low in calories 卡路里含量低 appetizing 让人有食欲的 scrumptious 美味的 be naturally like it 天生如此

O you like to eat alone or with friends or family?

I prefer to eat with family. Having meals together is also a good way for us to bond. I really enjoy the precious quality time. Besides, the whole family-eatingtogether thing is a kind of Chinese tradition. Chat, drinking while enjoy food with family, the closest people in the world is a lot of fun!

5,0088

bond 使关系融洽

Which is the most important meal during the whole day, breakfast, lunch or dinner?

I think breakfast is the most important meal during the whole day. No one can deny that a highly nutritious breakfast can keep people vigorous for a whole morning. And it has been said that a great breakfast, a medium lunch and a modest dinner is the healthiest diet.

.0000

a highly nutritious breakfast 一顿高营养的早餐 it has been said that 一直以来人们都说 a medium lunch 中餐吃饱 a modest dinner 晚餐吃少

Do you love to try some new food that you have never tried before? Sure, I love to as long as it is not poisonous or something. You know, it is just like that if I don't try the new food, I would never know what it tastes like. And the bottom-line is that "What could it hurt since it is not toxic?!" so I would love to take a chance.

10000

bottom line 底线是 what could it hurt 这有任何伤害吗? (这不会造成任何伤害) take a chance 冒这个险

How do you have a healthy and balanced diet?

Golden rule number one: try to eat more vegetables and fruit which are rich in vitamins and minerals. Besides, try to have a calorie-controlled diet. Once you

雅思口语多米诺 (白金版)

take in too many calories, you will have to work out hard to burn them off. Always say "no" to junk food. And bear in mind that there is a fine line between "being on a diet" and "being on a crash diet" because a crash diet can kill people.

5000BB

golden rule number one 第一原则 be rich in vitamins and minerals 含有丰富的维生素和矿物质 have a calorie-controlled diet 一个控制卡路里射入的饮食结构 take in 吸收 work out 锻炼, 健身 burn off 消耗掉, 燃烧掉 say "no" to junk food 对垃圾食品说 "不" bear in mind that... 记住一点 ······ there is a fine line between A and B 看起来相似的A和B有着本质的 区别

be on a diet 节食 be on a crash diet 绝食

How do you keep fit?

TPOINTSRU Speaking off the top of my head, it is to work out regularly, like do some outdoor activities or go to a gym to get in shape. Another effective way is to have a healthy and balanced diet. Try to eat more fruit and vegetables which are rich in vitamins and minerals yet low in calories. Laxatives and liposuction might work as well, but don't take that chance. They are definitely not worth it!

5000BB

get in shape 塑性 laxatives ['læksətiv] and liposuction ['l:pəu,sʌkʃən] might work 泻药和吸 脂可能有效 take that chance 冒险一试 be not worth it 不值得

What kind of food is popular in China?

It depends on which part of China we are talking about here. Say, if it is in the northern part of China, people prefer food made of flour; however, people who are living in the southern part of China love food made of rice.

Do you love cooking?

Absolutely, I have a huge fascination for cooking. I can always get a great sense of satisfaction and achievement from the yummy dishes I cook. Believe it or not, I think cooking can help me unwind and take my mind off the stressful work. I am not exaggerating; it can even cultivate my temperament. You know, it is always romantic and sweet cooking for someone special and having a candlelight dinner together.

have a huge fascination for cooking 对做饭有一种特别的迷恋 a great sense of satisfaction and achievement 巨大的满足感和成 就感

川西醫理

help me unwind 使我放松 a candlelight dinner 烛光晚餐

Who cooks in your family?

It is my mom. I love cooking, but I am normally too busy with my study/work to have any time or energy to do it.

Where do people usually learn cooking, from cookery books or TV cooking programmes?

I think people prefer TV programmes to cookery books. Cookery books can only show people the recipes, ingredients and cooking steps in words. However, TV cooking programmes can give the audience audio and visual instructions, which are much more welcomed by those housewives.

*****0000

recipes, ingredients and cooking steps in words 用文字来表达食谱、 原料和做饭的步骤 audio and visual instructions 听觉和视觉的指导

Do you like eating out?

Definitely, I love eating out. I love to try those scrumptious house specials at

different fancy restaurants, listen to the melodious music while soak up the

amazing atmosphere. It feels great!

, **DGBB**

house specials 特色菜

soak up 享受

How do you usually choose a restaurant?

Off the top of my head, the flavor always comes first. I am a big fan of spicy food, so I prefer those restaurants specialize in hot food. Another factor-is the price. I am only a student, so I am in no position to splash out on haute cuisine. To me, it is nothing but a rip-off. Last but not least, the atmosphere is quite important as well. A lovely atmosphere always gives me a good appetite.

5000B8

off the top of my head 我想到的第一点 restaurant specialize in hot food 以辣食为特色的餐馆 be in no position to... 没资格做……,不能做…… splash out on... 在……上铺张浪费 haute cuisine 高级料理 rip-off 宰人 give sb. a good appetite 给某人一个好胃口

8

Sports & Swimming & Games 运动 & 游泳 & 游戏

O Do you like doing sports?

I am a big sports fan. I love swimming, skating, skiing and going to a gym to work out because they can build up my strength and flexibility. Doing sports can always weave its magic to put me in a good mood.

5000BB

build up one's strength and flexibility 锻炼力量和柔韧度 weave magic to 发挥魔力做……

What kinds of sports are popular in China?

It varies. It depends on the different ages. If it is for the elderly people, they love to practise Tai Chi or walk dogs at parks; if it is for the young guys, they love to do outdoor activities or go to a gym to work out. It also depends on the gender. Men are more likely to do some strenuous sports like basketball or football; however, women tend to be more interested in some aerobic exercise like yoga and Pilates.

8000BB

practise Tai Chi 练大权孝 新生 strenuous sports 激烈的运动 aerobic exercise 有氧运动

If you had a child, what kind of sports would you want your kid to do? Any kind, I guess except extreme sports. I would love my kid to try strenuous sports, gentle sports, aerobic sports and anaerobic sports...it would be good for them both physically and psychologically. And doing sports regularly will build up their strength, flexibility and endurance.

What are the famous sports teams in China?

There are so many well-known sports teams in China, like the table tennis team, the diving team, the gymnastics team, the weightlifting team, and the volleyball team. All these teams got very impressive achievements in the 2008 Beijing Olympic Games.

What games did kids in China like to play a decade ago?

Games like playing house, hide-and-seek, hopscotch, drop the handkerchief appealed to kids a decade ago, however, kids today are crazy about Game Boy, GBA and PSP, which are definitely the new rock 'n' roll.

5000BB

#思口语多米

PSP (Play Station Portable) 掌中游戏机 be the new rock 'n' roll 最新的时尚玩物 play house 过家家 play hopscotch 跳房子 drop the handkerchief 丢手绢儿 way too out 实在是太过时了

What are the differences between the favorite games for elderly people and youngsters?

Elderly people love to play mahjong or poker; young guys, they love Game Boy, GBA, PSP and online games. It might sound weird, but I guess it is a natural result of their different social backgrounds, educational backgrounds and family backgrounds.



play mahjong 打麻将

play poker 玩扑克

G How do you feel about health?

Health is absolutely the top priority to everyone and a prerequisite for anyone to do anything. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without being in good health. Health is one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money.

300000

the top priority 重中之重 without being in good health 如果身体不好 can't be measured in terms of money 不能用金钱来衡量
O you love the sea? Do you want to live by the sea?

I am fascinated by the sea. I love the mysterious color of the ocean, the gentle breeze and the feeling when I swim in it! You know, I have always dreamed about buying a house with a fantastic sea view. When I lie in bed at night, I can hear the waves lapping over the shore and feel the sea breeze. Wow. It would be mind-blowing!

50008

waves lapping on the shore 海浪拍打着海岸 mind-blowing 心旷神怡

Can you swim?

A: I was born in a seashore city and swimming is definitely something that I am good at. When I jump into water, I feel like a fish in water.

B: I am a landlubber. I did try to learn to swim a couple of times, but Lalways ended up failing.

Where do you usually go swimming?

I usually go to the community swimming pool to swim, but I prefer to go swimming in sea. The feeling is totally different. My dream place is the Maldives. I bet no one can resist the temptation from the blue sky, the white clouds, the unbroken coastline and the cozy sea breeze.

resist the temptation 抵制诱惑 unbroken coastline 绵长的海岸线

O How often do you usually go swimming?

It depends on which season we are talking about here. If it is in summer, I go swimming quite often. Say, twice or three times a week. If it is in winter, I will switch from swimming to skating or skiing. Domino Effection 雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

5008

switch from...to... 从……换到…



Music & Dance & Noise 音乐 & 舞蹈 & 噪音

What kind of natural sound do you love to listen to? And explain-why. I love to listen to birds chirping, leaves rustling, rain falling onto the ground, waves lapping over the beach and streams gurgling down in the valley. They are the real sound of nature. The beauty is indescribable.

5000B

chirp 唧唧喳喳的叫 leave rustle 树叶哗哗 (风吹树叶) gurgle 潺潺流水

O you love listening to music?

Absolutely, I am a big fan of music. Music can always weave its magic to give people different feelings. And people say that music speaks international languages. I think it is totally true. Say, people from different countries can all appreciate the same music.

What kinds of music do you love listening to?

I love so many kinds of music, such as R&B, soul, new age, reggae and blues. Among all these kinds of music, I love R&B most. When R&B singers sing, they perform with all their heart and soul. And I can feel overwhelming emotions coming out from their voice.

50000

R&B (Rhythm and Blues)节奏布鲁斯 soul 灵乐 (以优美的转音和假音唱出的乐曲) new age 新纪元,新世纪 (现代风和自然风完美结合的音乐) reggae 雷鬼 blues 蓝调 all one's heart and soul 全心全意 overwhelming emotions 无法抵制的情感

Where and when do you usually listen to music?

Actually, I always take my iPod with me, so basically, I can listen to music anywhere and anytime I want. The MP3 has been such a blessing! Thanks to the inventor of the MP3, my music world is awesome!

50008

take my iPod with me 随身携带我的iPod blessing 有用的东西

Where would you prefer to listen to music, at home or in the concert hall? I prefer to listen to music in the concert hall because I can get the incomparable audio and visual enjoyment. It is something that listening to music at home can never hold a candle to. The atmosphere is overwhelmingly amazing!

3008

the incomparable audio and visual enjoyment 无与伦比的听觉和视觉享受 can never hold a candle to 永远都不能与之媲美的 overwhelmingly amazing 绝棒的

Which way would you prefer to listen to music, MP3 or Hi-Fi ? I prefer MP3. The biggest selling point of it is "portable" and "compact".

And I can listen to music anywhere and anytime I want. Hi-Fi does have the unparalleled sound effect, but it only works at home. There is no way for me to take a Hi-Fi with me when I am out.

*****0000

selling point 很强的卖点 portable and compact 轻便的, 小巧的 the unparalleled sound effect 无与伦比的声音效果

Do you play any instrument? And what is it?

Actually, I am not a big fan of instruments. I enjoy listening to music, but performing instruments is not my strong suit. I did learn to play the piano for a couple of months when I was little, but I ended up quitting. I think this whole hobby thing requires music talent, which I definitely don't have. TPOINTS

20000

be not one's strong suit 不是某人的强项 end up doing sth. 以……结束

How do you feel about the phenomenon that parents in China are always forcing their kids to learn all kinds of instruments?

First, it is quite understandable that parents want their kids to have the edge over other kids, so they would do whatever it takes to discover their kids' hidden talents. Learning instruments is one of them. But here is the question: Do their kids really love it? Do they really want to learn it? If the answer is a "no", parents really shouldn't force their kids to learn it anymore. Cramming lots of skills into innocent kids is miserable! I think kids should have a carefree and light-hearted childhood. And of course if kids love it, it can spice up their lives, cultivate their temperaments and aesthetic judgment. And it can also make their kids have the edge over their peers.

*****0088

have the edge over sb. 比某人有优势,一技之长 discover one's hidden talents 发现某人被埋没的天赋 cram lots of skills into innocent kids 给无辜的孩子灌输很多才艺 carefree and light-hearted childhood 无忧无虑,天真烂漫的童年 cultivate one's temperament and aesthetic judgment 陶冶情操,培 养审美能力

How do you feel about those kids who know how to play lots of instruments? I think they are quite talented, versatile and arty, I mean arty in a good way.



arty 有艺术气质, 天分

Do you love dancing?

I get a kick out of dancing because it helps me loosen up, keep fit and feel confident about myself.



get a kick out of... 对……特别喜好 loosen up 放松心情

What kind of dance do you love?





Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

I love so many kinds of dance, like hip-hop, new jazz, reggae, locking, popping, free style and breaking, especially reggae. And I think Beyonce is the queen of reggae. She held a live concert at Beijing WUKESONG Sports Centre Stadium in 2009, which was a sensational success! She is so adorable and her dance is so sexy, seductive and frisky.

.0088

hip-hop 街舞, 嘻哈nereggae 雷鬼lopopping 机械舞frebreaking 霹雳舞quseductive and frisky 诱人的和活泼的

new jazz 新爵士 locking 锁舞 free style 自由风 queen of ... ······女王

How do you feel about dancing?

Dance is a cool thing. Dancing can burn off lots of calories and help me keep fit. It works like magic! Besides, dancing helps me unwind, takes my mind off the work and spices up my life.

,**008**

58 .

burn off lots of calories 燃烧掉很多卡路里 work like magic 很有效 help sb unwind 帮助某人放松 take one's mind off the work 把某人从工作中解脱出来 spice up one's life 丰富生活

What kind of dance is popular in China?

It varies. It mostly depends on which age we are talking about here. If it is for the elderly people, they love to dance Yangko, which is a traditional folk dance in China; if it is for the middle-age people, they might fancy waltz, tango, chacha, samba or rumba; and if it is for the young guys, they love salsa, belly dance, hip-hop or breaking.

,0008

dance Yangko 扭秧歌儿 traditional folk dance 传统民族舞蹈 middle-aged people 中年人 waltz, tango, cha-cha, samba or rumba 华尔兹, 探戈, 恰恰, 桑 巴或伦巴 salsa 莎莎(一种拉丁美洲的舞蹈) belly dance 肚皮舞

G How do you perform a dance well?

As for how to dance, I don't think there is any particular trick in it. The gold rule number one is to remember the steps accurately, dance to the rhythm and dance with the flow. On top of it, just get the groove on.

5.0088

dance to the rhythm 跟着节奏跳 dance with the flow 跟着感觉跳 get the groove on 把最佳状态发挥出来

How do you feel about noise?

Noise is disturbing and distracting. It is the very last sound that I want to hear. And being exposed to be a noisy environment, especially noise above 85 decibels, for a long time might make people suffer from hearing loss, tinnitus, insomnia and some other related complications like a nervous breakdown and even heart disease.

,008

related complication 相关并发症 tinnitus [ti'naites] 耳鸣 insomnia [in'somnie] 失眠 nervous breakdown 神经衰弱

What kind of noise do you dislike most?

No kind of noise attracts me, especially construction noise, traffic noise, interior decorating noise ... jeez, they just drive me nuts!

10

Paintings & Collections 绘画 & 收藏

Do you love painting?

Yes, I am really into painting. If helps relax my nerve, cultivates my aesthetic temperament. I can tell a story by drawing different things and express my emotions by different color selections. And when I finish a painting, I can get a sense of satisfaction, which is kind of indescribable.

*****0000

relax one's nerve 放松神经 cultivate one's aesthetic [i:s'8etik] temperament 陶冶情操

What kind of painting do you love?

I fancy watercolor. I am fascinated by different tones of color and their mysterious combinations. I am a big fan of cartoons as well not because of their color effects, but because they are hilarious and crack me up!

tones of the colors 颜色的色调 hilarious [hileər:əs] 非常滑稽的 crack me up 让某人大笑

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

What influence do you think paintings have on people?

Paintings are adorable and mysterious. They make people think, think on so many different levels. Of course, each painting sends different message. Insiders might enjoy looking for those hidden messages or letting the image seep deep inside of them while outsiders might just love the visual effects.

send different messages 传递表达不同的信息 hidden message 潜藏着的信息 seep deep inside of sb. 渗入到某人的内心深处

Why do you think people love to hang paintings on the walls of their flats? Paintings liven up the rooms and show the good taste that owners have in arts. They can also weave their magic to put people in a good mood. And of course, besides the art value, paintings might be of irreplaceable sentimental value to owners.

50008

have good taste in art 对艺术有好的品味 irreplaceable sentimental value 不能替代的情感价值

Where can people get the precious paintings?

Well, there are so many places that people can get them, like auction houses, pawn shops, second-hand markets, flea markets and some antique stores. The truth is that priceless things are everywhere. People just need to find them. Insiders always have a good eye for those invaluable things.

30008

auction house 拍卖行 second-hand market 二手店 antique store 古董店 have a good eye for... 对……拥有慧眼 pawn shop 典当行 flea market 跳蚤市场 insider 内行人士

Do you have any kind of collections?

I am a big fan of collecting sneakers. I have a huge collection of sneakers with different sizes, designs, colors and brands. And it might sound unbelievable,



but I am telling you, as soon as I see sneakers that I fancy, I am gonna buy it straight away. I am not an impulse buyer, but I just can't resist the temptation from those shoes. You know, every time I see my collections; I get a great sense of satisfaction and achievement.

sneaker 旅游鞋 impulse buyer 在冲动下买东西的人 resist the temptation from... 抵制……的诱惑 a great sense of satisfaction and achievement 巨大的满足感和成 就感

Where can people get their collections?

Well, I think it mostly depends on what they collect. For example, if it is for those jersey fans, they collect their treasures at those franchised stores or online stores; to those stamp addicts, they go to post offices, flea markets or auction houses.

MO98

. 62 .

jersey fan 运动衫迷 stamp addict 邮票迷

franchised store 专卖店

i kana ta panganan dan pangan sa si da

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

63

What is the importance of collecting things?

For starters, it is a good way to keep lovely memories. Those collections always remind people of their colorful days before. Another thing is that collecting things help spice up their lives. I am not exaggerating; collecting things can even broaden people's horizons, enrich their knowledge and cultivate their temperaments and aesthetic judgment.

3.7.3.

.0008

broaden one's horizons 开阔视野 enrich one's knowledge 丰富知识 cultivate one's temperament and aesthetic judgment 陶冶某人的情 操,培养某人的艺术鉴赏力

• What did you love to collect when you were little? Since I was a little kid, I have started collecting dolls. Until now, I have a huge collection of all kinds of dolls: Barbie dolls, Chinese dolls and SD dolls. They are all pretty, adorable and delicate. Each of them is a great piece of art and can always remind me of the lovely memories before. The memories are all unforgettable. The value is irreplaceable and the feeling is indescribable.

Do you think it is worth spending lots of money on collections?

Well, I guess it is not a question of "worth it or not". As long as the collector loves it, it is worth it. To those collectors, you can't put a price on their collections. It is something that can't be measured in terms of money. Besides the original value, collations are of great sentimental value to those collectors.

- 0000

It is not a question of... 不是一个……的问题 put a price on... 给……放上一个价签 can't be measured in terms of money 不能用金钱来衡量

11 Photographs & Museums & Galleries 照片 & 博物馆 & 画廊

Do you like to take pictures or take pictures of you? And explain why.

I prefer taking pictures to taking pictures of me. I love the feeling when I use my camera to capture amazing moments and record unforgettable experiences. Well, it is not like that I hate having pictures taken on me or something. It is just that I am not photogenic and camera-shy.

*****00088

photogenic 上相的/

camera-shy 在相机前不自然

What kind of pictures do you like taking?

I love snapshots, landscape shots and beauty shots. Today millions of young guys are crazy about those photo booth shots, but it is totally out of my league.

***0**000

snapshot 生活照 landscape shot 风景照 beauty shot 艺术照 photo booth shot 大头贴 be out of one's league 不是某人的特长,强项

What is the importance of taking pictures?

I know it might sound kind of clichéd, but taking pictures is a good way to keep memories. With different photos, people can show off where they have been to, what experiences they have had in front of their relatives and friends. You know, people grow and change as time flies. Photos can capture moments, record experiences and remind people of their memories before.

***0**0000

might sound kind of clichéd 可能听起来有点老套,俗气 show off 炫耀 capture moment 捕捉瞬间 record experience 记录回忆 remind sb. of sth. 让某人想起某事

How do you feel about a professional photographer?

Honestly, I always wanted to be a professional photographer because they make photos talk magically. I mean, put life into their photos. Their photos always tell a story or send a message to people. For example, we all take pictures. What we get might be nothing but photos while what they get might be something really memorable. In terms of a professional photographer, it is not important that how good the camera is, it is more important that whether the photographer takes photos with all his heart and soul. He has to be adventurous, intelligent, creative and imaginative.

.0008

put life into... 赋予……生命, 活力 with all one's heart and soul 全心全意 adventurous 敢于冒险的

What are the differences between a photographer and an artist?

I think every photographer is an artist, but not every artist could be a photographer. An artist is wide-ranging and covers a broad spectrum of activities, such as creating art, demonstrating art and delivering art. Artists include musicians, painters, performers and photographers. And a photographer is a person who takes photographs by using a camera. They normally specialize in subjects like fashion photography, wedding photography or commercial photography. I love to=become a photographer in the future. Doesn't have to a professional photographer, being an amateur is ok! I but I can't understand paparazzi because they make celebrities entertain people by taking candid photos.

6000

雅思口语多米诺

Do you like to go to museums or galleries? Why or why not?

Sorry, I am not that arty. I am just not the arty type. Frankly; I don't think there is any particular reason for it. I guess I am naturally like this. I went to different museums before, and I had a really hard time trying to read those paintings and exhibits.

arty 有艺术气质的,有艺术细胞的 arty type 走艺术范儿的人

What influence do museums and galleries have on people?

Although I am not a museum-goer or gallery-goer, I still believe going to those places regularly helps people develop a taste for art, cultivate their aesthetic judgment and inspire their creativity. Maybe it can also broaden their horizons and enrich their knowledge. You know, learn something that they can never learn from academic books or something.

50000

66 .

develop a taste for art 对艺术产生爱好 cultivate one's aesthetic judgment 培养某人的艺术鉴赏力 inspire their creativity 激发某人的创造力

What kind of art do you like?

I am addicted to painting. I think I have a talent for painting because I could

paint really well since I was a little kid and I even got some painting awards at that time. Now, I am a high school student, which leaves me almost no time to paint. But once I have the chance, I would to paint something. It relaxes my nerve and puts me in a good mood.

5000B

be addicted to... 对……上瘾 have a talent for... 对……有天分,天赋 relax one's nerve 放松神经



Do you love reading?

Well, it depends on what I read. I am really into fashion and sports magazines, but not a big fan of reading academic books.

What do you love to read?

I love fashion magazines. I subscribe to fashion magazines like *VOGUE*, *COSMOPOLITAN AND ELLE* every year. I think they are just like a Bible to girls who loves fashion, which reminds me of the words Carrie said in *Sex and the City*, "When I first move to New Yoke and I was totally broke. Sometimes, I would buy *VOGUE* instead of dinner. I just felt it fed me more." And you know what, I totally buy it.

30000

like a Bible to sb. 对某人来说最有用,最重要的东西 buy sth. 相信,认可……

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 67 .

What did you love to read before?

When I was little, I was really fascinated by those cartoons. I guess kids love cartoon without a reason. They are just naturally like it. Maybe cartoons can cater to their carefree personality.

Do kids in China love reading? And explain why.

Generally speaking, they do. But it depends on what they read. Kids have a huge fascination for cartoons simply because they crack them up. But as for those boring, monotonous academic books, few kids would show their interests. As for reasons, I really can't come up with any particular reason. I guess they are naturally like it.

Do you love reading news?

Sure, news can keep me posted on what is going on lately so that I can always find something that I can talk about when I chat with my friends or have lunch with my colleagues during the lunch break.

What kind of news do you like reading?

Comparatively speaking, I love the fashion and entertainment news most. Those front-page headlines never fail to grab my eyes. For example, news about name brands' new arrivals, limited collections and fashion shows is always attractive. Entertainment news is cool as well. Tabloid journalists and paparazzi can always get insider scoops and sensational photos. Don't get me wrong, I don't mean the whole dish-the-dirt thing.

30000

front-page headline 头版头条 name brand 名牌 paparazzi 狗仔队 grab one's eyes 吸引某人的眼球 tabloid journalist 小报记者 insider scoop 内部消息

don't get me wrong 别误会

the whole dish-the-dirt thing 所有这些揭露别人隐私、散布流言飞语的作为

From where do=you usually get news?

I used to get all sorts_of news mainly on TV or from my friends, but now, thanks_ to the modern technology, I get_news online or by SMS.

O you like reading newspapers?

To be honest, I am not fascinated by newspapers. I prefer to read online news, which is updated instantaneously.

Which ones do you prefer, international newspapers or local newspapers? I love them both. International newspapers keep me posted on what has been going on around the world while local ones let me know what's-up around me, so they both get their own respective strong points.

• Do you think newspapers will be replaced by computers someday? Well, I don't think this revolutionary change will happen anytime soon. Newspapers have their irreplaceable strong points. They are portable and you can read them anytime anywhere you-go. News in newspapers might be more reliable. And for some elderly people, they are kind of technophobes. They just can't use anything high-tech.

5008

revolutionary change 巨大的革命性的改变 irreplaceable strong point 不可替代的优势 technophobe [teknofoub] 对电脑有恐惧的人,不爱计算机的人

How do you feel about the color pictures in the newspapers?

They are super eye-catching and jump into my eyes when I glance at newspapers. By those photos, I am always intrigued to know what the news is about.

300000

eye-catching 吸引人的眼神的 glance at newspapers 浏览报纸 be intrigued to do... 激起好奇心做……

What do you think a highly qualified journalist would be like?

Actually, I always dream about becoming a journalist. I think a great journalist should be able to gather, report and interpret news effectively and efficiently. They should be honest, fair and responsible. These are prerequisites for being a qualified journalist. In other words, seek the truth and report it with no embroidery, don't exaggerate any stories, make up shocking stories or mislead audiences into believing something that doesn't even exist.

;00088

gather, report and interpret 收集、报告和解释 prerequisite 前提条件 in other words 换而言之 with no embroidery 没有任何添加的东西 make up 编造 mislead sb. into doing sth 误导某人做某事

What are the differences between newspapers and magazines?

The most significant visual difference between magazines and newspapers is the cover. A magazine usually has a cover that includes the name of the publication, graphics, and perhaps headlines or teasers about what is inside that issue. A newspaper typically has the nameplate, one or more articles right on the front and no separate cover. Magazines are usually printed out on glossy paper while newspapers are normally black and white. Magazines are targeted at different groups of people and they have minimum technical jargon or specialized language while newspapers are written for a certain group of people and they may contain more technical jargon or specialized language.

30008

visual difference 视觉上的不同 publicatio graphics 图片 headline teaser 重要内容, 卖点的内容 nameplat separate cover 独立的封面 glossy pa be targeted at... 以……为目标 minimum technical jargon 最少的技术术语

publication 出版物 headline 头版头条 nameplate 名字(报纸的名字) glossy paper 亮面纸

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

Do you love reading magazines?

Yeap, I get a kick out of magazines. Reading magazines helps me loosen up and relieve my pressure. It always feels great sitting along French doors at Starbucks, listening to jazz, drinking a cup of mocha while reading *VOGUE* or travel magazines. The feeling is incredible.

What kind of magazines do you love reading?

I have a huge fascination for fashion magazines. Those cover girls are so adorable and the teasers on the cover are really tempting. I subscribe to fashion magazines like *ELLE*, *VOGUE and COSMOPOLITAN* every year. They always keep me posted on what is in and out. Don't get me wrong. I am just fashion conscious, definitely not a fashion victim because fashion sometimes is just a flash in the pan.

13 Films & TV Programs & Radio Programs

电影&电视节目&电台广播

话感望

O you like watching films?

Absolutely, I am a big fan of films. Whenever there is any Hollywood blockbuster (smash hit) released, I am gonna rush to the cinema and check it out. I think each film records a story and each story is different. Films enable me to experience different lives, which is the beauty of films. And the best part of it is that I always learn something that I can never learn from anywhere else.

5000BB

a big fan of films 影迷 Hollywood blockbuster (smash hit) 好莱坞大片 rush to the cinema and check it out 跑去电影院看

What kind of-films do you like watching?

I get a kick out of romantic films, comedies and thrillers. Especially when I feeldown, I love to watch comedies because they help me get out of depression and crack me up; while when I feel frustrated or upset, I watch inspirational movies. It cheers me up and makes me understand the real meaning of life and explore the richness of experiences.

;0000

get sb. out of depression 让某人不再意志消沉 crack sb. up 让某人大笑 inspirational movie 励志电影 explore the richness of experiences 体会丰富的经历

G How often do you usually go to a movie?

Generally speaking, I go to a movie once a month, but it depends. It depends on whether there is any Hollywood blockbuster released or not. You know, I can never resist the temptation from those big hits. Those films' debuts are always tempting.

30000

Hollywood blockbuster 好莱坞大片 big hit 大片,大制作 tempting 吸引人的 release 上映 films' debut 电影的首映

Where would you prefer to watch films, at home or in the cinema?

I would prefer to watch films in the cinema because it offers me the most amazing audio and visual enjoyment. The sound and visual effects are brilliant. The IMAX is awesome! It is something that watching films at home can never hold a candle to. But watching films at home has its own advantages as well. Those DVDs almost cost nothing and I can watch them anytime I want. It is totally my call.

5000BB

audio and visual enjoyment 听觉和视觉效果 IMAX (image maximum) 视觉效果最大化 hold a candle to... 和……去媲美 It is totally one's call. 某人说了算,某人的决定。

What are the characteristics of Chinese films?

The first feature of Chinese films is extremely entertaining. Actually, movie itself is a commodity. And only when movies cater for all tastes, can they fully realize their value of commodity. And comedy happens to be the kind of film that everybody likes. In China, people are crazy about New Year films. It has somehow become a cultural phenomenon in China that audiences cram into the cinema to watch them. Very interesting! Very Chinese!

30000

commodity 商品 **FO** cater for all tastes 满足所有人的口味 realize one's value of commodity 实现了其商品价值 cultural phenomenon 文化现象 cram into the cinema 冲向电影院 very Chinese 非常有中国特色

G How have Chinese films been developed these years?

The Chinese film industry experienced hardships and setbacks over the last 30 years. Since 1994, Hollywood films took over at least 60 percent in box office incomes in the local market. The bright side of it is that they did inject a shot in the arm to the development of Chinese films industry. The Chinese Government began taking steps to "revitalize" the Chinese films industry by investing more funds. From 2000, some Chinese movies started overshining Hollywood blockbusters in box office incomes. Some Chinese films won Oscars, such as the great martial arts "CROUCHING TIGER, HIDDEN DRAGON". The fact that this film won five Oscars at one time created a miracle! The whole world started to

know about China. I think the Chinese film industry has a brilliant future!

- **DO**BB

雅思口语多米诺

hardships and setbacks 困苦和逆境 take over 占据 box office incomes 票房收入 inject a shot in the arm to...给……注入强心剂 take steps to...采取措施来…… revitalize...使……新生 overshine 超越 martial art(s) 功夫片 create a miracle 创造了一个奇迹

G How do you feel about those Hollywood blockbusters?

I am crazy about the impressive Hollywood blockbusters. They normally feature internationally renowned film directors, big stars, intriguing plots, grand spectacles and special effects. And of course an enormous budget and massive advertising are required. But if the smash hit is really good, it will attract different kinds of audiences, which will offset the costs and reap considerable profits. And the fact has proved that most of them are really good and classic. Only very few of them bombed at the box office.

;0000

Hollywood blockbuster 好莱坞大片 internationally renowned film director 国际知名电影导演 intriguing plot 一个引人入胜的情节 grand spectacle 宏大的场面 special effects 特效 enormous budget 极多的预算 smash hit 非常流行的东西 offset the costs 抵消成本 reap considerable profits 获得巨额利润 bomb at the box office 票房惨遭失败

What are the differences between the western films and Chinese films? A western film normally features a high budget, all-star cast, an outstanding film director, a grand spectacle and amazing special effects. The massive advertising and public stunt tempt audiences into cramming into the cinema. However,

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 74 .

Chinese films pale in comparison with western ones. Without celebrities or gaudy special effects, Chinese films are mainly targeted at local audiences, so down-to-earth romantic films and comedies are all good prescriptions for Chinese audiences. Let me put it this way, western films feature blockbusters while Chinese films cater for local tastes.

high budget 高预算 all-star cast 全明星阵容 pale in comparison with... 和……对比相形见绌 gaudy special effects 华而不实的特效 celebrity 名人 be targeted at ... 以 ······ 为目标人群的 down-to-earth 务实的,实在的 good prescription for... 对……来说好方子,好办法 cater for local tastes 适合当地人的品味

 Do you like watching TVPTPOINTBE Believe it or not, I am not crazy about watching TV because TV has dozens of channels. I don't feel like wasting too much time in choosing a channel. I think it is a waste of time and energy. If I want to watch a certain TV program, I can watch it online anytime, which is much more time-saving.

What kind of TV programs do you like watching?

Among all the TV programmes, I love quiz shows, talk shows and entertainment shows. They can broaden my horizons, enrich my knowledge and life experiences. Sometimes, they inspired me in a way that I would have never imaged. It is what a good TV program is for: It offers people a channel to know things and learn life.

quiz show 智力问答节目 offer sb. a channel to ... 给某人提供渠道, 途径做 ······ know things and learn life 了解时事,感悟人生

Do you love to watch foreign TV programs?

Absolutely, I am a big fan of them. I always watch foreign program on YOUTUBE or YOUKU. I think watching foreign TV programs enables me to learn more about western cultures. Besides, it is a shortcut for me to soak up a foreign language quickly. I can imitate the pronunciation, the intonation and the way they talk. I think it is what it is called "subconscious learning", which is far better and much more effective than the mechanical learning techniques.

.0008

soak up a foreign language 学习吸收一门外语 intonation Linte'neiJen] 语调

What do you think of kids watching TV too much?

It could be a good thing and also a bad thing. Watching TV can broaden kids' horizons, enrich their knowledge; but it is the just the bright side of it. It has its dark side as well. Watching TV too much is harmful to kids' eyes. And the worst part is that kids would be easily exposed to violence, crime and pornography without their parents' guidance. You know, kids are too young to tell right from wrong.

be exposed to... 被暴露在…… too much violence, crime and pornography 太多的暴力, 犯罪和色情

G How do you feel about those TV advertisements?

Objectively speaking, some of them are creative, entertaining and inspiring. But some of them are just nothing but torture, anything but fun. They are just boring, corny and tacky. And the worse thing is that they always pop up out of nowhere when I am intrigued by the roller coaster of my favorite TV series. And I am not done yet, once they air on TV, they are gonna be on for like forever. You know the feeling of seeing something old over and over again!? It is just unbearable!

nothing but nurture, anything but fun 实在是一种折磨,就是没意思 corny and tacky 俗不可耐的 pop up out of nowhere 突然之间出现 be intrigued by... 被……吸引 roller coaster 跌宕起伏的情节 for like forever 没完的时候 over and over and over again 不停地重复重复重复

What kind of guys love to listen to radio?

I guess it would be some elderly people. I don't know how to explain it, but radios can always make people feel quite nostalgic. Another group of guys who are addicted to listening to radio are taxi drivers and private car owners. Listening to the radio while driving can never be boring.

make people feel quite nostalgic 让人感觉怀旧 be addicted to doing... 迷恋于做……,做……上瘾 can never be boring 从来都不会无聊

TPOINT

Does listening to radio go out of fashion today?

I don't think so. I mean, to be fair, no one can watch TV while drive, but everybody can listen to radio while drive. And radios can never do any harm to people's eyes, so I think radios might not as popular as TVs, but they will never go out of fashion. I root for radios

60000

root for... 为……加油, 打气; 相信……的实力

Writing & Phones & Internet & E-mail 写作&电话&因特网&电子邮件

O Do you love writing?

Well, I don't get a kick out of writing at all. I am telling you, when I am in writing lecture, I am either gonna doze off or my mind is gonna wander. I know it sounds awful, but it is the truth. And my handwriting is simply not impressive at all.



get a kick out of... 对·····特别感兴趣 doze off 打瞌睡 one's mind is going to wander 走神, 心不在焉

Do you prefer to write letters or E-mails?

I prefer E-mails. E-mails are very convenient and super fast. All it takes is just to type some words and click the "send" key. And the E-mail will be sent to someone's mail-box in no time. Modern world, state-of-the-art technology, who doesn't love it!?

x0008

state-of-the-art technology 最先进的科技

Do you think some people are still addicted to writing letters?

Yea, I think so. As the saying goes, "Everything exists for a reason." Letters do have their own irreplaceable strong point. Letters are all written by people and they have great sentimental value. Let me put it this way, people always clear

. 79 .

their mailboxes or delete the incoming call records of their cell phones; however, we seldom see people tear up the letters that they received.

H0000

as the saying goes 俗话说得好 Everything exists for a reason. 凡事存在有它的道理。 irreplaceable strong point 不可替代的优势 great sentimental value 特别的情感价值 clear one's mailbox 清空某人的邮箱 delete incoming call record 删除来电记录 tear up the letters 把信件撕掉

How often do you usually use your cell phone?

I use my cell phone every day, every single day. I am not exaggerating, I can't imagine how I am gonna be able to survive without my cell phone. It has already become a must-have for me. For example, if I didn't take my cell phone with me today, I would feel that something is missing.



l am not exaggerating 毫无夸张地说 a must-have 一个必带的东西 take sth. with sb. 把某物带在某人身上

Whom do you usually call?

Normally, I just call my families, friends and colleagues. But I am not the cell phone type; and don't feel like talking with someone over the phone for a long time. It has really strong radiation, which is harmful to my brain.

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs tpooo.com

50000

the cell phone type 爱打电话的类型 talk with someone over the phone 和某人聊电话粥

When was the first time you used your cell phone?

It was six years ago when I was in middle school. I got a fancy cell phone as the birthday gift from my parents. I was so excited that I couldn't put it down because it was the one that I had been dreaming about for quite a long time.

Q Cell phones and landlines, which ones do you prefer? Why?

I prefer cell phones to landlines. The biggest feature of cell phones is "mobile", which means they enable me to contact anyone anywhere anytime I want. It is something that landlines can never hold a candle to. Another advantage is that cell phones normally have lots of features, like SMS, MMS, built-in camera, Wi-Fi and MP3.

*****0088

SMS (short message service) 短信服务 MMS (multi-media message service) 彩信服务 built-in camera 內置相机 Wi-Fi access (Wireless Fidelity) 无线上网

O you think landlines would be replaced by cell phones one day?

I don't think so. Although cell phones have many spotlights shine over the landlines, landlines have their own irreplaceable strong points as well. Landlines have no radiation and much cheaper than cell phones, so I don't see the day when cell phones replace the landlines.

50000

many spotlights shine over... 比……强得多的优势 I don't see the day when... 我看不到……这一天的到来

G How often do you usually surf the internet?

To be honest, I surf the internet every night, every single night. I couldn't imagine how I am gonna survive without it. It has practically become a part of my daily life.

What do you usually do when you surf the internet?

Basically, I do pretty much everything online, such as checking and writing E-mails, searching some webs for some news or information, downloading music, watching online TV programs and films, chatting online or even shopping online...whatever you could possible imagine. Thanks to it, my life becomes so easy and wonderful!

Where did you learn how to use computers?

At the very beginning, I learned it from computer teachers at school. After that, it grew on me. And I found a lot of free online tutorials on how to use different computer skills, so I learned a lot on the internet as well.

50008

at the very beginning 在最开始 ...grow on sb. ……使某人产生了兴趣 free online tutorials on ... 关于……的免费在线教程

POIN

What influence do you think that computers have on kids?

On the credit side, computers can help kids broaden their horizons, enrich their knowledge and even develop their intelligence. But kid shouldn't get addicted to it because there is a fine line in everything, so don't cross the line. If kids do get addicted to computers, the dark side of computers will come out: first, sitting in front of computers for a long time is harmful to kids' eyes. And too much crime, violence and pornography are seriously poisoning their minds, especially to those young guys who are too young to tell right from wrong on their own.

,0088

on the credit side 从好的一方面来说 develop one's intelligence 开发智力 fine line 界线 cross the line 别过线,做得过多 get addicted to...对……上瘾 dark side 不好的一面 come out 显现出来 seriously poison one's mind 严重地毒害……的心灵

What are the differences between desktops and laptops?

There are many differences between desktops and laptops. To begin with, the biggest selling point of laptops is "portable", which means people can take them anywhere anytime they want. But laptops are normally much more expensive than desktops. I think it is what is called "You always get what you pay for."

50000

the biggest selling point 最大的卖点 portable 便携式的, 方便携带的 You always get what you pay for 一分钱, 一分货

What do you think of guys spending 24-7 in front of computers? I think this is a typical example of people who crossed the line. Computers can be a good thing, but it can be a bad thing as well. It all depends on how guys use them. Spending 24-7 in front of computers is obviously too much.

O Do you chat online with your friends?

Always! I often chat with my friends on MSN. Chatting online saves me lots of phone bills, especially those long-distance and overseas phone bills. And it doesn't have that much radiation as cell phones have. The best part of it is that I can invite some friends to chat on MSN together. With the webcam, we guys can even see each other. It is more like a small get-together. It is awesome!

phone bill 电话账单 webcam 摄像头 radiation 辐射 a small get-together 小型聚会

Do you often chat with strangers on MSN or in other chatting rooms? Nope. I mean, how am I gonna be able to talk with someone whom I don't even know. You know, there is no point. And the most important reason is that internet is after all a virtual world and it has nothing to do with the real world.

50000

there is no point 没有任何意义 a virtual world 虚拟的世界

G How do you feel about making friends online?

Well, making friends online is a thing with two sides. It has its bright side and dark side. The bright side is that I can make lots of friends, learn lots of new things. And the magic thing is that two guys who are living in totally different continents can become good friends overnight through the internet. But the dark side is that no matter how incredible the internet is, it is still a virtual world. Virtual world can never become a real one, so sometimes we might get involved in a trap subconsciously.



overnight 一夜之间 virtual world can never become a real one 虚拟的世界永远也不会 变成真实的世界。 get involved in a trap subconsciously 不知不觉地被卷入一个陷阱当中

G How often do you usually use e-mails?

Quite often, basically, I check my mailbox everyday. It has always become one of my must-dos everyday. Especially when I don't feel like calling people or when I contact someone that I don't really know or for business contacts, I think it is handy contacting them by e-mail. It is time-saving, energy-saving and economical.

15

Languages 语言

G How many languages do you speak?

Basically two, the first one is Chinese, which is my mother tongue; the other one is English, which I am working on.

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 83 .

O you-love English?

【日语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

Absolutely, I am fascinated by English. But honestly, I wasn't before. At the very beginning, I felt that it was torture to memorize all those English words, phrases and pronunciation. Gradually, it grew on me. Now I am crazy about it. I can feel a sense of satisfaction and achievement when I fluently speak English with foreigners, which feels awesome!

Are there any good ways to learn a foreign language?

I figure that the golden rule number one is to practise as much as possible as we all know that practice makes perfect. Try to imitate the pronunciation, the intonation and the way that foreigners talk. Actually, learning a foreign language is all about imitation. And another way is to watch foreign TV programs. It offers learners a shortcut to soak up a foreign language quickly. I guess it is what it is called "subconscious learning", which is far better than the mechanical learning techniques.

What is the language you want to learn in the future?

It has always been my dream to learn Italian. I have always dreamed about travelling in Italy all by myself, enjoying the view at Venice, shopping at Milan, tasting the scrumptious tiramisu in Rome, feasting my eyes on the sculptures at Florence...just drinking in the atmosphere...it would be so romantic.

60008

scrumptious 美味的 feast one's eyes on ... 享受……的视觉盛宴 drink in the atmosphere 享受气氛

What is the importance of a language?

Language is so important that it has the magic to make people from different countries understand and know each other, which I guess is the beauty of language. I know that sometimes some facial expressions and gestures might help a lot, but still, they are not as handy as language.

16 Fashion & Shopping & Clothes & Colors 时尚 & 购物 & 服装 & 颜色

Do you like fashion? And how do you feel about it?

I adore fashion and I am fashion conscious, but I don't blindly follow the socalled fashion. I am a fashionista, but definitely not a fashion victim. I think what fit me most are the best. I believe that fashion is a trend, a style, an attitude.

;0008

fashion conscious 对时尚很敏锐 blindly follow the so-called fashion 盲目地追求时尚 fashionista 时尚专家 fashion victim 时尚的奴隶(盲目追求,跟风时尚的人) What fit me most are the best 适合自己的才是最好的

Do you think fashion is only accessible to the rich?

Not necessarily. As I said before, what fit me most are the best. In terms of fashion, it is not about the price, it is all about the feeling and the style. Take clothes for example, fashion is all about adding your own flavor, your own attitude, your own style to the clothes you wear. It doesn't mean that the clothes must be designer clothes or unaffordable to ordinary people.

;0008

add one's own flavor to... 给……加入某人自己的味道 add one's own attitude to... 给……加入某人的特色 designer clothes 大牌服装

O How do you like those expensive name brands?

I get a kick out of them. I don't think there is anyone can resist the temptation from those eye-catching name brands. They are trendy, chic and everything. They are definitely not a flash in the pan. They are something that will never fade. Just as Neverfull from Louis Vuitton and Chanel No.5, after all these years, they still so popular, I guess it is what is called "classic".





resist the temptation from... 抵制来自于……的诱惑 name brands 国际顶级品牌 a flash in the pan 昙花一现

Can you name some of the international famous brands?
 Sure. Burberry, LV, Dior, Prada, Tiffany & Co, Cartier, Versace, Gucci, Fendi,
 Valentino, D&G. Wow, I want to be buried in these shining brands.

5000

. 86 .

Burberry 八宝丽 Tiffany & Co 蒂芙尼 Versace 范思哲 Fendi 芬迪 be buried in... 被埋在……里 LV 路易・韦登 Cartier 卡地亚 Gucci 古奇 Valentino 华伦天奴

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

O you like shopping?

Definitely, I am a born shopping freak and always have impulse buying. Unlike boys who think that window shopping is a waste of time and energy, I think even window shopping can make my day. Men always believe that it is absurd that women spend hours and hours shopping at malls. What can I say!? Maybe they just don't know women. Just like we girls can never understand why men can talk about stocks and cars all day long!

G How often do you usually go shopping?

Generally speaking, I go shopping once a week; but it varies. It depends on my mood. If I am in the mood to go shopping, I will go shopping anytime.

When was the last time you had a great shopping experience?

It was this August. I went shopping with my friends. It was the final sale. Everything was on sale. Those discounts were up to 80%, tempting, huh? We got a lot of things, which were really bargains. It was a great day and an excellent shopping experience.





• Where do you usually go shopping, big shopping malls or small stores? – It depends on what I want to buy. If I buy some daily necessities, I will go to a supermarket; if I look for some clothes, I will choose some shopping malls, franchised stores or those fancy boutiques. If I have a fairly tight budget, I might consider shopping online. Taobao is my favorite. There are millions of eyedazzling products, the same stuff, the same quality, and much lower price.

.....

daily necessity 日常生活用品 franchised store 专卖店 fancy boutique [bu:'ti:k] 卖流行服饰的精品屋 have a fairly tight budget 预算实在有限(幽默的方式来说钱不多) eye-dazzling product 眼花缭乱的商品

What are the advantages of shopping at big shopping malls?

There are so many advantages: the commodities are eye-dazzling, the quality is guaranteed, the service is impeccable and the atmosphere is awesome.

• Who do you think love to go shopping more, ladies or gentlemen? Why? It must be ladies because they are born shopping freaks and born to be fashion conscious. They always know what is in and can even sense what will be out. It is what we called "the fashion sixth sense". Ladies are impulse buying all the time and still claim that they need a bit of retail therapy, which totally freaks men out.

50008

born shopping freak 天生购物狂 born to be fashion conscious 天生对时尚敏感 the fashion sixth sense 时尚第六感 impulse buying 冲动购物(买很多没打算买的东西) retail therapy 购物疗法(心情不好时,通过花钱购物来缓解心情) freak sb. out 吓坏了某人

What are the differences comparing women's shopping habits with men's? Most of the ladies are born shopping freaks. They just love shopping carelessly. They enjoy shopping all day long, having impulse buy, doing window shopping and even retail therapy. Almost every single lady had the experience of "shop until drop". However, men are much less interested in shopping. Most of the men seldom shop unless they really need something to buy. They are definitely those last-minute shoppers. And when they buy something, they just rush into
the store, grab what they want and leave straight away.

. 00000

shop until drop 逛到腿断

last-minute shopper 不到最后一刻不愿去购物的人(被动购物者)

Have you ever heard about "Retail Therapy"? And how do you feel about it? To be honest, I don't think men would believe any of this stuff. But to ladies, especially those who are under huge and constant pressure, retail therapy might be the best medicine ever. It might sound weird, but it is true.

,0000

be under huge and constant pressure 在不断地巨大压力下 the best medicine 最好的良药 weird 怪怪的,令人费解

What kind of clothes do you love to wear?

It depends on which occasion we are talking about here. If it is for school, I will go for the school uniform; if it is for work, I will choose some formal clothes. You know, just keep as low-key as possible. But if it is for parties, I will consider some chic or funky clothes that can make me stand out and pop up.

,**DO**BB

as low-key as possible 尽可能地低调 funky clothes 另类的衣服 chic 时尚的 pop up 突出,显眼

. 89 .

What kind of pattern of clothes do you love, stripes, plaids or flowers? Well, I can't say one particular kind is my favorite. I mean, a nice piece of clothing is definitely not just about stripes, plaids or flowers. The color, design, style are all important factors. And the key to bring a piece of clothing to life is not what you wear, but how you wear it. In other words, you should wear the clothes, not let the clothes wear you.

50088

推思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> bring a piece of clothing to life 把一件衣服穿出特色来 but how you wear it 而是你怎么穿 You should wear the clothes, not let the clothes wear you. 让衣服 修饰你,而不是你去修饰衣服。

Q Can you tell people's personality by the clothes they are wearing?

As the saying goes, "Don't judge a book by its cover!" we shouldn't judge by the clothes that people wear. But clothes do have this incredible magic to show others the personality of the person who wears it. I think it is what we called



"The fashion sixth sense". If someone wears designer clothes, business suits and tie all the time, he might be rich, stuck-up, serious or harsh; but if someone loves to wear clashing bright colors like bright red, pink, gold yellow and cute accessories like Elle in "Legally Blonde", she must be frisky, bubbly and sweet.

500000

 Don't judge a book by its cover. 不可以貌取人。

 designer clothes 大牌服装
 stuck-up 高傲的

 clashing bright colors 冲撞的亮色
 frisky 活泼的

 bubbly
 外向的

Which factor do you consider more when you buy clothes, the utility or the design?

It depends on how much they are. If they are designer clothes and very expensive, I will definitely consider the utility more. I don't want to spend thousands of RMB on something that I can wear one season. But they are in my price range, I will put the design in the first place. I mean, even if it is out quickly, I won't regret the money. After all, fashion changes so fast that something which is in this season would be totally out in the blink of an eye.

.0000

be in one's price range 在某人的预算当中, 负担得起 in 流行的 out 过时的 in the blink of an eye 转眼之间

What do you think of "Classic"? Is it something that really timeless? I think if it is a real fashion, it will never go out of fashion and stay classic forever. Burberry is a very typical example. With a history of over 100 years, its every single collection is still very impressive. Its logo and plaid designs are deeply rooted in hearts of those fashion conscious guys.





go out of fashion 过时 every single collection 每一季的款 deeply rooted in hearts of... 深深地印在……的心中 fashion conscious 对时尚观察敏锐的

Would you spend over 10,000 yuan on a bag?

As for me, I probably wouldn't. I mean, over 10,000 yuan for a bag is definitely a rip-off for me. I am only a student, so in no position to splash out over 10,000 yuan on a bag. But on the other hand, if the bag really fits me, I might consider it.

a rip-off 宰人的东东 be in no position to do... 没能力做…… splash out...on sth. 在某物上花费了……钱

What are your favorite colors?

My favorite colors are baby pink, emerald and black and white stripes. Different tones of pink can make my complexion look great. And I think black and white is always the classic match. It is the timeless chic. It is always hip!

50000

92.

different tones of pink 不同色调的粉色 make one's complexion look great 让我的肤色看起来好 the classic match 经典的搭配 timeless chic 永恒的时尚 hip 时尚的,入时的

O you think the different colors can show the different personalities of different people?

I think so. People who fancy warm colors like bright red, gold yellow, baby pink or burnt orange might be more enthusiastic, frisky and friendly; however, people who are addicted to cold colors like purple, green, brown or grey tend to be more serious, modest and sophisticated. Well, this is just a general idea; it varies from people to people.

,0008

enthusiastic 热情的 tend to be 趋于…… sophisticated 老练的,沉稳的 frisky 活泼的,外向的 modest 平和的,谦逊的

What colors do Chinese people love? What do these colors mean to Chinese?

Red is one of the colors beloved by the Chinese people. The color red symbolizes celebration, happiness and good things. In the celebration of the Chinese New Year, holidays and gatherings, red is a must. Even in western countries, people call days when something special happened made them happy "red-letter days" and they say "roll out the red carpet" to welcome honored guests. And the color "yellow" was in ancient time the symbol of royal family, especially the emperor. Yellow symbolizes supreme power, the highest status and noblility.

50088

red-letter day 大喜的日子 roll out the red carpet 热烈欢迎 the symbol of royal family 皇室的象征 supreme power 至高无上的权利 the highest status 最高的地位 nobleness 尊贵

17

Weather & Seasons 天气 & 季节

What is the climate like in China?

It depends on which part of China we are talking about here. You know, if it is in northern part of China, four seasons are well distinguished, mainly because it is located in the north temperate zone and has a marked continental monsoonal climate. But if it is in southern part of China, it is pretty warm all year round. And it is largely because it is in the tropical or subtropical zone.

50000

north temperate zone 北温带 all year round 终年 a marked continental monsoonal climate 显著的大陆性季风气候 tropical zone 热带 subtropical zone 亚热带

What is the weather like in your hometown?

The four seasons in my hometown are, in a word, well-distinguished. It is warm in spring. But sometimes it can get windy and dusty. The sandstorm is the nightmare that makes Beijing lose its charm. When it comes to summer, the weather turns super hot. I am not a big fan of the mid-summer sauna-like weather. Thanks to the great invention of the air condition, I can't imagine what my summer life would be like without it! In autumn, weather gets chilly and cozy. It rains once in a while. It is a very beautiful season. Winter in Beijing is freezing and snows a lot. When it snows in winter, the whole Beijing is a world of white. Everything is covered with snow. The view is mind-blowing.

four seasons are well distinguished 四季分明 in a word 简而言之 sauna-like weather 桑拿天(闷热) mind-blowing 令人难忘的

What kind of weather do you like?

I am definitely a weather-sensitive person, so I am a big fan of sunny days. Sunny days can always put me in a good mood by magic. But sometimes I like rainy days. I especially love walking in the drizzle, which gives me a feeling that I am in a French romantic movie and about to bump into the person I dreamed of. I know it might sound kind of weird, but it is true.

weather-sensitive 对天气很敏感的人 put sb. in a good mood by magic 魔术般地给某人一个好心情 walk in a drizzle 在细雨中漫步 bump into sb 遇见

Which season do you love most? Why?

Although I don't get a kick out of the sauna-like weather in summer, summer is indeed the season I love most. When it comes to summer, I can drive to the sea and go swimming. It is always awesome lying on the beach, enjoying the fantastic sea view, hearing the sea waves lapping on the shore, feeling the sea smell and sea breeze while sipping a glass of coconut juice. Swimming in the sea was the icing on the cake. Summer is my season. I love it!

30008

lie on the beach 躺在沙滩上 sea waves lap on the shore 海浪拍打着海岸 sip a glass of coconut juice 品着一杯椰汁 the icing on the cake 最棒的事 Summer is my season. 夏天是我的最爱。

How do you feel about weather?

Weather is such a magic thing that different kinds of weather can put people in totally different moods. Some kinds of weather can cheer people up while some kinds of weather can make people down. It is the magic thing about it.

\$0008

cheer sb. up 让某人高兴

make sb. down 让某人心情低落

Do you like rainy days? The light drizzle or downpour?

I love walking in a drizzle, definitely not when it is raining cats and dogs. A drizzle can always relax me like magic.

思口语多米诺

it is raining cats and dogs 倾盆大雨

What do you know about sandstorms, hurricanes and floods?

They are different kinds of natural hazards. Sandstorms develop quickly and can affect a large area for days or even for months. When a sandstorm comes, the sky is no longer clear blue, the air is no longer fresh, and the whole city will turn yellow. I am not exaggerating, if you stand in the wind for over three minutes, it would take you more than three hours to wash off all the dust and dirty stuff. It is quite normal to see guys walking on the street armed to the teeth. It is quite a view! And as far as I am concerned, hurricanes and floods are short-lived, violent events, affecting a relatively small area. To be honest, these hazards seldom attacked my hometown; so I have little to talk about.

I am not exaggerating 毫无夸张地说 armed to the teeth 武装到了牙齿 It is quite a view 很是特别的景致。(反语) short-lived 短暂的



Animals & Flowers & Birds & Parks 动物 & 花 & 鸟 & 公园

O you love pets? Explain why.

Absolutely! They are so cute, adorable and fluffy. They are great listeners and excellent secret keepers. You know, they are always our best companions. I am

not exaggerating; if your pet has been with you for a long time, you will find that they just understand you like no one else ever does. I guess if you have a pet, you will understand what I am saying and feel the same way as I do.

Ø Do Chinese love pets?

I guess so, but it depends on people's different personalities. Most of the Chinese love pets. But some of them might have a high standard of cleanliness; they won't think it is safe to have a pet at home. Fair enough, you know, I am in no position to judge.

5000B

a high standard of cleanliness 洁癖 be in no position to judge 没有评判权

© Do you love flowers? What kinds of flowers do you love?

Certainly, I love flowers. My favorite flowers are white roses and white lilies, which, in my opinion, are forever a classic match. I often put a huge bunch of white roses and white lilies on the table of my living room and the dinning room. Those gorgeous flower arrangements give an intimate flavor to my place and the fragrance is irresistible. They can always put me in a good mood and also show good taste that I have in life.

> a classic match 经典的搭配 a huge bunch of 一大束 flower arrangement 插花 give an intimate flavor to... 给……一种温馨的氛围 the fragrance is irresistible 花香沁人心脾 have good taste in life 对生活的好品味

Do you love planting flowers? Why or why not? Actually, I adore flowers, but I am not an expert in planting them. I am telling you, no matter what flowers I plant, they would always end up dying, which is heartbreaking! I am really afraid of watching them die...another reason is that I am always pretty busy with my study, so I don't have much time, or energy to take good care of them.

50008

end up dying 最后都活不了 heartbreaking 让人伤心

When do Chinese usually send flowers?

When it comes to some festivals or some special occasions, we usually send flowers as a kind of sincere blessing, like Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, someone's birthday or visiting a patient.

What kinds of flowers do Chinese usually send to each other?

It depends on which occasion we are talking about here. If it is for Valentine's Day, roses can never go wrong; but it is for Mother's Day, nothing would be better than a bunch of well wrapped carnations; if it is for visiting a patient, lilies would fit perfectly.

;0000

well wrapped 精心包装的

carnation 康乃馨

When was the last time you sent flowers?

It was this Mother's Day. I bought a huge bunch of carnations for my mom. And when I gave it to her, I even wrote her a card saying "Mom, I love you, not for one day, it is forever!" My mom was really moved at that moment. And until now, I can still remember the happy look right on her face.



When was the last time you received flowers?

It was this Valentine's Day. I got a bunch of well wrapped roses from my boy friend. When I had it, I was surprised enough. And the more moving thing was that it even had a card attached. The card said, "Thank you for being the one who made my world so beautiful and made me the happiest man in the world. Baby, I love you!" I am telling you, I was really touched by his words. You know, before that, I had never thought that my boyfriend would be such a romantic person.

O the Chinese love gardening?

I think so, especially those elderly people. They always plant flowers on their balconies. They water them and fertilize them everyday. It can spice up their lives and cultivate their temperaments.

Where do Chinese people usually plant flowers, in gardens or on balconies?

Well, it depends on whether they live in houses or flats. If they are live in houses, they usually have a garden to plant all sorts of flowers; but if they live in flats, they can only plant some flowers in containers on the window sills or on balconies.

s.tpood

30000

container (花)盆 balcony 阳台 window sill 窗台

What influence do you think planting flowers has on people?

Planting flowers can cultivate people's temperaments and make them have good taste in life. And when flowers are in full blossom, they are a blaze of color and the fragrance is intoxicating. The people who plant those flowers will get a great sense of satisfaction and achievement.

*****0008

cultivate one's temperament 陶冶情操 be in full blossom 全部开放 a blaze of color 姹紫嫣红 fragrance is intoxicating 花香沁人心脾

What special meanings do different flowers have exactly?

Well, I am not an expert of flowers. To my knowledge, roses stand for love; lilies mean purity; carnations represent happiness and the love for moms and tulips symbolize dignity. And I think these meanings might change in different cultural backgrounds.

x0008

to my knowledge 据我所知 symbolize 代表,是……的象征 tulip 郁金香 dignity 高贵,尊贵

G If you had a garden, what would you plant, flowers or vegetables? Why? Would I be greedy to want them both? You know, they both have their own irreplaceable edge. Flowers are showy and the fragrance is intoxicating. And the bright side of the vegetables is that they are dible and definitely organic, so I think I can have my cake and eat it too by planting both of them.

\$0008

greedy 贪婪的 have one's own irreplaceable edge 有它们自己的优势 irresistibly intoxicating 花香沁人心脾 bright side 好的一方面 organic 有机的 have my cake and eat it too 鱼和熊掌可以兼得

Do you love birds? What kinds of birds do you love?

To be honest, I am not a big fan of it. I guess the main reason is that I don't really understand what they say when they chirp loudly. Just kidding! But still, don't fancy them. If I have to pick a kind of bird I like, that would be parrots. The only reason is that they can be trained to speak our language. It is super cool!

What special meanings do different birds have exactly?

Well, I am not an expert of birds. To my knowledge, doves stand for peace; magpies mean auspiciousness; crows represent bad luck and hawks symbolize ambition. I think these meanings might vary from culture to culture, country to country.

Do Chinese people love birds? Why?

I suppose so, specially those elderly people. They love to walk birds in the parks in the morning. But I don't think young guys really get a kick out of birds.

Do you have a garden in your flat or house?

I wish. But I do have a nice balcony in my flat and have some lovely flowers on my balcony. The flowers are super eye-catching when they are in full blossom. The whole balcony is a blaze of color and the fragrance is intoxicating.

Do you often go to parks? How Often?

Yeap, I go jogging in there every single morning. It feels great enjoying the view, listening to iPod, breathing in the treshest air in the whole day while jogging. Sometimes, I go out there for a walk with my parents after dinner. The sunset view is picturesque! You know the feeling of soaking up the rosy sunglow.

picturesque 风景如画 soak up the rosy sunglow 享受玫瑰色的晚霞

What do you usually do when you go to parks?

Actually, there are so many things I can do when I am in a park. First, if the weather is cool enough, I will play badminton or go for a walk with my family there. You know, it is always nice to spend some quality time with them. And I can walk my dog. I love to chase my dog around on the green grass. It feels so nice! Besides, I love to jump on a swing and swing as high as I can, which makes me feel that I am back to my childhood again. Well, what else can I do?... I can fly a kite myself or just sit on the bench watching kids play hide-and-seek.

,**0**988

白金版]

go for a walk 去散步 walk my dog 遛狗 chase my doggy around 追着我的狗狗跑 be back to my childhood again 重回童年幸福时光 fly a kite 放风筝 play hide-and-seek 玩捉迷藏

What can you usually see in a park?

In any park, I can always see lots of graceful sculptures, beautiful fountains, green trees, colorful flowers, green grass and turquoise lakes. And when I go for a walk in the park, I can always see people jogging, practising Tai Chi or dancing Yangko; see kids playing football, badminton, hide-and-seek or flying a kite, going boating, playing on the swings. Feels really nice!

3000BB

turquoise [fie:kwoid lake 发蓝的绿松石色的湖水 give an imitate flavor to...给……增添了一种温馨的氛围 practice Tai Chi 练太板拳 dance Yangko 扭秧歌儿 play on the swings 玩荡秋千

14

What do you think of parks?

I think parks play a very important "green lung" role in the cities. Say, trees in parks can breathe in carbon dioxide and breathe out oxygen that people need. People in parks can enjoy the fresh air, the amazing view, intoxicating flowers fragrance and hear birds chirping in the trees.

50088

green lung 绿肺 breathe in 呼进 carbon dioxide 二氧化碳 breathe out 呼出 intoxicating flowers fragrance 沁人心脾的花香 hear birds chirping in the trees 听到鸟儿在树中歌唱

Transportations 交通运输

What is the most popular transport in China?

It depends on which city we are talking about here. If it is a big city like BeiJing or ShangHai, the most popular transport is the underground or private cars; but if it is a small city, buses or bicycles would be more popular.

What is your favorite transport?

As far as I am concerned, my favorite transport is bicycles. For starters, I won't be bothered by any traffic jams. And bicycles cause no exhaust pollution, which is quite environmentally friendly. On the top of it, riding bicycles is a good way to work out.

.00000

environmentally friendly 环保的

What are the advantages and disadvantages of bicycles?

The advantages of bicycles are there are no traffic jams, no exhaust pollution and it is a good way to work out. As to the dark side, bicycles are not fast enough. It is something that bicycles can never hold a candle to planes or cars.

What are the advantages and disadvantages of the underground?

Off the top of my head, the underground is very punctual, convenient and economical. But its nightmare is the time when people are jammed into a teeny, tiny compartment during rush hour. It is horrible that commuters are packed like sardines.

. 103 .

be jammed into a teeny, tiny compartment 被塞到一个特小特小的 车厢中

rush hour 上下班高峰期

commuters are packed like sardines 上下班的人被挤得像沙丁鱼一样

What are the advantages and disadvantages of cars?

The best part of cars is that people can go anywhere anytime they want by car. It is totally their call. It is something that no other transports can ever hold a candle to. And it feels so cool going out for a spin at night or at weekends. The dark side of cars is that they cause serious exhaust pollution. It is not low carbon enough. Besides, it causes more traffic jams.

Do you love to travel by air?

Definitely as long as it is not a long flight or something; You know, sitting in one position in a cramped, stuffy place for hours is killing me, but it is the fastest and the safest way. What can I say? Love it!

How often do you usually travel by air?

I'll say... twice or three times a year, it mainly depends on how often I go abroad. I mean, it is not like I have a choice or something. It is fast, convenient and gets me to the destination in the blink of an eye if it is not a long flight. Besides, the flight attendants are absolutely eye candy.

eye candy 养眼

O you know how to drive?/Have you got a driving license? Yeah, I do. I got a driving license three years ago. And I think it is one of the life skills in modern society.

What is the minimum age for people to get a driving license in China?
 It is 18. People at the age of 18 are officially adults and they can be legally

responsible for their behavior. And they are mature enough both physically and psychologically to deal with all kinds of the traffic emergencies like running the red light, drunk driving and speeding.

.0088

be legally responsible for one's behavior 为某人的行为负法律责任 run the red light 闯红灯 drunk driving 酒后驾车 speeding 超速

Is there anything you don't like about transportation in China?

Off the top of my head, it is the traffic jams, especially in rush hour. It drives me nuts when I've got stuck in the traffic jam in rush hour. Another thing is the exhaust pollution that all the motor vehicles cause. On the top of it, drivers and pedestrians are so lacking in enough traffic awareness that they are violating traffic rules all the time.

drive people nuts 让人发疯 got stuck in the traffic jam 在交通堵塞中堵着 motor vehicle 机动车辆 pedestrian 行人 be lacking in traffic awareness 缺乏交通意识 violate traffic rules 违反交通法则



Time & Ages 时间 & 年龄

Is time very important? (What is the importance of time?) Time is super important. It is why there are a lot of sayings about the importance of time like time flies. Time waits for no man. Time never comes

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

back when it is gone. It is one of the few things that can't be measured in terms of money. Tick-tock, tick-tock... Time flies!

5000

思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕—

tick-tock, tick-tock 滴答, 滴答

When is the time you love most during the whole day?

The time after school is the highlight of my whole day. Technically, the time after school is the time of my whole, which means I can do whatever I want, such as going to a movie, having a small get-together with my friends, surfing the internet or reading entertainment magazines at home.



highlight 最棒的时候 technically 严格意义上讲

Do you wear a watch?

Yes, I do. It is good decoration. Besides, it enables me to check time anywhere anytime I want.

When do you think time goes fast and when do you think time goes slow? Well, it is always true that happy time flies and boring time drags. When I have fun or have a holiday, I feel time flies; however, I think time goes really slow when Egot nothing to do or feel bored.

How do you feel when you are late?

Well, I would feel really guilty about wasting others' time and definitely blame myself for it. And most importantly, I will apologize to my friends for being late.

O How do you feel about those guys who are always late?

Well, once or twice is quite understandable, but always would be unforgivable. I will definitely blame them for wasting my time and they will leave me an impression that they are not reliable, responsible or trustworthy.

When is the time you hate most during the whole day?

The afternoon time is the lowest point of my whole day; precisely, the time from 3 PM to 5 PM. I am telling you, my mind definitely begins to wander during these two hours and I simply can't concentrate on anything. The only thing that might help is to take an afternoon nap.

3008

lowest point 最低潮 precisely 具体地说 one's mind begins to wander 某人开始心不在焉, 走神 concentrate on... 在……上集中注意力 take an afternoon nap 下午小睡

What is the most important age in your life?

It is the age of eighteen. It was an age for me to become an adult, which meant I was not a little kid anymore. It was also an age for me to become more independent, face and deal with everything in my life on my own. And on the top of it, eighteen was the age for me to take the college entrance examination and I successfully got the offer from my dream university. It was definitely a dream come true for me.

O you think different ages are symbols of different stages of people?

Absolutely. For example, we Chinese believe that thirty is the age for people, especially for men, to carve out a successful career. I am not exaggerating; if a man does not have a good career by 30, he is in no position to think about marriage, mainly because a man has the responsibility to bring home the bacon. The responsibility is his and the burden is enormous and invisible.

And the age of forty is thought to be the age of full confidence and handling things confidently, according to Confucius, who is a sage and social philosopher of China. At the age of forty, a man is supposed to be charismatic, sophisticated, witty and don't need to struggle for life anymore.

In Chinese culture, the age of fifty is said to be the age of knowing fate.

Influenced by Confucian ideas, most Chinese people accept the condition they have reached in their life whether good or bad. For those who have tried but failed, they should have a peaceful feeling believing in "let it be" philosophy. People can choose to retire at fifty and enjoy the rest of their lives. Well, in my opinion, youth is not a time of life; it is a state of mind.

carve out a successful career 事业有成 be in no position to do... 没资格做…… bring home the bacon 养家 Confucius [ken'fju:Jes] 孔子 a sage and philosopher 一个圣人和哲学家 charismatic, sophisticated, witty 有魅力,成熟的,机智的 struggle for life 为生计奔波 Youth is not a time of life; it is a state of mind. 年青不是年纪,而是 一种心态。

Birthdays & Gifts 生日 & 礼物

G How do Chinese usually celebrate birthdays?

Actually, there are so many ways that Chinese usually celebrate birthdays: eating out, throwing a birthday party, singing karaoke, going clubbing, and all the exciting things you could possibly imagine.

Dewnload from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpoeo.com

108 .

throw a party 开派对 go clubbing 去泡夜店 all the exciting things you could possibly imagine 所有你能想得到 的好玩的事儿

Generation How do you usually celebrate your birthday?

Actually, the whole birthday thing is a pretty big deal for me. As to how I celebrate my birthday, I usually eat out with my family or hang out with my friends, make birthday wishes and blow birthday candles and the icing on the cake is that I can get lots of birthday gifts.

30008

the icing on the cake is 最棒的是 ······

With whom do you like to celebrate your birthday, family, friends or alone? I prefer to celebrate my birthday with my family. I am a family type of person, so I love to have the precious quality time with my family. After all, I can hang out with my friends anytime, but the birthday is a once-a-year thing, family members are the most important people in my life. And as to the thought of celebrating my birthday alone, I don't see it is happening. I mean, if I spend my birthday alone, how am I supposed to be able to get those amazing birthday gifts?

a once-a-year thing 一件一年一度的事 I don't see it is happening. 我觉得这不可能发生。

Do you receive lots of gifts on your birthday?

Definitely! All of my family and friends know that I am a big fan of perfumes and bags, so they buy me all kinds of perfumes and bags as birthday gifts. So far, I have a huge collection of perfumes and bags and hope that they will increase in value some day. And most important thing for me is that they all have irreplaceable sentimental value to me. The feeling is indescribable!

50008

a huge collection of perfumes 一整套香水系列收藏 increase in value 升值 irreplaceable sentimental value 不能替代的情感价值

When do Chinese people usually send gifts to each other?

When it comes to some special festivals and some special occasions, Chinese people usually send gifts to each other as a kind of sincere blessing. For example, spring festivals, Christmas, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father Day, wedding days, and birthdays.

When was the last time you got gifts from others?

It was my birthday this year. I got a lot of gorgeous gifts from my family and friends. My favorite one was a Balenciaga City bag, classic design, bright color and limited collection, so cute and so adorable!!!

When was the last time you sent gifts to others?

It was this Valentine's Day. I gave my boyfriend a hand-painted card. I drew us walking together hand in hand under a big umbrella in the rain. And I wrote on the card, "No matter it is raining, cloudy or windy, as long as you are with me, my world is full of sunshine. You are the one who makes my world shine!" when I gave it to him, he was really touched not only because of the card, but also because of the words I wrote on the card. He told me that it was the best Valentine's gift that he had ever got.

O you consider the price a lot when you select gifts for others?

Well, honestly, I do. I mean no one doesn't consider. But in my opinion, in terms of a gift, it is not important that how much the gift is worth, it is more important that what the sentimental value it has because the sentimental value is something that can't be measured in terms of money.

What kinds of gifts do Chinese usually send to each other?

Well, it varies. It depends on to whom people send the gifts. If it is for the elderly people, some health care products and multifunctional massagers would be good choices; if it is for the young guys, they fancy those hi-tech products like iPhone, iPod, iTouch or PSP. But these chic things are not something that everyone can afford, so some delicate handmade cards might be a nice plan B.

health care products 保健产品 multifunctional massagers 多功能按摩器 PSP (Play Station Portable) 掌中游戏机 chic 时尚的 plan B 后备计划

What if you don't like the birthday gift that you received?

Well, it is a tough question. I mean, it depends on who gave it to me. You know, in terms of a gift, it is not important what the gift is, it is more important from whom I get the gift. Anything from someone special could be meaningful and become one of a kind, unique and irreplaceable. Even if it is from some ordinary friend, I wouldn't throw it away or give it to someone else because I think any birthday gift is much more than just a gift. The value can't be measured in terms of money.



one of a kind 独一无二的 much more than... 绝不仅仅是……, 远远超出…… can't be measured in terms of money 不能用金钱来衡量的





CHAPTER 3 _{第三章} 3



│ 雅思口语 │ 第二部分 CUE CARD QUESTIONS 卡片话题

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

快乐指南

 在雅思口语考试第二部分题库里的所有卡片大体上可以被划分为五种类型,分别是:

 People and Animals
 人物动物类

 Objects
 物品物体类

 Events
 事件类

 Places
 场所场景类

 Media
 传媒类

这一章,我们会运用到"多米诺"效应"DOMINO EFFECT"对不同类型的口语卡片题目进行归类、分析、讲解、练习。那么"多米诺口语法"到底应该怎样使用呢? 怎样运用才能达到"事半功倍"的效果呢?

其实,答案非常简单,话题一通百通,考生们掌握一个,相关话题就都举一反 三、迎刃而解了。关键在考生的快速思维能力、联想能力以及阐述过程中的流利、自



然程度。漫漫题海中,一个个对话题准备是不现实的。即便可行,也会花费考生大量 的时间和精力。最关键的是,进了考场,在高度紧张的情况下,面对金发碧眼的考 官,经常会出现大脑空白,思路断层,把以前准备的东西都忘光光的情况。如何避免 这种悲剧的上演呢?其实,很多题目的思路都是融会贯通的。同一个思路可供不同的 题目使用。多米诺口语法把不同的话题比作不同骨牌,我们将它们有序地放在一起, 排好,用一个经典的思路作为初始力量,"推倒"第一个话题,随之一系列的话题都 会随即"倒下"。

接下来,让我们抛弃耗时耗力的题海战术,把近几年来在口语考试中出现的高频 真题——举例分析,验证一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应。

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com



People and Animals 人物动物类

An elderly family member

Describe an elderly family member. You should say: who this elderly family member is what he/she looks like how he/she influenced you and explain why you think he/she is special.

Speaking of an elderly family member, I wanna talk about my grandpa.

He is 73 this year, but looks much younger than he actually is. He is of medium build and medium height. He is very handsome and charismatic. My mom got these genes from my grandpa. And thank God, I got these genes from my mom as well. My grandpa is a very modern person. I know that you might wonder, "How modern could he be?" Well, unlike other retired elderly people who just practice Taichi, walk birds, play chess or watch TV all day long like couch potatoes; my grandpa's life is absolutely diversified and colourful. He is really into taking pictures, enjoying the haute cuisine, singing Karaoke, collecting antiques, speculating in stocks and traveling around the world. The coolest thing is that he is doing everything with my grandma. Their love makes people jealous!

And my grandpa even has his own blog. He writes lots of articles on it. One day I was reading his blog, I was totally impressed by an article he wrote. At the very beginning, it was a photo of beautiful fireworks. It was taken in Tiananmen Square last National's Holiday. Beneath the picture, my grandpa wrote an article with the title of "What is real happiness?" he wrote in the article, "People often say that when the fireworks display starts, reality ends and fantasy begins. It is the most incredible feeling ever. I am 73 this year and I have seen lots of fireworks displays before. As far as I am concerned, it doesn't matter where in

雅思口语第二部分 (CUE CARD QUESTION the world I watch the fireworks as long as I can hold the hands of my love and enjoy every drop of happiness." I am telling you, for one second, I couldn't believe that these words were from my grandpa. I mean who would ever imagine these romantic words were actually from a 73-year-old person. Now I finally see the true meaning of the saying that youth is not a time of life, it is a state of mind.

I love my grandpa not only because of the person himself, but also because of the things I learned from him.

译文

谈到一个年长的家庭成员,我要谈的是我的外公。

他今年73岁了,但看起来比实际年龄要年轻得多。他中等身材,中等身高。 外公很帅,很有魅力。我妈妈从外公身上继承了这些基因。谢天谢地,我从妈妈 身上也遗传到了这些基因。我外公是个非常现代的人。我知道你可能会想:"那 他能有多现代呀?"实际上,不像其他的退休老人每天只是练太极、遛鸟、下象 棋或者整天坐在沙发上看电视打发时间,我外公的生活可谓是多姿多彩。他是个 摄影迷,喜欢高级料理、唱卡拉ok、收藏古董、玩股票和周游世界。最棒的是外 公无论做什么,永远都是和外婆在一起。他们的爱真是让人羡慕!

我外公有他自己的博客。他在那儿发表了很多博文。一天我在读他的博客 时,里面的一篇文章吸引了我的注意。放在最前面的,是一张去年国庆节时在天 安门广场上拍的烟花照片。在照片的下面,我的外公写了一篇文章。题目是"什 么是真正的幸福?"他在文章中写道:"人们经常会说烟火代表现实的结束和梦幻 的开始。那是一种最不可思议的感觉。我今年73岁了,以前看过很多次烟火。对我 来说,在哪儿看烟火已经不重要了,只要能拉着我老伴的手,一起感受烟火落下的 每一个瞬间就是真正的幸福!"说真的,那一刻,我真不敢相信,这些话竟是出自 于我的外公。我的意思是谁会想到一个73岁的老人竟能说出如此浪漫的话。现在我 真正理解了"青春不是用年龄来衡量的,而是一种心境"这句话的真正含义。

我喜欢我的外公不单单是因为他的人本身,更多是因为从他的身上学到的东西。



An elderly family member=A family member you lived with=An interesting elderly person=A family member you want to talk to=A piece of advice=An important conversation you had with someone

A person who took care of you when you were young

Describe a person who took care of you when you were young. You should say:

who this person is

how he/she took care of you when you were young

something happened between this person and you that impressed you a lot and explain what influence this person had on you.

Speaking of a person who took care of me when I was young, I want to talk about my grandmother.

My grandma over spoiled me when I was little, surely in a good way. She left me a lot of beautiful childhood memories. She took really good care of me when I was little: played with me, cooked me my favorite food, told me fairy tales, walked me school and home, sang songs to me when I couldn't sleep at night and surely gave me the big fat good-night kiss on my forehead. Everything seems just like yesterday! Everything is just so sweet! On my 10th birthday, my grandmother bought me a set of building blocks that I had dreamed about for ages. And the more special thing was that it even got a card attached. It said on the card, "To my sweetest granddaughter, you have always been the apple of my eye. Always have and always will. Hove you. It is not for one day, it is forever!" And I am telling you, when I saw the gift, the card and the words on the card, I felt that I was the happiest kid in the world.

Until today, I still keep this set of building blocks. It always reminds me of my grandmother, the one who took care of me when I was young.

译文

说起小时候照顾我的人,我要说说我的姥姥。

我小时候姥姥对我疼爱有加,当然了,是用正确的方式。姥姥给我的童年留下了太多美好的回忆。我小的时候姥姥把我照顾得特别好:陪我玩,给我做我最爱吃的东西,给我讲童话故事,走路送我上下学,晚上我睡不着还给我唱歌,当然还会在我额头上印一个晚安的吻。一切就像在昨天刚刚发生过。一切都是那么的温馨!在我10岁生日那天,姥姥送了我一套我一直都想要的积木。更特别的是

姥姥还在上面附了一张生日卡。上边写着,"至我最最亲爱的外孙女:你永远都 是我的掌上明珠。以前一直都是,以后也永远都会是。爱你,不是一天,是永 远!"说真的当我看到礼物、卡片和姥姥在上边写给我的话,那一刻我觉得我是 世界上最幸福的孩子。

直到今天我还留着这套积木。它总是能让我想起我的姥姥,那个在童年照顾 我的人。

举个例子,证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A family member you lived with

Describe a family member you lived with.

You should say:

who this person was

what personality this person had

something this person said or did that impressed you a lot

and explain why this person impressed you a lot.

Speaking of a family member I lived with, I want to talk about my grandmother.

We had been living together for more than ten years. Three years ago, my parents and I moved out because the old place is really far from my high school. Although my grandma and I are not technically living together, I visit her once a week.

My grandma is really nice person. She over spoiled me when I was little, surely in a good way. She took really good care of me when I was little: played with me, cooked me my favorite food, told me fairy tales, walked me school and home, sang songs to me when I couldn't sleep at night and surely gave me the big fat good-night kiss on my forehead. Everything seems just like yesterday! Everything is just so sweet! On my 10th birthday, my grandmother bought me a set of building blocks that I had dreamed about for ages. And the more special thing was that it even got a card attached. It said on the card, "To my sweetest granddaughter, you have always been the apple of my eye. Always have and always will. I love you. It is not for one day, it is forever!!" And I am telling you, when I saw the gift, the card and the words on the card, I felt that I was the happiest kid in the world.

Although we are not living together, my grandma left me so many beautiful childhood memories. Those memories are unforgettable, the value is irreplaceable and the feeling is indescribable.

A good friend

Describe a good friend. You should say: who your friend is what your friend looks like something happened between this friend and you that impressed you a lot and explain why you like this friend.

Speaking of a friend, I want to talk about Vivian, my university classmate.

She is a real knockout. And she definitely has this whole package: sweet, smart, cute, confident, thoughtful, bubbly, humorous and always a straight A student. We are like peas and carrots. You know, we are practically sisters. And she has been a real friend to me, giving me a listening ear, a warm shoulder, a helping hand and the most sincere words whenever I was in need.

In my second year of university, I was nominated as the president of student union because of my excellent academic and social performance. I was extremely excited. But some of my classmates bad-mouthed me behind my back, saying that I was an apple-polisher and just good at kissing the head's ass. It made me really upset. One Saturday afternoon, Vivian came to my place to visit me. When I told her the whole thing, she said, "Well, this is exactly what is happening everywhere every day. It is life. Sometimes, it is hard, but you have got to learn how to face it and deal with it. The best you can do is to be who you are, say what you want and do what you should because those who matter don't mind and those who mind Seriously, I learned a lot from these words and I felt much better after talking to her. I think this is what a real friend is for: being able to give me the most sincere words whenever I am in need.

译文

推思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

当谈到一个朋友,我想谈谈我的大学同学薇薇安。

她绝对是个大美女。样样都好,心肠好、聪明、可爱、自信、贴心、活泼、 幽默而且各门功课都是优秀。我们俩形影不离,就像姐妹一样。她一直以来都是 我最好的朋友。就是那种无论什么时候只要是我需要帮助,她都会在我身边,倾 听我的心事,给我一个温暖的肩膀,给我帮助,并给我最中肯的建议。

在我上大二那年,因为我出色的学习成绩和工作能力被提名为学生会主席。 但是班上的一些同学却背地里说我坏话,说什么我是个马屁精,只知道拍领导的 马屁。这让我听了之后特别难受。一个星期六的下午,薇薇安到我家来找我玩。 当我和她说了整件事时,她说,"这是每时每刻都会发生的事情。这就是生活。 有的时候很残酷,但你一定要学会面对它,解决它。你所应该做的就是做好你自 己,说你想说的,做你想做的。不管怎么样,你真正的朋友是不会在乎的,那些 介意的人也一定不是你真正的朋友?"她的话让我豁然开朗,深受启发。

说真的,从她这些话中我明白了很多道理。和她聊完天后,我觉得好多了。我 想这就是一个真正的朋友。总是能在我最需要的时候给我最真诚的开导和安慰。



A good friend=A person who speaks a foreign language=A person you want to talk to=A person you want to spend time with=A person who helped you=A neighbor=A teenager=An elderly family member=A family member you lived with=A piece of advice=A positive change in your life=An important stage in your life=A letter you got=An E-mail you got

举个例子,证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A neighbor

Describe a neighbor.

You should say:

who this teenager is

what he/she looks like.

something happened between this neighbor and you impressed you a lot and explain why you like this neighbor.

Speaking of a neighbor, I want to talk about Jack, who lives next door.

He is definitely eye-candy and has this whole package: sweet, smart, cute, confident, thoughtful, vibrant, humorous and has lots of friends. We have a lot in common and are like peas and carrots. I am not exaggerating, we are practically brothers. And he has been a real friend to me. You know, the one who always gave me a listening eat, a warm shoulder, a helping hand and the most sincere words whenever I was in need.

bs.tooo0

In my first year of high school, I failed an English examination. I was extremely disappointed, mainly because I had been trying really hard to get a high score. I got really frustrated with myself. You know, it was like something you had wanted so bad for a long time. When you were so close to it that you could almost touch it, suddenly, it was all gone. It was quite like a bubble burst. At night, Jack came to my place to see me. He said to me, " Buddy, I know you are in a bad mood, but I just want you to know that don't let it get you down. You know, you might not be good enough now, but you will be some day. Reaching for a star is hard, it is way too far to reach, but never give up reaching because you never know that star could just some day fall!" His words inspired me a lot. And good news was that I aced the English exam next semester.

Seriously, I learned a lot from this pep talk. To me, he is more like a good friend, a friend who can always give me the most sincere words whenever I am in need. I am so glad to have such a wonderful neighbor like Jack. Now I see better why people say that a near neighbor is better than a distant cousin. 雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕—

谈到一个邻居,我要谈谈住在我对门的邻居杰克。

他是个非常养眼的帅哥。而且非常全能,心地善良、聪明、可爱、自信、体贴、外向、活泼而且有很多朋友。我们之间有很多共同语言。形影不离。毫无夸张地说,我们就像是亲兄弟一样。而且对我来说。杰克一直以来都是我的好朋友,就是那种在任何我需要的时候都会倾听我的心事,给我一个温暖的肩膀,一个莫大的帮助和最真诚建议的人。

在我上高一的时候,我在一次英文考试中没及格。当时我特别失望,主要是 因为在那之前我一直以来都很努力地想拿一个高分。我对自己很失望。就是那 种,你一直都特别想争取的一个东西,但当你接近成功时,忽然之间就像气泡破 碎一样消失了。晚上,杰克到我家来找我,他对我说,"我知道你心情不好,但 我想让你知道的是,别让这件事情把你打倒。可能今天你还不够优秀,但终有一 天你会很出色。实现理想固然很难,因为理想很远大,但千万不要放弃,因为通 过你的不懈努力,很有可能某一天你就会美梦成真!"他的话对我启发很大。好 消息是在下一学期的英文考试中我排全班第一名。

说真的,我从这些鼓舞士气的话中明白了很多道理。对我来说,杰克更像是 一个好朋友,一个在任何我需要帮助的时候都给我鼓励的朋友。我特别高兴能有 个像杰克一样的好邻居。现在我也能够更体会出为什么人们常说远亲不如近邻。

A person you know who speaks a different language

Describe a person you know who speaks a different language.

You should say:

who this person is

what language he/she speaks

what personality he/she has.

and explain why you think he/she is special.

Speaking of a person I know who speaks a different language, I wanna talk about Vanessa, my high school classmate. She is an exchange student from the UK.

She is a real knock-out: curly blonde hair, big blue eyes and straight high nose.

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 122 .

I bet you can't get your eyes off her if you see her in person. Instead of being a beautiful empty shell, she is gorgeous both inside and out. She has this whole package: beautiful London accent, good-looking, warm-hearted, humorous, cute and thoughtful. We have a lot in common and we totally click.

In my second year of high school, I got the second award in an English competition, which made me feel extremely disappointed, mainly because I had been trying really hard to get the first award. You know, it was like that something you had wanted so bad for a long time, and when it was so close to you, all of a sudden, became so far away. I got very frustrated with myself and wanted to give it all up. At night, Vanessa came to my dormitory to ask me out for a walk. Walking along the river on campus, she said to me, "Sweetie, I know that you are not in the mood of any pep talk now, but I just want you to know that you might not be the most shining star today, but you will be some day as long as you don't quit. No matter what you do: the golden rule number one is never give up because giving it a shot might not make you a winner, but giving it up will definitely make you a loser! Once you have got a dream, just run and pursue it because the only dream maker of your dream is nobody but you." I am telling you, I was really inspired by her words.

Although we are from different countries, speak different languages and have totally different social backgrounds, educational backgrounds and cultural backgrounds, we can understand each other on so many different levels and she understands me like no one else ever does.

译文

谈到一个我认识的外国人,我想说的是我的高中同学瓦内萨。她是来自于英 国的交换学生。

她是个特漂亮的女孩:卷卷的金发,大大的蓝眼睛,挺挺的高鼻梁。我打赌 如果你亲眼看到她一定会被她吸引。而且她不是一个漂亮的花瓶式美女,而是一 个内外兼备的美女。瓦内萨是个完美的女孩:正宗的伦敦口音、长得美、热心、 幽默、可爱、贴心。我们有很多的共同语言,所以我们很合得来。

在我上高二那一年,我在一次英文竞赛中得了二等奖,但我还是特别失望, 主要是因为之前一直特别努力想拿第一的。感觉就像是一个你一直以来都特别想 得到的东西,当近在咫尺时,忽然之间,又变得遥不可及。我当时真的特郁闷。 在晚上,瓦内萨到我宿舍来找我出去散步。一边沿着校园的河边散步,她对我

. 123 .

说, "亲爱的,我知道你现在什么都听不进去,但我只是要让你知道可能今天你 不是最优秀的,但只要你不放弃,总有一天你一定可以是最棒的。无论做什么, 要记住一个原则:努力不一定成功,但放弃一定失败。一旦你有了自己的梦想, 就一定要去追求,因为能实现你自己梦想的人没有别人只有你自己。"说真的, 那一刻,我豁然开朗,明白了很多东西。

虽然我们来自于不同的国家,说不同的语言,有着完全不同的社会背景,教 育背景和文化背景,我们还是能从很多层面上相互理解。她甚至比任何人都更能 够理解我。



A person you know who speaks a different language=A family member you want to talk to=A family member you lived with=A school you used to go to=A teacher in your childhood=An unforgettable course or lecture=An unforgettable experience=A piece of advice=A walk you had with one of your friends=An important conversation you had with someone=A card=A text message you got=An Email=A letter you got=A person you helped=A thing one of your friends did made you admire

举两个例子,证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A teacher in your childhood

Describe a teacher in your childhood. You should say: who this teacher was what this teacher taught you how this teacher taught you and explain why this teacher inspired you a lot.

Speaking of a teacher in my childhood, I wanna talk abut Vanessa, my primiary school English teacher.

She was of medium build and medium height. She was a very charming teacher: curly blonde hair, big blue eyes and sweetest smile that I had never seen before.

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com
Instead of being an empty shell, she was gorgeous both inside and out. She definitely had what it took to be a great teacher: easy-going, knowledgeable, conscientious, thoughtful and inspirational. She was not one of those teachers who always forced us to learn. Instead, she always inspired us to learn so that we were always willing to show our initiative and passion.

In my fifth year of primary school, I got the second award in an English competition, which made me felt extremely frustrated, mainly because I had been trying really hard to get the first award. After the competition, Lily said to me, "Sweetie, I know that you are not in the mood of any pep talk now, but I just want you to know that you might not be the most shining star today, but you will be some day as long as you don't quit. No matter what you do: the golden rule number one is never give up because giving it a shot might not make you a winner, but giving it up will definitely make you a loser! Once you have got a dream, just run and pursue it because the only dream maker of your dream is nobody but you." Her words totally cheered me up and the good news was that my dream came true in the English competition the next year.

Lily impressed me a lot not only because of the person herself, but also because of the things I learned from her words. Now I see why people always say that a mediocre teacher tells, a good teacher explains, and a great teacher inspires.

An unforgettable course or lecture

Describe an unforgettable course or lecture.
You should say:
what this course/lecture was about
when you took this course/had this lecture
what you learned from it
and explain why you think this course/lecture inspired you a lot.

Speaking of an unforgettable course, I wanna talk about the course I had when I was in high school.

In my-second-year of high school, I took a course on discussing "What are you supposed to do-when you fail to realize your goal?" This topic drew our attention immediately. And our teacher asked each of us to-make a presentation for one minute. Some classmates believed that failure can totally get people down. It could be a nightmare! And some guys thought that people don't have to face the music if they don't want to. It would just hurt them even more. After all, a person who fails in one field might succeed in another because everybody has their strong points. And some classmates thought that failure might not be a bad thing because failure leads to success. Everybody needs the process from being mediocre to being the best. And the whole discussion ended with a speech from our teacher Vanessa. She said, "Guys, you guys all made your points. I am so impressed by some of your guys' speeches. I just want you guys to know that today you might not be the most shining star, but you will be some day as long as you don't quit. No matter what you do: the golden rule number one is never give up because giving it a shot might not make you a winner, but giving it up will definitely make you a loser! Once you have got a dream, just run and pursue it because the only dream maker of your dream is nobody but you." I am telling you, I was totally inspired by her words.

This course impressed me a lot not only because of the course itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

A famous person

Describe a famous person. You should say: who this famous person is what he/she does something he/she did/said impressed you a lot and explain why you think he or she is is influential.

Sample one

Speaking of a famous person, I want to talk about Yao ming, who is a worldfamous NBA basketball player.



With the height of 7'6'', Yao is considered one of the best centers in the National Basketball Association (NBA) today. He played for the Shanghai Sharks of the Chinese Basketball Association (CBA) for five years, and now plays center for the Houston Rockets in the NBA.

In his NBA career of 2002~2003 season, Yao Ming scored six points and blocked O' Neal twice in the opening minutes. Yao finished his rookie season with 10 points and 10 rebounds. As a rookie, he did a great job. After that, he was also voted to be the starting center in the NBA All-Star Game for 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006.

In 2005, Yao became the subject of a documentary film 'The Year of the Yao', which focuses on his NBA rookie year and his first year living in the United States. Yao Ming is also the endorser for many big events and brands: The 2008 Beijing Olympics, McDonald's, Pepsi, Visa, Apple and Reebok.

Besides, Yao has participated in many benefit events during his career. In 2003, Yao hosted a telethon, which raised \$300,000 to help stop the spread of SARS. In 2006, Yao Ming promised never to eat shark fin soup again, in order to raise awareness of wildlife protection. He also starred with Lakers legend Magic Johnson in a PSA (public service advertisement) calling on the public not to fear or discriminate against those with HIV/AIDS.

Although being such a successful icon today, he is still very modest. He said in an interview, "The NBA is a big family, and I think of all these rookies as my brothers. I still believe I am blue collar among the All-Stars."

雅思口语第

I think Yao Ming is much more than a successful icon. He is our role model in every single sense.

译文

说到名人,我要说的是世界知名的NBA篮球巨星姚明。

身高七英尺六英寸的姚明现在是NBA最棒的中锋之一。他以前为CBA上海鲨 鱼队效力了五年,现在在NBA效力于休斯敦火箭队,任中锋。

在姚明2002到2003赛季的NBA生涯中,姚明在开场中就得了6分,二次阻挡 了奥尼尔的进攻。并以10分和10个篮板完成了他的第一赛季。作为一个新手, 姚明已经做得非常棒了。在此之后,他又连续4年:2003年,2004年,2005年, 2006年在NBA全明星赛中被选为开场中锋。

在2005年,一部以姚明为题材名为"姚明之年"的纪录片上映了。里面记录的是他在NBA作为新手的第一年和他在美国生活的第一年。姚明也是很多事件和知名品牌的形象代言人,像2008北京奥运会、麦当劳、百事可乐、Visa信用卡、苹果电脑和锐步。

除此之外,姚明还参与了很多慈善事业。在2003年,他主持了一个电视节 目,为抵制SARS蔓延筹集了30万美元善款。在2006年,姚明为了提高人们保护野 生动物的意识发誓不再吃鱼翅。在同年,他还和胡人队的传奇人物魔术师约翰逊 合拍了一个公益广告,号召公众不要害怕或歧视艾滋病人。

虽然今天姚明是一位非常成功的偶像,他仍然非常谦虚。他在一次访谈时说: "NBA 是一个大家庭,我把所有新人都看成我的兄弟。在全明星中,我依然只是 一个蓝领。"

我想姚明现在已经不只是一个成功的偶像。他在很多意义上来说都是我们的 榜样。

Sample two

Talking about a famous person, I want to talk about Zhang Ziyi, who is a world-famous Chinese actress.

Graduated from the Central Academy of Drama, Zhang Ziyi made her onscreen debut in The Road Home in 1999. One year later she landed a highprofile part in Ang Lee's smash hit Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon, which made her famous overnight. She starred in hero in 2002, action film House of Flying Daggers in 2004, Memoirs of a Geisha in 2005 and banquet in 2006.

. 129 .



Besides her excellent performance in Hollywood blockbusters, Zhang Ziyi has proved her universal charisma by being a two-time Oscar awards presenter and a judge at Cannes Film Festival 2005. She was listed in *People's* World's 50 Most Beautiful People' and in *TIME's* World's 100 Most Influential People. People called her "China's Gift to Hollywood". In 2006, she won the "You Bring Charm to the World" award.

In 2005, she was on the cover of *TIME* Magazine special as the first Chinese woman to achieve this feat. She was also on the cover of lots of other well-known-magazines-like *Vanity Fair*, *VOGUE*, the New York Times Magazine and *Entertainment Weekly*, etc. Well, I have to say that the west is just incurably fascinated by Zhang.

She once said in an interview, "People who trust me will not be swayed by what's been said about me, and for people who don't, no-amount of good reports will persuade them. I think what I could do is to be who I am and do what I should."

Isn't she amazing? Gosh, I was so impressed by her words, which made me love_ her even more.

译文

谈到名人,我要谈的是世界知名的中国女演员章子怡。

毕业于中央戏剧学院,章子怡在1999年出演了银幕处女作"我的父亲母亲"。 一年后在李安的大作"睦虎藏龙"中出演女主角。这个角色让她一夜成名。在 2002年,她主演了"英雄",2004年出演了动作片"十面埋伏",2005年出演了 "艺伎回忆录",2006年出演了"夜宴"。

除了她在众多好莱坞大片中的精彩出演, 章子怡通过两次当选奥斯卡颁奖嘉

宾并在2005年的戛纳电影节中任评委再次显示了她的魅力。她被《人物》杂志评为世界50个最美的人,并被《时代》杂志评为世界100个最有影响力的人。人们 叫她"中国给好莱坞的礼物"。在2006年,她还获得了"影响世界华人"称号。

章子怡在2005年荣登《时代》杂志特别版封面。而且她是第一个获此殊荣的 中国女性。同时,她也上过很多世界知名杂志的封面,像名利场、时尚、纽约时 报杂志和娱乐周刊等等。我不得不说西方人已经爱章子怡爱疯了。

她在一次访谈时说,"认可我的人是不会因为外界怎么评论我而改变的,而 对于不认可我的人,任何好的评论也不会改变他们。我想我能做的是做我自己, 做我应该做的。"

是不是很棒? 真的,我喜欢这句话,就因为这句话,也使我更爱章子怡。

A leader

Describe a leader. You should say: who this leader is.

what he/she leads.

something this leader did/said that impressed you a lot. and explain why you think he/she is a great leader.

Sample one





今天很残酷,明天更残酷,后天很美好,但是绝大 多数人死在明天晚上,见不著后天的太阳。

. When it comes to leaders, I want to talk about Ma Yun, CEO of Alibaba group. Alibaba is the world's largest online marketplace for global trade.

Ma yun is definitely one of the most legendary figures in this whole industry.

He has been running his own business for many years. He is often invited to be the guest by different TV programs, radio programs, newspapers, magazines and online talk shows. He once gave an interview to a TV program called *Win in China*. During the interview, the MC asked him, "Obviously, you are remarkably successful now, but I was wondering if you could tell us what made you who you are today after you hit rock bottom before?"

Ma smiled and said, "For starters, I am afraid that I am not up the 'successful' remark. And to my experiences of these years, I think it is always brutal today, even more brutal tomorrow and wonderful the day after; but most of the guys would die by tomorrow night and won't be able to see the sunshine the day after tomorrow! That is to say, once you have got a dream, just go for it, never give it up easily; your dream might not come true in one day or two, but it will someday. Those ones who stick to the last are the real winners!" His words inspired me a lot.

I admire him from the bottom of my heart not only because of the person himself, but also because of the things I learned from his words.

译文

当提到领导者,我要说的是世界上最大的网络交易平台阿里巴巴的首席执行 官马云。

马云在整个商业界绝对是最具有传奇色彩的人物之一。他多年以来一直运营他 自己的企业。他经常被很多电视节目、电台广播节日、报纸、杂志和在线访谈节目 邀请作为嘉宾。他曾经接受过一档电视节目"赢在中国"的采访。在节目中,主持 人问他,"显而易见,您今天已经非常的成功了,但我想知道是您是否能和我们说 说您当年在人生遇到低谷的时候是怎么做的,什么成就了今天的您?"

马云笑笑说,"首先,我并谈不上"成功"。据我这些年的经历,我想今天 永远残酷,明天更残酷,后天会很美好;但大多数人会死在明晚,看不见后天的 太阳。也就是说,一旦你有梦想,要去争取,永远都不要轻易放弃,你的梦想可 能不会一两天就成功,但有一天一定会。坚持到最后的就是最后的赢家!"他的 话使我受益匪浅。

一我从心底欣赏这个人,不单单是因为这个人本身,更多是因为从他的话中我 学到的东西。



I want to talk about LiNing, CEO of LiNing Sports Company limited. He was a world-renowned gymnast in the sports field and now is a successful entrepreneur in the business world.

Given the title of "Prince of gymnastics", Li is most famous for winning 6 medals at the 1984 Summer Olympics, including 3 gold medals in floor exercise, pommel horse, and rings, 2 silver medals, and a bronze medal. Retired in 1988, he founded the Li-Ning Company Limited in 1990, which sells footwear and sporting products. Eighteen years later, Li Ning ignited the cauldron at the opening ceremony at the 2008 Summer Olympics.

As a successful CEO of the largest sports company in China, Li is often invited to give interviews to lots of newspapers, magazines, TV programs and online programs. When he was honored as "Person of the Year" at the 2008 Magnificent Ten of the Chinese Economy ceremony, he said, "A real hero is not someone who never sheds tears, but someone who, holding back tears; keeps forging ahead when facing a catastrophe. You know, everybody has a dream. Some dreams come true easily, while some do not. But no matter what kind of dream you have, you should always remember: the person who sticks to the last is the final winner. Once you do it, your dream will come true because anything is possible!" His words impressed me a lot and inspired me a lot more.

I admire LiNing. He is my role model not only because of the person himself, but also because of the things I learned from this person.

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕



A successful person=A famous person=An intelligent person=A leader=An idol=A person you want to become one day=A person who is good at his/her job=An organization or a company you love=A business you want to run=A TV program=A website=A magazine=A newspaper=An article

举个例子,证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A person you want to become one day

Describe a person you want to become one day. You should say: who you want to become what this person does why you want to become a person like him/her and explain why this person influenced you this much.

Speaking of a person I want to become one day, I wanna become a person like MaYun, the CEO of Alibaba, which is the world's largest online marketplace for global trade.

Ma yun is definitely one of the most legendary figures in this whole industry. He has been running his own business for many years. I wanna become a person like Mayun because I admire him very much. His classic words influenced me a lot. He is often invited to be the guest by different TV programs, magazines and online talk shows. He once said on a TV program, "I think the world is always brutal today, even more brutal tomorrow and wonderful the day after; but most of the guys would die by tomorrow night and won't be able to see the sunshine the day after tomorrow! That is to say, once you have got a dream, just go for it, never give it up easily; your dream might not come true in one day or two, but it will someday. Those ones who stick to their last are the real winners!" His words inspired me a lot.

I hope that I will be able to become a charismatic and inspirational person like him one day. I hope my dream will come true soon!

A foreign celebrity

Describe a foreign celebrity. You should say: who this foreign celebrity is what this person does something about this person that attracts you and explain why you admire this person.



Speaking of a foreign celebrity, I want to talk about Warren Buffett, who is a well-known American investor, businessman and philanthropist.

He is CEO of Berkshire Hathaway, one of the largest investment companies in the world. The company features creative investment ideas, a great variety of investment plans, projects and professional investment services.

As a legendary figure in this whole industry, Warren Buffett is often invited to be the guest by different TV programs, magazines and online talk shows. He once said on a TV program YAN LAN ONE ON ONE, "Well, on the journey of life, it might take years for you to be halfway to the destination, but less than one sec to fall back to the very beginning, so there are two rules that everyone should keep in mind. Rule number one: never give up. Rule number two: never forget rule number one. Once you do it, your dream will come true. And you will have your own snowball. And it will get bigger and bigger." His words inspired me a lot.

Besides his achievements in business, he also made great contributions in charity. He was listed among *TIME*'s 100 Most Influential People in The World in 2007 and ranked by Forbes as the richest man in 2008. In 2006, he made a commitment to give away his fortune to charity, which broke the donation record in the United States history.

I admire this person not only because of the person himself, but also because of the things I learned from him.

译文

说到一个国外的名人,我想说说众所周知的美国投资家、商人和慈善家沃伦· 巴菲特。

他是世界上最大的投资财团之一Berkshire Hathaway的总裁。他的公司拥有 极富创意的投资理念,多样化的投机方案和专业的投资服务。

作为在这个业界的一个传奇人物,沃伦·巴菲特经常被不同的电视节目、杂志、在线节目邀请作为嘉宾进行访谈。他曾经在一个叫"杨澜一对一"的电视节目访谈中说:"在人生的旅途中,很有可能花了多年的心血和努力拼搏到梦想的一半,但在不到一秒的时间跌落到起点,从零开始。所以说人生路上每个人都要坚守的两大原则。一、不要放弃。二、不要忘了第一原则。一旦你这样做了,你的梦想就一定能成真。那么你也能拥有你自己的雪球了。而且它会越滚越大!"他的话使我受益匪浅。

除了在商业方面的成就,巴菲特在慈善方面也作出了杰出的贡献。他在2007 年被时代周刊评为全球100位最有影响力的人物之一,在2008年被福布斯评为世 界上最富有的人。在2006年,这位世界上最富有的人决定把他的财产捐给慈善组 织。所捐金额打破了美国捐款史的记录。

我欣赏巴菲特不单单是因为这个人本身,更多是因为从他的身上我学到的东西。



A foreign celebrity=An idol=A famous person=A successful person=A foreigner you want to meet one day=A person you want to become one day=A TV

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 135 .

program you love=A host=A book you read before=A book you love=An article you love=A newspaper or a magazine=An article=A website=A company or an organization=Your ideal job=Your future plan=A job you would be good at in the future=Something you would be good at in the future

举几个例子,证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

Your ideal job

Describe your ideal job. You should say: what your ideal job is what features this job has why you want to do this job and explain what attracts most in this job.

Speaking of my ideal job, I want to work for Warren Buffett at Berkshire Hathaway.

I want to work at this company because Berkshire Hathaway is one of the largest investment companies in the world. The company features creative investment ideas, a great variety of investment plans, projects and professional investment services.

Another reason why I want to work for him at this company is that I admire its CEO Warren Buffett. As a legendary figure in this whole industry, Warren Buffett is often invited to be the guest by different TV programs, magazines and online talk shows. He once said on a TV program YAN LAN ONE ON ONE, "Well, on the journey of life, it might take years for you to be halfway to the destination, but less than one sec to fall back to the very beginning, so there are two rules that everyone should keep in mind. Rule number one: never give up. Rule number two: never forget rule number one. Once you do it, your dream will come true. And you will have your own snowball. And it will get bigger and bigger." His words inspired me a lot.

Besides his achievements in business, he also made great contributions in

charity. He was listed among Time's 100 Most Influential People in The World in 2007 and ranked by Forbes as the richest man in-2008. In 2006, he made a commitment to give away his fortune to charity, which broke the donation record in the United States history.

I really hope that I will be able to work for Warren-Buffett at Berkshire Hathaway. I hope my dream will come true one day.

Something you would be good at in the future

Describe something you would be good at in the future. You should say:

what you would be good at in the future

why you would be good at in the future

something special about the thing

and explain the meaning the thing has to you.

Speaking of something I would be good at in the future, I think it would be investment.

Actually, it has always been my dream to work at the top-class investment company in the world. And my dream company is Berkshire Hathaway, one of the largest investment companies in the world. The company features creative investment ideas, a great variety of investment plans, projects and professional investment services. This field is very fulfilling, promising and enables me to fulfill-my full potential.

Another reason why I think I would be good at doing investment is that I am deeply influenced by Warren Buffett, a great investor and also CEO of Berkshire Hathaway. As a legendary figure in this whole industry, Warren Buffett is often invited to be the guest by different TV programs, magazines and online talk shows. He once said on a TV program YAN LAN ONE ON ONE, "Well, on the journey of life, it might take years for you to be halfway to the destination, but less than one sec to fall back to the very beginning, so there are two rules that everyone should keep in mind. Rule number one: never give up. Rule number two: never forget rule number one. Once you do it, your dream will come true. And you will have your own snowball. And it will get bigger and bigger." His

word inspired me a lot.

I think I will do a great job in the field of investment not only because I have a great passion for investment, but also because of the things I learned from the investment guru Warren Buffett.

A host

Describe a host. You should say: who this host is what TV program he/she hosts any episode he/she hosted impressed you particularly and explain why you admire this host so much.





Speaking of a host, I want to talk about YANG LAN, who is the host of a popular TV talk show called *YAN LANG ONE ON ONE*.

YAN LANG ONE ON ONE is a talk show which features a lot of interviews with celebrities in all kinds of fields. They talk about their career experiences, personal insights and life stories. The host Yan Lang is really knowledgeable, humorous, sophisticated and inspirational. She can always make guests say touching or inspring things by having conversations with them. Watching her interviewing her guests is a kind of enjoyment. One day, my idol Warren Buffett, CEO of Berkshire Hathway, was invited to be the guest of it. During the interview, Yan Lang asked him, "Obviously, you are remarkably successful now, but I was wondering if you could tell us the secret of your success?" He said, "Well, it won't be a secret if I say it loud. But I still want to say that on the journey of life, it might take years for you to be halfway to the destination, but less than one sec to fall back to the very beginning, so there are two rules that everyone should keep in mind. Rule number one: never give up. Rule number two: never forget rule number one. Once you do it, your dream will come true. And you will have your own snowball. And it will get bigger and bigger." Their conversation inspired me a lot.

Ladmire the host Yang Lan not only because of her unique hosting style, but also because of the things I learned from her TV program.

A champion in a match

Describe a champion in a match. You should say: who the champion is

what match he/she won

what impressed you most during the match and explain why you admire this champion.

Sample one

When it comes to a champion in a match, I want to talk about Guo Jing Jing.

As the leading member of the Chinese national women's diving team, Guo earned a gold medal in the 3-meter springboard and synchronized springboard in 2004 and 2008 Olympic Games, which won her the title of "Diving princess". In the 3-metre springboard of 2008 Olympics, she impressed all the critical judges and billions of audiences with her flawless performance. There were at the beginning twenty-four candidates in the match. After the fierce competition in the preliminaries, twelve moved to the final. Finally, three of them stood out and got the first, second and third award. Guo Jing Jing was undoubtedly the



most shining star on the board: high bounce, graceful twists, beautiful turns, straight entrance and little water.

And it was not it! What impressed me most was what this twenty-seven-years old girl said at the news conference after the match. She said, "This was my fourth time to represent China to participate in Olympics. In 1992 and 2000, I failed. But I told myself that I was young and I had the whole bright future right in front of me. And in 2004, my twelve years of Olympic dream finally came true. 2008 Olympics was actually a big challenge to me because twenty-seven was apparently a little bit too old to dive. But the moment when I decided to show up at the 2008 Olympics, I decided to try my hardest and be the best. I trusted myself, I won, and I won beautifully." Her words impressed me a lot.

I think she is a real role model both on and off the board. I admire her not only because of her diving performances, but also because of the words she said, which I guess is the true spirit of sports.

译文

Domino Effect for 雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

当提到一位比赛的冠军,我想说的是郭晶晶。

作为中国国家女子跳水队的一名主力队员,她在2004年和2008年奥运会上 分别夺得了三米跳板单人跳和双人跳的冠军,这使得她被称为"跳水皇后"。在 2008年的三米跳板比赛中,她凭借着她无可挑剔的表现征服了所有挑剔的评委和 数以十亿的观众最后获得了金牌。经过初赛24位选手的激争夺后,12位选手进入 决赛。12位决赛选手再争夺前三强。郭晶晶毫无悬念地拿到了金牌:高弹跳,优 美的屈身,转体,干净的人水。

还不止这些呢。在随后的新闻发布会上她的话让我印象尤为深刻。她说:"这

是我第四次代表中国参加奥运会。1992年和2000年我失败了。但我告诉自己,我还年轻,我有大好的未来等着我去创造。2004年,我12年的奥运梦终于圆了。 2008年的奥运会显然对我来说很有挑战性。因为27岁对于跳水来说年龄太大了。 但当我决定参加奥运会的时候,我就决定要尽全力,做到最好。我相信我自己。 我赢了。"她的话让我印象特别深刻。

我觉得她在跳台上、跳台下,都是我的榜样。我欣赏她不单单是因为她的跳 水水平,更多的是因为我从她的话中所学到的东西。



A champion in a match=A sports event you watched=A piece of news you watched on TV=An intelligent person=A successful person=A famous person=An idol=A person you want to become some day=A TV program=A radio program=A newspaper=A magazine=A website

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A sports event you watched

Describe a sports event you watched. You should say: what sports event it was where and when you watched it something impressive in the sports event and explain why this sports event impressed you a lot.

When it comes to a sports event I watched, I want to talk about the 3-metre springboard match which I watched at the Water Cube during the 2008 Olympic Games.

It was the first time that I watched a live match at the Water Cube. And it happened to be the 2008 Olympic Games, so definitely a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. And the best part was that I could actually see my favorite diver Guo Jingjing compete for the winner.

There were at the beginning twenty-four candidates in the match. After the fierce competition in the preliminaries, twelve of them were ruled out and another twelve moved to the final. In the final round, three of them stood out and got the first, second and third award. Guo Jing Jing impressed all the critical judges and won the gold medal with her high bounce, graceful twists, beautiful turns, straight entrance and little water.

And that was not it! What impressed me most was what this twenty-sevenyear old girl said at the news conference after the match. She said, "This was my fourth time to represent China to participate in the Olympics. In 1992 and 2000, I failed. But I told myself that I was young and I had the whole bright future right in front of me. And in 2004, my twelve years of Olympic dreams finally came true. The 2008 Olympics was actually a big challenge to me because twentyseven was apparently a little bit too old to dive. But the moment when I decided to show up at the 2008 Olympics, I decided to try my hardest and be the best. I trusted myself, I won, and I won beautifully." Her words inspired me a lot.

This match meant a lot to me not only because of the exciting match itself, but also because of words Guo said at the news conference after the match.

An artist

Describe an artist.

You should say:

who this artist is/was

what this artist is/was good at

what achievements this artist has/had

and explain why you admire this artist so much.

I want to talk about Michael Jackson, who was an American recording artist, entertainer, and philanthropist.

During his life, he released a lot of albums and singles, which brought him

雅思口语第二部分 〔CUECARD QUESTION



multiple Guinness World Records, 13 Grammy Awards, 26 American Music Awards and the estimated sale of over 800 million records worldwide. Jackson's album Thriller is the best-selling album of all time. His distinctive musical sound and vocal style have influenced countless guys. Besides the contribution in music, Jackson popularized dance techniques of robot and the moonwalk. All of these made him "The king of pop".

He was also a notable humanitarian and philanthropist, donating and raising hundreds of millions of dollars for charities.

Today, there are 13 wax figures of Michael Jackson at different Madame Tussauds Wax Museums in different countries. The 13th wax figure of him is currently on display at Madame Tussauds Wax Museum London. "He" is standing in his classic performance pose of his "this is it" tour poster: arms outstretched, pelvis thrusting forward, tip-toed with his head pushed forward. The whole wax figure is so lifelike that it reminds his fans of his glorious past. No one can deny that he was one of the most famous artists on the planet and will continue to be so.

As a great artist, he is the idol and the role model of his countless fans all over the world. Jackson's death triggered a global outpouring of grief. Although he died, he still lives in our hearts. Always does and always will.

译文

我想说的是一位美国歌唱家、艺人、慈善家——迈克尔·杰克逊。 在他一生当中,发行了很多张专辑和单曲,这使得他获得了多个吉尼斯世界 纪录,13项格莱美大奖和26个美国音乐大奖。他的唱片发行量据估计在世界范围 内超过8亿张。他的专辑《颤栗》是有史以来卖得最好的专辑。他独一无二的嗓 音和歌唱风格影响了无数的人们。除了他在音乐方面的贡献,杰克逊也使得机械 舞和太空步风靡全球。所有这一切使得他被称之为"歌王"。

他同时也是一位有名的慈善家和人道主义者。他在有生之年为很多慈善组织 捐助,筹集了数亿美元做慈善。

今天,在世界各地的杜莎夫人蜡像馆中有13个杰克逊的不同蜡像。第十三个 现在正在英国伦敦的杜莎夫人蜡像馆中展出。蜡像是他在他的"就这样"的世界 巡回演出海报中的经典姿势:胳膊前伸,胯向前冲,垫脚,然后头向前探。整个 蜡像栩栩如生让人们想起他辉煌的过去。没人能够否认他是这个世界上最伟大的 艺术家之一,将来也永远都会是。

作为一位艺术家,迈克尔·杰克逊是很多人的偶像和榜样。他的去世使无数 人沉浸在莫大的悲哀当中。虽然他去世了,可他永远活在我们心中。现在是,以 后也永远都会是。



An artist=A foreign celebrity=An idol=A person you want to become one day=A sculpture or a statue=A museum=An educational visit you made

举个例子,证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A museum

144

Describe a museum.

You should say:

where the museum is

when you visited the museum

something impressed you most in the museum and explain why you think this museum is special.

When it comes to a museum, I want to talk about the Madame Tussauds Wax Museum London.

雅思口语第二部分 CUE CARD QUESTION



This Chinese New Year, my parents and I went to London to take the holiday. We visited the Madame Tussaud Wax Museum London. Located on the Marylebone Road of London, it is a very well-known tourist attraction.

There were hundreds of celebrites in all fields in the museum. Among them, what impressed me most was the one of Michael Jackson. "He" was standing in his classic performance pose of his "this is it" tour poster: arms outstretched, pelvis thrusting forward, tip-toed with his head pushed forward. The whole wax figure was so lifelike that it reminded me of his glorious past.

During his life, he released a lot of albums and singles, which brought him multiple Guinness World Records, 13 Grammy Awards, 26 American Music Awards and the estimated sale of over 800 million records worldwide. Jackson's album Thriller is the best-selling album of all time. His distinctive musical sound and vocal style have influenced countless guys. Besides the contribution in music, Jackson popularized dance techniques of robot and the moonwalk. All of these made him "The king of pop". He was also a notable humanitarian and philanthropist, donating and raising hundreds of millions of dollars for charities.

This museum impressed me a lot not only because of the museum itself, but also because of the things I learned from the visit. I learned that a real icon requires not only achivements in a certain field, but also contributions in charity.

A child

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> Describe a child. You should say: who this child is what he/she looks like something this child did that impressed you a lot and explain why you like this child.



Speaking of a little kid, I wanna talk about the cute little boy in a public service advertisement which I saw on TV the other day.

The PSA is about telling all the parents that they are their kids' role models. The 45-sec PSA opens with a mom washing her little son's feet

while telling him a fairytale. Then, the mom goes to another room to wash feet for her mom. And the little boy sees it and goes to get a basin of warm water for his mom. And cut to the next scene, holding the heavy basion of water, he says to his mom"Mom, I will wash your feet." Hearing it, the mom smiles happily. This PSA ends with an impressive voice-over: "Actually, parents are their children's best teachers."

The little boy in this PSA is about 5 years old. Short curly hair, big black eyes and sweet smile made him very adorable. Surely his words and behavior impressed me most. I adore this PSA because it showed a precious virtue in our society: filial piety. It also proved that children watch and learn. And parents are their kids' first teachers and best teachers.

I love this little boy because of his words and behavior. Hope that I will be able to have a kid like him one day.

译文

说起一个小孩子,我要说的是在我前两天看的一个公益广告中可爱的小男孩儿。 这个公益广告告诉了全世界的父母,他们是孩子们的榜样。这个45秒的广告由

一个妈妈给她的儿子一边洗脚一边讲故事的镜头开始。然后这个妈妈去了另外一个 房间给她的妈妈洗脚去了。她的儿子把一切看到了眼里,然后去给他妈妈也倒了一 盆热水。之后这个广告切换到了另外一个镜头,小男孩吃力地端着那盆水对他的妈 妈说,"妈妈,洗脚。"在那一刻,他的妈妈会心地笑了。这个公益广告的最后 是一个令人印象深刻的画外音,里面说,"实际上,父母是孩子最好的老师。"

这个公益广告中的小男孩儿大概5岁左右,短短的卷发,大大的黑眼睛和甜甜的微笑使他看起来特别可爱。当然他的言行让我印象更为深刻。我特爱这个公益 广告因为它体现了我们社会中一个宝贵的美德:孝道。而且广告也告诉我们小孩 子能看,小孩子会学。家长是他们第一位,也是最好的老师。

我喜欢广告里的小孩子因为我被他的言行深深打动了。希望有一天自己也能 有一个像他一样的孩子。

A child=A PSA (public service advertisement)=A story made you happy=A book you read=An unforgettable experience=A family but not yours

Until then, Mulan reveau

intra the opent in

A historical figure

Describe a historical figure. used oals tud, the estimation of the solution of

who this historical figure is

what personality he/she had

something he/she did that impressed you a lot

and explain why you admire this historical figure.

木兰的弟弟倒卫

Speaking of an historical person, I wanna talk about Hua Mulan, who is a famous female legend during the Northern Wei dynasty (386–534).

During the Northern Wei dynasty, Mulan's father received an order to join the imperial army. But he was way too old and sick to fight anymore. The whole family started to worry about him because they knew that the refusal to the order





would bring dishonor and punishment upon the entire family. And Mu Lan's little brother might have served as a substitute, but he was much too young, so Mulan's father had no choice but to go himself. To protect her father and her family, Mulan herself decided to join the army for her father. Disguised as a man, she distinguished herself in battle as a brave warrior and a clever strategist. After the war, she was offered a government post by the emperor himself. However, Mulan declined this bounty; she went home and finally was reunited with her family. When her former colleagues visited her at home, they were shocked to see her dressed as a woman. Until then, Mulan revealed her true identity.

Hua Mula, as a well-known Chinese historical figure, impressed me a lot not only because of the figure herself, but also because of the things I learned from her. She broke the traditional view and pursued individuality.

译文

谈到一个历史人物,我要说的是花木兰,北魏时期一个有名的女性传奇人物。

在北魏期间,花木兰的爸爸接到征兵的通知,被要求去当兵。但父亲年迈而 且身体虚弱,已不便征战。于是全家都开始为老父亲担心,因为家人知道违抗命 令会有损家族的声誉并给家里招致祸端。木兰的弟弟倒是可以替父亲从军,但他 太小了。所以,木兰的爸爸没得选择,必须去充军打仗。为了保护老父亲和家人 的安危,木兰决定替父从军。于是,木兰装扮成男人的样子,在与敌军的征战中 英勇善战、足智多谋,在众多士兵中脱颖而出。战争结束后,皇上对木兰封官晋 职。然而,心已不在军营的木兰婉言拒绝了高官厚禄,回家与家人团聚。当她以 前的战友去家里看望她时,他们对木兰的真实性别甚是惊讶。直到那时,木兰才 公开了她的女儿身。

木兰,作为一个中国的历史人物,给我留下了深刻的印象,不单单是因为这个人 物本身,更多的是因为从她身上学到的东西。她颠覆了传统观念,追求个性解放。



A historical figure=A well-known story=A film you love=A book you read before=A book you read when you were young=A story you heard when you were little

A fairytale character

Describe a fairytale character. You should say:

who this fairytale character is

what personality this character has

something special happened in this fairytale that impressed you

and explain why this character left you such a deep impression.





Talking about a fairytale character, I want to talk about the little mermaid from Hans Christian Aenderson, a famous Danish fairy tales writer.

At the age of fifteen, the little Mermaid for the first time swims to the surface of the sea, where she saves a prince from drowning and falls in love with him at first sight. In order to be with the prince everyday, she has to own human's legs first that can make her walk normally, so the little mermaid trades her beautiful voice for the human's legs with the sea witch. But the horrible thing is that if the prince marries someone else, the little mermaid will have to either kill the prince to keep alive or die and become foams on the sea. Unfortunately, the prince decides to get married and the bride is not the mermaid. Facing the hard choice, the little mermaid finally chooses to become foams on the sea rather than kill the prince she loved deeply.

The next morning, the prince marries someone else. People find that there are millions of gorgeous foams on the sea reflecting the most glamorous shine ever. No one knows that it is the mermaid. She gives him the best wishes with her own life.

I love this film character not only because of the character herself, but also because of the things I learned from her. The character told me that love is much deeper than any of the oceans. $b_{b_{s,10000}}$

译文

谈到童话人物,我想让我印象最深刻的莫过于著名丹麦童话大师安徒生笔下 的小美人鱼了。

在美人鱼15岁那一年,她有生以来第一次游上了海面。在那儿她救了一个溺水的王子并对他一见钟情。为了能和王子每天在一起,她首先要拥有人类的双腿以便正常行走。小美人鱼用她甜美的声音和海中的女巫交换,从而拥有了人类的双腿。但更可怕的是一旦王子和别人结婚,美人鱼只有两个选择:要么杀死王子来保存自己的性命,要么变成海上的泡沫。不幸的是,王子要结婚了,但新娘不是美人鱼。面对痛苦的抉择,美人鱼最终选择了变成海上的泡沫而不是杀死她深爱的王子。

第二天早上,在王子与别人结婚了。人们发现海上浮现出无数美丽的泡沫。 在阳光的照耀下反射出世界上最美的光彩。没人知道那就是美人鱼。她用自己的 生命作为代价送给了王子最美的祝福。

我喜欢这个电影角色,不单单是因为角色本身,更多是因为我从这个角色身 上学到的东西。这个角色告诉了我们真爱比世界上任何海洋都深。



A fairytale character=A fairytale you love=A fairytale you were told in your childhood=A well-known story=A film you love=A book you read before

A wild animal

Describe a wild animal. You should say: what wild animal it is what the wild animal looks like what living habits the wild animal has and explain why love this wild animal.

Sample one

Talking about a wild animal, I want to talk about polar bears, one of the most adorable creatures in the world.





Living in the Arctic, polar bears are normally up to 10 feet long and weighs about 1700 pounds. Its huge, flat and oar-like front feet make it strong swimmer. It paddles with its front feet and uses its hind feet as rudders. Its spotlessly white fur, cute giant body, little black eyes and mouth make it look even more adorable. Insteading of staying in one place, it normally travels across the snow

雅思口语多米诺 「白金版」

and pack ice looking for food like fish or seals. Unfortunately, over the past several decades, carbon dioxide and industrial pollution has caused severe global warming, which has made the ice in the Arctic melt at an extremely fast speed. The polar bear is now facing horrifying extinction.

I saw a PSA on TV the other day. It opens with two polar bears standing on a thin chunk of floating ice looking at the sky desperately. Their home the Arctic is melting because of global warming. Their helpless look can be seen through from their eyes straight away. The PSA ends with the voice-over from two little kids, "Polar bears live in Arctic on the ice, but the ice is melting because of global warming. Some bears have to swim so far that they drowned. Baby bears have died. When I am old, when I am forty-five, they could be gone. Grown-ups should do something. Please help them!" I am telling you, for the very first time in my life, I found that little kids' voice could be so powerful and inspirational. And I think now it is time for us to do whatever it takes to save polar bears and prevent them-from extinction.



译文

当谈到动物,我要谈的是世界上最可爱的动物之一北极熊。

北极熊生活在北极。它们一般10英尺长,重1700磅。它那又大,又扁,像桨 一样的前脚可以让它们游得很远。他们用前脚做桨,后脚做舵来游泳。它们无暇 的白色皮毛、可爱而巨大的身体、可爱的小黑眼睛和嘴巴让它们看起来很是惹 人喜爱。它们不在一个地方待着,而是走在雪和冰层上找鱼和海豹作为它们的 食物。不幸的是,在过去的几十年中,二氧化碳和工业污染导致了严重的全球变 暖。这使北极的冰层以极快的速度融化。北极熊正面临着濒临灭绝的危险。

那天我在电视上看了一则公益广告。开始是两只北极熊站在北极一块薄冰上 绝望地看着天空。它们的家北极由于全球变暖而大面积融化。它们无助的眼神流 露无疑。这则广告由两个小孩子的画外音作为结束语,"北极熊生活在北极的冰 层上,全球变暖让冰都融化了。一些北极熊不得不在冰水中游很久,一旦游不 动,就会被淹死。而小熊很小就死掉了。当我老子时,当我45岁时,它们可能就

. 152 .

消失了。大人们快救救北极熊吧!"说真的,有生以来第一次,我发现小孩子的 声音可以如此的有震撼力。

我想我们大人应该马上采取行动去救救北极熊了。不要让他们灭绝。

Sample two







Speaking of a wild animal, I want to talk about the giant panda—the national treasure of China.

Native to central-western and south-western China, it is normally up to 5 feet long and weighs about 220 pounds. It is easily recognized by its large, distinctive black patches around the eyes, over the ears, and across its giant body. Though it belongs to the order carnivora, the panda's diet is 99% bamboo. Unfortunately, over the past several decades, illegal hunting, farming, deforestation and other development have driven them out of the lowland areas where they once lived. If the situation doesn't get any better, then within the next couple of decades, they could be extinct in the wild.

Under the circumstances, the Chinese government enacted a law on the wildlife protection in 1988 and amended it in 2004, in which the panda was listed as the grade one national key protected animal.

I think now it is time for us to protect those pandas before it gets too late.

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A wild animal=An environmental problem=A new law in China=A PSA (public

service advertisement)=A film you love=A science course you took(chemistry, biology)=A subject you learned at school=A school you used to go to=A public event you attended=A sculpture or a statue=A museum=An educational visit you made

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A public event you attended

Describe a public event you attended. You should say: where and when you attended this public event what this public event was about what impressed you most in this event and explain why you love this public event.



Speaking of a public event, I want to talk about an exhibition which I visited at an aquarium in HK last Christmas.

The exhibition was about protecting the endangered wild animal—polar bears. There were a lot of paintings and

sculptures of polar bears on exhibition. And what impressed me most was several real polar bears swimming in the arch glass.

On the exhibition, the guide told us that living in the Arctic; polar bears are normally up to 10 feet long and weighs about 1700 pounds. Their huge, flat and oar-like front feet make it strong swimmer. It paddles with its front feet and uses hind feet as rudders. It normally travels across the snow and pack ice looking for food like fish or seals. The guide also told us that over the past several decades, carbon dioxide and industrial pollution have caused severe global warming, which has made the ice in the Arctic melt at an extremely fast speed. The polar bear is now facing the horrifying extinction. The whole exhibition ended with a public service advertisement. In the PSA, two kids said, "Polar bears live in the Arctic on the ice, but the ice is melting because of global warming. Some bears had to swim so far that they drowned. Baby bears have died. When I am old, when I am forty-five, they could be gone. Grown-ups should do something. Please help them!" I am telling you, for the very first time in my life, I found that little kids' voice could be so powerful and inspirational.

The visit was really educational not only because of the visit itself, but also because the visit made me realize that it is time for us to save those polar bears before it gets too late.

Objects 物品物体类

A piece of electronic equipment you have (except computers)

Describe a piece of electronic equipment you have (except computers). You should say:

what this is

what it looks like

what features it has

and explain why you love this piece of electronic equipment.

Sample one

I want to talk about my dream mobile phone, the iPhone.

It is a revolutionary mobile phone. With its classic color black, it is super thin and incredibly light. Its size is specifically designed to be perfect to all users. It has lots of smashing features: SMS, MMS, the voicemail, a built-in camera, big wide screen, music and video display, Wi-Fi and millions of games. Touch screen is one of the biggest selling points of the iPhone. It allows people to make





a call by simply tapping a name in the address book. It also lets people select and listen to voicemail messages in whatever order they want. And you can enjoy videos, TV shows, and movies on its beautiful 3.5-inch widescreen. All you need to do is to TOUCH.

The iPhone features the most advanced web browser ever on a portable device. People can use Google and Yahoo for convenient searching! And iPhone multitasks, so people can make a phone call while emailing a photo or surfing the web over a Wi-Fi connection.

Another feature about the iPhone is that, like the iPod, it can be easily updated by Apple with any new features. When such new software is available, you can plug your iPhone into your computer and the new stuff can be downloaded into your phone automatically.

I love the iPhone not only because of the phone itself, but also because of the enjoyment it brings me.

译文

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

我要谈的是我梦想的手机——苹果手机。

它绝对是一款革命性的手机。颜色是经典的黑色。超薄、超轻,它的大小对 于所有使用者来说都是设计得恰到好处。它有很多有特色的功能:短信、语音留 言、内置相机、大宽屏、音乐和录影带播放,网络连接还有很多游戏。他最大的 卖点之一就是手触屏。它让使用者仅靠触碰一下联系人的名字就能打电话给对 方。它还能让人们用任何他们想要的顺序来查看语音信箱,它还能够让人们在它 3.5英寸的大宽屏上欣赏录像、电视节目和电影。所有你需要做的只是轻触屏幕。

苹果手机拥有着有史以来最先进的网络浏览器。人们可以在手机上用谷歌和 雅虎来进行搜索!并且苹果手机有着强大的多任务执行功能,就是说人们可以一 边打电话一边发照片或者通过无线局域网上网。 苹果手机的另外一个特色是,就像苹果MP3,它能通过苹果系统轻松升级拥 有更多的功能。当有新软件出现时,你就可以把苹果手机接到电脑上,然后新东 西就会自动被下载到手机上了。

雅思口语第二部分 [CUE CARD QUESTION

157 .

我喜欢苹果手机不单单是因为手机本身,更多的是因为它给我带来的享受。

Sample two

Speaking of a piece of electronic equipment, I wanna talk about the cell phone I got from my folks on the day when I got the offer from my dream university. On the day, I was really excited. You know, to me, it was like three year's hard work and efforts finally a big payoff. And my parents were more excited. When we were having dinner together to celebrate, my parents gave me a cellphone as the gift. It was a very hip bar phone from Nokia. It was super thin and incredibly light. The colour was my favorite bright blue. When I turned it on, I was impressed by the wallpaper. It was a photo of my parents and me. And in the meantime, I also got a text message from them saying, "Seeing you make your dream come true is the best thing that has happened to us. We feel happy for you and we are proud of you! You are the most shining star in our hearts! Always have and always will. Love parents." I am telling you, I was so surprised and moved at that moment that words failed me.

Until today, I am still using this cell phone, use the same wall paper and keep that text message. The cell phone means a lot to me not only because of the phone itself, but also because of the sentimental value it has for me.

译文

说到一个电子产品,我要说的是在我拿到大学通知书那天爸妈送我的一部手机。

当我拿到大学通知书的那天,我特别高兴。你知道,对我来说,就像是三年 的心血和努力最后终于得到了回报。我爸妈更高兴。当我们吃饭庆祝的时候,爸 妈送我了一部手机作为礼物。手机是一个诺基亚的平板手机。超薄、超轻,颜色 是我最爱的亮蓝色。当我打开手机的时候,我被手机的开机屏幕吸引住了。屏幕 是一张爸妈和我的照片。与此同时,我还收到了爸妈给我发的一条短信。短信 上说,"看你实现你的梦想是我们一生当中最欣慰的事情。我们为你感到骄傲, 为你感到自豪!你永远是我们心中最棒的孩子!一直以来都是,以后也永远都会 是。爱你的爸妈。"说真的,我当时特别意外和感动。都不知道要说什么好了。

直到今天,我还在用这个手机,用着相同的壁纸,保存着那条短信。这个手机对 我来说有着特别的意义,不单单是因为手机本身,更多的是因为手机的情感价值。



A piece of electronic equipment you have (except computers)=A piece of broken electronic equipment at home=A gift you got=A piece of electronic equipment which helps you to learn English=A thing you want to save money to buy=An unforgettable family event=A photo=A letter you got=A text message=An E-mail=A thing you lost

举两个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A letter you got

1. 日语多米诺

Describe a letter you got.

You should say:

who wrote you this letter

when you got this letter

what this letter was about

and explain why you think this letter is special.

Speaking of a letter, I want to talk about a letter I got from my parents in my first year of university.

My university is in a city which is pretty far from my hometown, so going to college, to me, was a really big deal. It was the very first time for me to leave my hometown and my parents to live independently. I suffered from severe homesickness and for the first couple of days of university; I was having a really hard time adapting myself to the brand new environment.

On my fifth day of university, thank God, I finally got a letter from my parents. I was really thrilled. It was like they were with me again. I couldn't wait to open and read it. My parents wrote in the letter, "To our dearest sweetie, How are you? How is everything going? We have been thinking about you since you left; but you know, you should learn to be independent, learn more things, make more friends and enjoy your university life. Sometimes, you are just like a kite, we hope that you can fly high and far, but no matter how high and far you fly, there is always a string tied up between us. You are forever our sweetest kid. Love parents."When I finished reading that letter, I was so moved that tears were all over my face.

Until today, I still keep this letter not only because of the letter itself, but also because of the sentimental value the letter has to me. The letter makes me feel that I have the greatest parents in the world ever and they love me like nobody else ever does.

译文

说起一封信,我要说说我在上大一的时候从爸妈那收到的一封信。

我的大学在离我家乡很远的一个城市。所以说上离开家上大学对我来说是一件大事。而且是我有生以来第一次离开家乡、父母独立生活。在大一开学的前几 天,面对一个陌生的环境,我特别不适应。

在第五天,谢天谢地,我终于收到了一封爸妈寄来的信。我特激动。拿到信 的感觉就像是爸妈又回到了我身边。我迫不及待地拆开信来读。信上说,"宝贝 儿,你好吗?一切都顺利吗?自从你离开后,我们一直很挂念你,但是你知道, 你应该学着独立,学更多的东西,交更多的朋友,享受你的大学生活。有时候, 你就像是一个风筝,我们希望你能飞得高,飞得远,但是无论你飞得多高多远, 在我们之间都会有一根线牵系着。你永远是我们的最爱的宝贝。爱你的爸妈。" 说真的,当我读完信时,我特别感动,眼睛里布满了泪水。

直到今天,我还珍藏着这封信。不单单是因为这封信本身,更多是因为它对 我来说的特别的情感价值。它让我知道我拥有着世界上最爱我的爸妈,没有人会 像他们一样爱我。

A thing you lost

Describe a thing you lost. You should say: what you lost where and when you lost it how you got it lost and explain what you learned from this experience. Speaking of a thing I lost, I wanna talk about the cell phone which I got from my folks on my 18th birthday.

On my 18th birthday, my parents bought me a cell phone as the birthday gift. I loved it so much that I couldn't put it down. It was a very hip slide cell phone from Nokia. It was super thin and incredibly light. The colour was my favorite bright blue. When I turned it on, I was totally impressed by the wallpaper. It was a photo of my parents and me. They set it as wallpaper. And in the meantime, I also got a text message from them saying, "Today is a special day. Eighteen years ago, we brought you into this world. And for all these years, it has been such a wonderful experience watching you grow day by day. Today, you turned 18. It is time for you to spread your wings and fly high. This cell phone is the birthday gift for you. We wish you a happy Birthday! love parents." What my parents wrote in the text message really touched me. I adored the cell phone so much that I took it with me all the time until one day when I was out, frankly, I didn't know where and when exactly, somehow, I just got it lost. When I found out about it, I felt extremely guilty. I knew that any excuse would sound limp. I didn't dare to let my parents know about it. I bought another one a week later.

It looks exactly the same as the one I lost. But I know it is not. It is never gonna be the same. The sentimental value of the cell phone is the thing that I really lost.

译文

说到一个我丢的东西,我要说的是在我十八岁生日那天爸妈送我的那部手机。 在我十八岁生日那天,爸妈送了我一部手机作为生日礼物。我特别喜欢,爱 不释手。手机是一款诺基亚的滑盖手机。超薄、超轻,颜色是我最爱的亮蓝色。 当我打开手机的时候,我被手机的壁纸吸引住了。壁纸是一张我爸妈和我的照 片。爸妈把它设置成了手机壁纸。与此同时,我还收到了爸妈给我发的一条短 信。短信上说,"今天是个特别的日子,18年前我们把你带到这个世界上来。我 们看着你一天天长大对我们来说是最棒的事。今天你18岁了。对你来说是时候要 展翅高飞了。这个手机是给你的生日礼物。祝你生日快乐!爱你的爸妈。"说真 的,爸妈的话当时让我特别感动。我特别珍爱这个手机,每天都把它带在身上, 直到有一天,我出去的时候,说真的,我也不知道在什么时候,在哪儿,我也不 知道怎么回事,就把手机弄丢了。当我发现的时候,我特别内疚。我知道任何借 口都没有用。我也没敢和爸妈说丢手机这件事。一个星期后又买了一个一样的。
现在这个和我丢的那个看起来一模一样。但我知道根本不一样。也永远不会 一样的。这个手机的情感价值才是我真的丢的东西。

A piece of electronic equipment you have at home(except computer)

Describe a piece of electronic equipment you have at home. (except computers) You should say: what it is what it looks like what features it has and explain why you love it so much.



When it comes to a piece of electronic equipment, I want to talk about my Nikon D90.

It is a really cool DSLR (digital single-lens reflex) which features its compact body, fashionable look, 12.3 megapixel, 2.5-inch LCD screen, fast shutter speed and high definition photos. This is a really classic camera and it even won the Best DSLR in the European Photo & Imaging Award in 2009. Among all the photos taken by this camera, what I love most is the one taken on the Chinese New Year Eve this year.

It is a photo of my whole family sitting around the table having the New Year Dinner. The photo always reminds me of the meal my grandma cooked and the words my grandpa said before the dinner. On that day, we were all excited to celebrate this once-in-a-year big thing. My grandma cooked us a lot of our favorite dishes. When we were about to have the dinner, my grandpa proposed a toast to us. He said, "Time flies! Today is a big day, I just want to say that no matter where we are, what we do and how our lives change, as long as we have each other, we are a family. There is nothing more important than our whole family being together. With family, you can do everything; without family, there is nothing you can do!" His words were really thought-provoking. We had a great dinner and took a photo together to commemorate the special moment.

I love this camera not only because of the camera itself, but also because of the moments the camera captured and the memories the photos left me.

译文

当谈到一个电子用具时,我想说一下我的Nikon D90。

这是一款非常棒的单反相机:小巧的机身、时尚的外观、1230万的像素、2.5 英寸的液晶显示屏、快速快门和高清照片。这是一款非常经典的相机,在2009年 还获得了欧洲相片影像的最佳单反数码相机的大奖。在我用这个相机照的所有照 片当中,我最爱的一张是今年除夕我们吃年夜饭时照的全家福。

照片是我们一家人坐在饭桌旁吃年夜饭。照片总让我想起那顿奶奶做的饭和 爷爷说的话。那天,我们都非常开心地庆祝一年一度的春节。奶奶做了一桌好吃 的饭菜,要开饭前,爷爷举起酒杯对我们一大家子人说:"时间飞逝呀!今天是 个大日子。我只想说无论我们在哪儿,做什么事情,我们的人生如何改变,只要 我们一大家子人能在一起,就永远是一家人。安家,才能立业;无家,一事无 成。"爷爷的话非常引人深思。我们在一起吃了难忘的年夜饭,开饭前还照了一 张全家福来纪念这个特别的时刻。

我爱我的相机,不单单是因为相机本身,更多的是因为相机捕捉的瞬间和照 片留给我的回忆。



A piece of electronic equipment you have at home (except computers)=A gift you got=A thing you save money to buy=A family event=A photo=An unforgettable experience=A festival=A celebration you had=A piece of broken electronic equipment at home

Download from TPO/小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpood.com

举两个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A photo

Describe a photo. You should say: where and when was the photo taken what is this photo about what this photo reminds you of and explain why you think this photo is special.

Speaking of a photo, I want to talk about the photo taken on the Chinese New Year Eve this year.

It is a photo of my whole family sitting around the table having the New Year Dinner. The photo always reminds me of the meal my grandma cooked and the words my grandpa said



before the dinner. On that day, we were all excited to celebrate this once-in-ayear big thing. My grandma cooked us a lot of our favorite dishes. When we were about to have the dinner, my grandpa proposed a toast to us. He said, "Time flies! Today is a big day, I just want to say that no matter where we are, what we do and how our lives change, as long as we have each other, we are a family. There is nothing more important than our whole family being together. With family, you can do everything; without family, there is nothing you can do!" His words were really thought-provoking. We had a great dinner and took a photo together to commemorate the special moment.

I love this photo not only because of the photo itself, but also because of the moment it captured and the memory it left me.

A piece of broken electronic equipment at home

Describe a piece of broken electronic equipment at home.

You should say:

what it is

what features it had

how you got it broken

and explain why you still keep this piece of broken electronic equipment.

When it comes to a piece of broken electronic equipment at home, I want to talk about my Nikon D40.

It was a really cool DSLR which featured its compact body, fashionable look, 6.0 megapixel and high definition photos. Among all the photos had been taken by this camera, what I loved most was the one taken on the Chinese New Year Eve last year.

It is a photo of my whole family sitting around the table having the New Year Dinner. The photo always reminds me of the meal my grandma cooked and the words my grandpa said before the dinner. On that day, we were all excited to celebrate this once-in-a-year big thing. My grandma cooked us a lot of our favorite dishes. When we were about to have the dinner, my grandpa proposed a toast to us. He said, "Time flies! Today is a big day, I just want to say that no matter where we are, what we do and how our lives change, as long as we have each other, we are a family. There is nothing more important than our whole family being together. With family, you can do everything; without family, there is nothing you can do!" His words were really thought-provoking. We had a great dinner and took a photo together to commemorate the special moment.

Unfortunately, one day I was out taking pictures, I dropped my camera onto the ground because of my neglect. As you can imagine, it was such a big disaster. It stopped working! After that, I did try to get it fixed a couple of times, but nothing worked. Well, now I have got a new camera. I still keep the old one not because of its practical value, but because of its sentimental value.

A piece of electronic equipment which helps you to learn English

Describe a piece of electronic equipment which helps you to learn English. You should say:

what it is what features it has how it helps you to learn English and explain why you think this piece of equipment is helpful.



Speaking of a piece of electronic equipment which helps me to learn English, I want to talk about my iTouch.

My daddy bought it for me as the birthday gift on his business trip to the USA last year. It was the thing that I had dreamed of for quite a long time. I loved it so much that I couldn't put it down. It has a lot of features: you can play music, watch videos, surf the internet. The best part is that it has 3.5-inch wide touch screen. It feels really cool!

You might not be able to believe it, but the truth is that the cute little stuff made me obsessed with English. Before, I didn't quite like English. I always thought it was too difficult and complicated. Since I got the iTouch, I have downloaded lots of my favorite English movies and American TV series like Desperate Housewives and Gossip Girl on my iTouch. Instead of only being able to watch them at home, I can watch them anywhere anytime I want. And all the films are all in English and are with both English and Chinese titles, which enable me to learn English like a breeze. And by imitating their original pronunciation, intonation and the way they talk, my English now is quite impressive.

Another highlight is its fabulous music player. I have a huge fascination for all sorts of music, especially R&B and jazz. I've got thousands of English songs saved on my iTouch. When I am in the mood, I always play my favorite songs and sing along. My latest favorite is *Apologize* from One Republic. And the icing on the cake is that I can view the lyrics while listening. It is a good way to learn English subconsciously.

Thanks to my iTouch, I am now a good, fluent and confident English speaker. I love my iTouch not only because of the equipment itself, but also because of what I can get from it. You know, sometimes, you don't find the interest, the interest finds you. I think at this point, my iTouch does the trick.

译文

当提到一个帮我学习英文的电子工具,我想说的是我的iTouch。

它是老爸去年去美国出差的时候送给我的生日礼物。这个iTouch是我一直 以来都梦寐以求的礼物。我特别喜欢,爱不释手。它有很多功能:放音乐、看电 影、上网。最棒的是它有一个3.5英寸的大的手触屏。感觉特别爽!

你可能不相信,但就是这个小东西使我迷恋上英文。以前,我对英文不太感 兴趣。我总觉得它好难、好复杂。但自从我有了iTouch,我就在上边下载了很多 我喜爱的英文电影和电视连续剧,像"绝望主妇"和"绯闻女孩"。使用iTouch 不单单只是能在家看电影,随地随地都可以看。所有的电影都是英文的。配有中 英文双语字幕。这能使得我很快很容易地学英文。通过模仿里面的地道的语音、 语调和说话的方式。我现在的英文有了突飞猛进的进步。

另外就是音乐播放器。我爱音乐,尤其是像节奏布鲁斯和爵士。我在iTouch 上下载了很多歌曲。心情好的时候,就跟着唱。我最近最爱的一首歌是One Republic的Apologize。更棒的是我还能一边听,一边看歌词。是一种非常好的 下意识学习英文的方式。

有了我的iTouch,我现在的英语非常不错。我爱我的iTouch不单单是因为这

个电子工具本身,更多是因为我从中获取到的东西。你知道的。有些时候,你不用去找兴趣,兴趣会来找你。我想从这层意思上说我的iTouch做得不错。



A piece of electronic equipment which helps you to learn English=A gift you received=A piece of electronic equipment (Except computers)=A thing you want to save money to buy=A positive change in your life

A toy in your childhood

Describe a toy in your childhood. You should say:

where, when and from whom you got it

what the toy looked like

something special about this toy

and explain why you think this toy was special.



Among all the toys I have got in my childhood, my favorite one is the transformer which I got from my parents.

On my 10th birthday, my parents bought me a transformer as the birthday gift.

When I opened the gift box, I was really surprised by what I was seeing in front of me. It was an awesome transformer that I had been dreaming about for ages. The moment I saw this transformer, I fell in love with it. It was pretty huge and looked like a hip yellow car, and it could be shifted from a car to a robot action figure and back again. The transformer had a really nice color scheme and finish. And it came with a nice handgun as the weapon and different accessories. It was super cool! And with the transformer, there was a card from my parents saying, "Sweetie, you mean everything in the world to us and you are forever the apple of our eyes. Happy Birthday! Love parents." I am telling you, although I was pretty young at that time, those words impressed me a lot.

Until today, I still keep this toy. It has been over ten years since I got it. I love it not only because of the toy itself, but also because of the sentimental value it has to me. The value is irreplaceable.

译文

在我小时候所有的玩具中,让我印象最深刻的是父母送我的一个变形金刚。 在我十岁生日时,我爸妈从美国给我带回了一个变形金刚作为生日礼物。当 我打开礼物盒子的时候,我被我眼前所看到的东西深深吸引住了。里面是一个我 一直以来都想要的变形金刚。当我第一眼看到它的时候,我就爱上了它。它很 大,看起来像是个时尚的黄色汽车,它能从一个汽车变形成一个机器人的人形玩 具,然后再变回来。我的变形金刚颜色很美而且外边的漆光也特别完美。这个变 形金刚还有它配套的武器和其他配饰。非常棒!当我拿到这个玩具时,我发现旁 边还附了一张卡片。卡片上面写的是,"亲爱的,你对我们来说就是世界上的一 切。你永远是我们的掌上明珠。生日快乐!爱你的父母。"说真的,虽然我当时 不大,但那些话让我印象非常深刻。

直到今天,我还把这个玩具作为我最爱的礼物珍藏着。从我得到它到今天已
经十多年了。我爱它不仅仅是因为变形金刚本身,而且是因为这个玩具对我来说
有着特别的情感价值。这种价值是不能替代的。



A toy in your childhood=A gift you received=An unforgettable experience=A family event=A happy event=An old thing you keep in your family

举个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

An old thing you keep in your family

Describe an old thing you keep in your family. You should say: what this old thing is where and where you got it what features it has and explain why you keep it until now.

55

When it comes to an old thing I keep in my family, I want to talk about the transformer that I got from my parents on my 10th birthday.

On that day, my parents bought me a transformer as the birthday gift. When I opened the gift box, I was really surprised by what I was seeing in front of me. It was an awesome transformer that I had been dreaming about for ages. The moment I saw this transformer, I fell in love with it. It was pretty huge and looked like a hip yellow car, and it could be shifted from a car to a robot action figure and back again. The transformer had a really nice color scheme and finish. And it came with a nice handgun like the weapon and different accessories. It was super cool! And with the transformer, there was a card from my parents saying, "Sweetie, you mean everything in the world to us and you are forever the apple of our eyes. Happy Birthday! Love parents." I am telling you, although I was pretty young at that time, those words impressed me a lot.

Until today, I still keep this toy. It has been over ten years since I got it. I love it not only because of the toy itself, but also because of the sentimental value it has for me. The value is irreplaceable.

A piece of clothing or an accessory you got

Describe a piece of clothing or an accessory you got. You should say: what this piece of clothing or accessory was where and when you got it what it looked like and explain why you think it was special.



雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 -

Speaking of a piece of jewelry, I wanna talk about the watch I got from my girl friend last Valentine's Day.

It has been two years that we guys were hanging out together. We have a lot in common. We both love English, travelling, watching Hollywood blockbusters and enjoying scrumptious food. And she is a really nice girl, intelligent, cute, bubbly, humorous and thoughtful. She has been really sweet to me. Last Valentine's Day, she gave me a Valentine's Day gift. It was a Swatch watch. It had everything I had ever wanted: stainless steel strap, royal blue dial, luminous hands, chronograph,

tachometer and water proof. The colour combination was the greatest ever: royal blue and silver. Very classic! Actually, I just said that this watch was gorgeous one day when I saw it in a magazine. It was totally out of my exception that she would actually buy it for me. And when she gave it to me, she said to me, "I hope you like this watch. I hope every time you see this watch, it can remind you of me. Happy Birthday!" Later, she told me that she had saved up pocket money for almost three months to buy me this watch. At that moment, I felt like that I was the happiest guy in the world.

Until today, I am still wearing this watch. It might not be the most stylish one today, but it has sentimental value to me. It is the thing that shines forever.

译文

当谈到一件首饰,我想说的是在去年情人节时我女朋友送我的手表。

我和女朋友在一起交往两年了。我们有很多共同点。我们都喜欢英文、旅 游、好莱坞大片和美食。她是一个特好的女孩,聪明、可爱、活泼、幽默、细 心。她对我一直都特别好。在去年情人节时,她给我买了一块斯沃琪的手表。表 真的是很完美:不锈钢的表带,宝蓝色的表盘,夜光的时针,计时器,转速器, 而且是防水的。表颜色的搭配是我见过最棒的:宝石蓝和银色,非常经典。实际 上,我只是一天在杂志上看到了这款表,说了句喜欢。而她给我买这块表的确让 我特别意外。当它把表给我时,她说,"希望你喜欢这块表。希望每次你看到这 块表时,它总是能让你想起我。生日快乐!"后来她和说我她攒了三个月的零花 钱给我买的这块表。说真的,我觉得我是世界上最幸福的人。

直到今天,我还带着这块手表。这块表在今天来说可能不算新潮了,但它对 我来说有着特别的情感价值。这种价值是永恒的。

A piece of clothing you/wore on a special occasion

Describe a piece of clothing you wore on a special occasion. You should say:

where and when you wore it

- who bought it for you

what this piece of clothing looked like

and explain why this piece of clothing meant a lot to you.

Speaking of a piece of clothing I wore on a special occasion, I want to talk about a suit which I got from my mom on the day when I participated in the piano competition in my third year of high school.

On that day, I was extremely excited and nervous. I was excited because I was about to be



the centre of attention. Performing in front of the audience of over 1,000 people was definitely a big deal to me. I was nervous because I wanted to win so bad that I couldn't afford to make any mistakes and I wanted my parents to be proud of me. You know, it had been seven years since I started learning it and almost one year since I started preparing for the competition.

And my mom bought me a smart suit for the special occasion. When I saw the suit, I just couldn't believe my eyes. It was the most beautiful suit that I had ever seen in my life. It was the winter season collection from Armani. I guess it must have cost her an arm and a leg. The color was the classic black, which was totally my color. It was perfectly tailored, fashionably designed. I loved it so much. When I put it on, I looked great in it. Seeing me love this suit so much, my mom was very happy and said to me, "Sweetie, win or lose is not important. Now all you need to do is to go out onto the stage and shine. Remember: you are always the most shining star in my heart. And it is not for one day, it is forever." Her words encouraged me a lot. On that day, I wore the suit to take part in the piano competition. Good news was that I won. As my mom said, I was the most shining star on that day.

Until now, I still keep this suit. Since that day, I have never worn it anymore. Apparently, it has little practical value to me. But I love it not because of its practical value, but because of its sentimental value.

诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A piece of clothing you wore on a special occasion=A piece of clothing someone bought you=An invaluable thing you have=A thing you bought with little practical value=A gift you received=An unforgettable experience=A moving family event=A happy event=A photo=A piece of electronic equipment you have at home (except computers)

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A thing you bought with practical value

Describe a thing you bought with little practical value. You should say: what the thing was where and when you bought it what it looked like and explain why it has little practical value.

Speaking of a thing I bought with little practical value, I want to talk about a dress which I bought for a piano competition in my third year of high school.

After the fierce competition in the preliminaries, 22 candidates moved to the final. As one of the finalists, I was required to participate in the final dress formally. So I specially bought me my very first name brand dress in my life. It was the summer season collection from Chanel. The color was the classic white, which was totally my color. It was perfectly tailored, fashionably designed. I loved it so much. When I put it on, I looked great in it. Looking at me in the mirror, I said to myself, "Win or lose is not important. Now all I need to do is to go out onto the stage and shine. Remember: I am the best. I am the most shining star!" My pep talk did work. As I hoped, I got the first award.

Until now, I still keep this dress, my lucky dress. Since that day, I have never worn it anymore. Apparently, it has little practical value to me. But I love it not because of its practical value, but because of its sentimental value.

A photo

Describe a photo You should say: where the photo was taken what it is in the photo what the special thing about the photo is and explain why this photo has a special meaning



Speaking of a photo, I wanna talk about a photo which was taken in YuYuantan Park this April.

It is an adorable snapshot of me standing in front of lots of cherry trees, which are the biggest feature of YuYuantan Park in spring. You know, all the cherry blossoms, which are called "Sakura" in Japanese, are in full blossom in spring. All the cherry blossoms are a blaze of colour: bright pink, light pink, ivory white, all the fancy and romantic colours you could possibly imagine. The color combination is super eye-catching! And in this photo, you can see that some cherry trees' branches extend out over the beautiful river. And the water is wonderfully clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and the amazing cherry blossoms. The most amazing thing is that there are lots of cherry blossom petals falling down like snowflakes. Wow, it is just like a fairyland.

I loved this photo so much that I got it enlarged, framed and put on the desk in my living room. It always reminds me of fantastic view at YuYuantan Park. It is an awesome photo!

译文

谈到照片,我要说的是我在今年四月份在玉渊潭公园照的一张照片。

照片是我站在玉渊潭公园春天里最有特色的樱花树前的一张生活照。樱花, 日文叫"Sakura",在春天的玉渊潭公园到处都是争相开放的樱花。樱花的花苞 色彩缤纷:亮粉、浅粉、象牙白,所有你可能想到的梦幻、浪漫的颜色。放眼望 去,斑斓的色彩很美!而且在照片中,你能看到一些樱花树枝延伸到了美丽的河 面上。河水特别的清澈,倒映着蓝天、白云和浪漫的樱花。最美的还是照片中无 数樱花花瓣像雪片一样飘落的美景。真的,感觉就像是在童话世界中一样。

我特别喜欢这张照片,我把它放大了,镶起来放到了我卧室的写字台上。它 总是能让我想起玉渊潭公园的美景。这是一张特别美的照片!



A photo=A postcard=A painting=A park or a garden=A season or month you love most=A city you have been to=A tourist attraction=A relaxing day=A thing you did last weekend=A journey you made lately=Your favorite place in your hometown

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A season or a month you love most

Describe a season or a month you love most. You should say:

which season/month you love most

what view this season/month particularly has

what you can do in this season/month

and explain why you love this season/month.

Speaking of my favorite season, I wanna talk about spring. Say, the period from March to May every year.

I am a local here. Born and bred, so I know four seasons here very much. Spring is definitely the most beautiful season ever. It is extremely short but absolutely amazing. I love spring because I love the spring views. I am most fascinated by the spring scenery at the YuYuantan Park. It is a well-known park which is famous for those adorable cherry blossoms. Cherry blossoms, which are called "Sakura" in Japanese, are in full blossom in spring and a whole park is a blaze of colour: bright pink, light pink, ivory white, all the fancy and romantic colours you could possibly imagine. The color combination is super eye-catching! And in the park, some cherry trees' branches extend out over the beautiful river. The water is wonderfully clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and the amazing cherry blossoms. The most amazing thing is that when it comes to a gust of wind, those cherry blossom petals will fall down like snowflakes. Wow, it is just like a fairyland.

The blossom period is extremely short but when they bloom, no flowers can hold a candle to them. The beauty is indescribable. I love this kind of unique beauty. So I guess it is why I have a thing about spring. It is probably just because of the cherry blossoms.

A piece of furniture

Describe a piece of furniture.

You should say:

what this piece of furniture is

what this piece of furniture looks

what features this piece of furniture has

and explain why you think this piece of furniture is special.



Speaking of a piece of furniture, I think I wanna talk about the dining table in my dining room.

The designer of my dining room is actually me. I got the whole place furnished in a fancy style and specifically designed to be cozy and intimate. The beige wallpaper, curtain and the carpet really set the tone. Among all the drama that place features, the most eye-catching thing is the dining table. I am a strong believer that furniture does much more than just fills in the space of the room. It expresses who you are and shows good taste you have in life.

I bought my dinning table from IKEA. The colour is my favorite "Espresso", which goes really well with the tone of the room. It is an elegant round dining table with a four-footed pedestal. It is solid hardwood and has a beautiful distressed finish. The top and pedestal are both beautifully carved. The four elegant chairs are really decent as well, which accent the table nicely.

177

My favorite flower arrangement is a nice touch to my dinning table. You know, I am a big fan of flowers. The perfect combination of the white, beige and green, in my opinion, screams chic and graceful. It feels great enjoying dinner with my family, enjoying the view out of the French doors, chatting with my family while listening to music. What a life!

I love my dining table not only because of the table itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

译文

谈到家具,我要谈一下我餐厅的餐桌。

设计师呢就是我自己。我把整个餐厅装修成一种别致的风格并设计得特别舒适温馨。米色的壁纸,米色的窗帘和米色的地毯决定了整个餐厅的色调。在整个餐厅的亮点当中,最抢眼的是餐桌。我绝对相信家具的功能决不紧紧局限于填充 空间。从家具的风格能看出主人的品味。

我的餐桌是在宜家买的。颜色是我最爱的深咖啡色,餐桌的色调和整个房间 的色调很搭配。它是一个非常有特色的带四角底座的圆餐桌。它是纯实木的,而 且打磨成亚光的效果。它的桌面和底座的雕刻都非常精美。四个座椅也是很别 致。突出了桌子并把其衬托得很美。

还有我最爱的插花给我的餐桌加了点睛的一笔。我特喜欢花。白色、米色和绿 色的搭配,在我看来是绝配,很时尚、很现代。感觉最棒的是一边和家人吃饭,一 边欣赏落地窗窗外的风景,一边和家人聊天,一边听音乐。这日子过得,美呀! 我喜欢我的餐桌,不单单是因为餐桌本身,更多的是因为它带给我的享受。

A vehicle

Describe a vehicle. You should say: what this vehicle is what this vehicle looks like what features this vehicle has and explain why you think this vehicle is special.



Speaking of a vehicle, I wanna talk about the new beetle convertible from Volkswagen.

The newest new beetle convertible has a classic retro look. And its convertible top is super cool and absolutely eye-catching. The top can be folded into a spoiler, giving it the look and feel of a vintage racecar. Among all the optional colors, classic beige is my favorite.

It possesses a great safety record. For starters, it has auto-locking doors. Once a VW hits 8 miles per hour, the doors automatically lock, which helps to keep the passengers inside safe. And another highlight is the ARP system (Automatic Rollover Protection). Say, underneath the headrests in the back seat are two hidden steel beams. They're pneumatically deployed as soon as a rollover is detected. Just like airbags, they are super fast and specifically designed to minimize the risk of injury in the event of a rollover. Besides, ABS (Antilock Braking System) is another selling point. It's an electronically regulated hydraulic braking system which helps prevent the vehicle from sliding under hard braking by preventing wheel lock-up. ABS, some say it means "Always Brake Safely." Totally makes sense.

When it comes to a real classic car, safety and look are two important factors. As far as I am concerned, the fun of driving a car is to get the maximum joy. The top track speed of 125 miles per hour totally satisfies my desire. The new beetle convertible comes equipped with 10 speakers and a built-in CD player. When I turn it on, the party starts. It is awesome! So here is what a real fancy car offers me: safety, speed, beauty and joy!

译文

谈到车,我要说说大众的新甲壳虫敞篷版。

最新的大众新甲壳虫敞篷版拥有一个经典复古风的外形。它的敞篷非常拉风,并且特别抢眼。它的顶篷能完全收缩起来,给人一种复古跑车的感觉。在所 有可供选择的颜色中,经典米色是我的最爱。

这款车的安全系数非常高。首先,它带有自动门锁功能。一旦时速达到每小时8英里,车门就会自动锁紧。这能有效地保证车内的人员的安全。另外一个安全特色是它的ARP系统(自动防翻滚)。也就是说,在后车座的头部下有两个隐藏着的钢梁。一旦车感应到任何翻滚倾向,它们就会自动展开。就像气囊一样,在有翻滚的情况下像闪电一样迅速弹开以减小对人员的伤害。除此之外,ABS(防锁刹车系统)是这款车的另一个卖点。ABS是一个电子控制的水压刹车系统,以防急刹车后车轮锁住所造成的偏滑。还有人说ABS代表"永远安全刹车"。很有道理哈!

就一款经典的车而言,安全和外观是两个很重要的因素。就我而言,驾驶的 乐趣当然也要最大化。最大时速每小时125英里完全满足了我的驾驶需求。而且 这款车还配有十个扬声器和一个内置音乐播放器。所以说,打开音响,在车里就 能享受到音乐! 感觉太棒了! 这就是一部好车能给我带来的:安全、动力、美 观、享受。



A vehicle=A vehicle you want to have=A thing you save money to buy=A thing you want to buy in the future=A gift you received

A handicraft

Describe a handicraft. You should say: what this handicraft you made to whom you made this handicraft how you made this handicraft and explain why you think this handicraft is different from others.



Speaking of a handicraft, I wanna talk about a card I made for my mom last Mother's Day.

On that day, I was thinking about doing something special for my mom. I came up with a killer idea. I decided to make her a card. Frankly, I was not much of a craftswoman, but I still finished the whole card whole-heartedly. As to how I made it, actually, it was pretty simple: first,

I used crayons to draw a lovely floral wreath on a card; and after that, I wrote on the card, "To my dearest mom, there is a kind of love in this world which is just like a circle. It has no beginning or end. It is called 'Mother's Love'. I am so lucky to have it from the first day and I will have it forever. Happy Mother's Day. Love daughter. " And finally, I spread some glitter powder over the card. It looked stunning! Basically, it was done. Ha, I was a genius! When I gave this handmade card to my mom, my mom was really moved by what she was seeing in front of her. Until today, I can still remember the happy look right on the face. It was like the happiness was written all over her face.

Well, the card I made might seem pretty common or much less exquisite than those ones at stores; but it was made by me. It got the unique sentimental value.

译文

当谈到一个手工制品,我想说说去年母亲节我给妈妈做的一张卡片。

那天我琢磨着给妈妈做些特别的事情。我想到了一个好主意。我决定给她做 一张精致的卡片。坦白来说,我不是特别心灵手巧的人,但我还是全心全意地做 完了卡片。说到整个卡片是怎么做的,其实挺简单的。首先,我用彩笔在一张 粉红色的卡片上画了一个可爱的花环。然后,我在卡片上写到,"给我最亲爱的 妈妈,在这个世界上有一种爱就像一个圆一样,它没有起点,没有终点。它就是 "母爱"。我是幸运的,从我出生的第一天就拥有这份母爱,而且会拥有直到永 远。母亲节快乐!爱你的女儿。"最后,我还在卡片上面撒了一些闪闪的亮粉,看 起来美极了。基本上来说,卡片就做完了。我简直就是个天才!当我把卡片给妈 妈的时候,妈妈当时被她眼前所看到的东西深深地感动了。直到今天我还记得她 脸上幸福的表情。幸福写满了她的脸。

的确,我做的这张卡片可能看起来很一般或远不如店里卖的卡片那么精致, 但它是我自己做的。它有一种不可替代的情感价值。



A handicraft=A thing you DIY=A happy shopping experience=A painting=A piece of art=A thing you are good at=A happy event=A family event=A successful experience you had=A festival=An unforgettable experience=A celebration for something special=A thing you did with others=A family but not yours

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A family but not yours



Speaking of a family but not mine, I wanna talk about the family of my best friend XiaoBai.

Her family is a nuclear family which includes her parents and her. Her parents are super cool and, believe it or not, there is no generation gap between her parents and her. They talk like friends. XiaoBai and I really click. We have a lot in common. She always tells me things happened in her family. Among them, what impressed me most was the thing she did for her mom on Mother's Day this year.

On that day, she was thinking about doing something special for her mom. She made up with a killer idea. She decided to make her a card. First, she used crayons to draw a lovely floral wreath on a card; and after that, she wrote on the card, "To my dearest mom, there is a kind of love in this world which is just like a circle. It has no beginning or end. It is called 'Mother's Love'. I am so lucky to have it from the first day and I will have it forever. Happy Mother's Day. Love daughter. " And finally, she spread some glitter powder over the card. It looked stunning! Basically, it was done. When she gave the handmade card to her mom, her mom was really moved by what she was seeing in front of her.

Well, I think her family is really a sweet family not only because of the family itself, but also because of the love she has for her mom.

A statue or a sculpture

Describe a statue or a sculpture. You should say: what this statue or sculpture is where and when you saw it what it was like and explain how you think this statue or sculpture impressed you.

Sample one



When it comes to a sculpture, I want to talk about the wax figure of Audrey Hepburn at Madame Tussauds Wax Museum Shanghai. Madame Tussauds Shanghai is located on the 10th floor of the New World Department Store on Nanjing Road. Last year, I went there to visit. There were over 100 wax figures of celebrities displayed in the museum. Among all the wax figures, what attracted me most was the wax figure of Audrey Hepburn in her classic image at Breakfast at Tiffany's.

Hepburn was sitting at the table with her right hand on her chin and left hand holding a cigarette wearing a beautiful black dress. The smile on her face was so innocent and classy that it could light up anything in the world! The whole wax figure was extremely lifelike that it reminded me of what the famous Hollywood filmmaker Billy Wilder once said, "God kissed the face of Audrey Hepburn, and there she was." He was so right about it!

Hepburn played the lead female role in many Hollywood films such as Roman Holiday (1953), Breakfast at Tiffany's (1961), My Fair Lady (1964) etc, which brought her a Academy Award, a Golden Globe and a BAFTA (The British Academy of Film and Television Arts). She was not only an excellent film actress, but also a humanitarian. During her later life, she dedicated most of her time and energy to the UNICEF (United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund) and worked in some of the most disadvantaged communities of Africa, South America and Asia. In 1992, she was awarded the Presidential Medal of Freedom in recognition of her work as a UNICEF Goodwill Ambassador. Her warmth and grace, both onscreen and off, endeared her to millions and her humanitarian efforts made her a real role model to countless more.

Hepburn was the most beautiful woman in the world not only because of her angel-like face, but also because of her kind heart. She was not just a movie star and a fashion icon; she was Audrey Hepburn, the one and the only. A great sculpture can capture the most beautiful thing in the world. I think the wax figure of Hepburn does just that.

译文

当提到一个雕像,我想说的是上海杜莎夫人蜡像馆里奥黛丽·赫本的蜡像。

上海杜莎夫人蜡像馆坐落在上海南京路的新世界百货大楼十层。去年,我去 那儿参观。里边有一百多位名人的蜡像。在所有蜡像当中,最吸引我的一个是以 在《蒂凡茜的早餐》银幕形象出现的奥黛丽·赫本。

"她"身穿一件黑色的小礼服坐在早餐桌旁,右手托着下巴,左手拿着一

根烟。她脸上的微笑是如此的单纯和优雅,就好像能融化整个世界。雕像非常逼 真,让我想起了一位好莱坞电影制片人比利・怀尔德曾经形容赫本的话:"上帝 亲吻了奥黛丽・赫本的脸,从此,人间便有了她。"比利说得一点都没错!

赫本出演过很多像《罗马假日》、《蒂凡茜的早餐》和《窈窕淑女》这样的 好莱坞大片,这些影片的出演使她获得了一个奥斯卡奖,一个金球奖和一个英国 电影电视艺术学院奖。她不单单是一位好的演员;也是一个伟大的慈善家。在 她息影之后,她把大部分的时间和精力都投身于联合国儿童基金会的工作。并 且还在非洲、南美、亚洲的很多贫困地方工作。在1992年,为表彰她在任联合国 儿童基金会亲善大使所作出的杰出贡献,她被授予总统自由勋章奖。无可否认, 她在银幕上下的优雅和气质迷倒了无数人。而她的慈善行为使得她成为更多人的 偶像。

林本是这个世界上最美的女人不单单是因为她天使般的脸庞,更多的是因为她 那颗善良的心。她不单单是一个电影明星、时尚偶像,她是独一无二的奥黛丽·赫 本。一个完美的雕像总能捕捉到这个世界上最美的东西。我想赫本的蜡像做到了 这一点。



When it comes to a sculpture, I want to talk about the wax figure of Princess Diana which I saw in Madame Tussauds wax museum Hong Kong last Christmas

All the wax figures exhibited in the museum were all lifelike and each of them was a piece of art. Among all the wax figures, the wax figure of Princess Diana impressed me most. I am telling you, the moment I saw "her", I was really excited. "She" was standing there peacefully and gracefully, dressed in a gorgeous black-and-blue evening gown with "her" sweet smile on "her" face. That smile could light up everything in the world. The background was an enlarged black and white photo of Diana wearing a beautiful crown turning her head back smiling beautifully. The whole setting made me go back to those days when Diana was still alive.

During her lifetime, Diana did an enormous amount of charity work and helped raise a lot of money for many children's funds and hospitals. She told the whole world that people with AIDS deserve no isolation or discrimination by touching a HIV patient in 1987 when so many still believed that AIDS could be infected through casual contact. Her action changed the opinions of countless people! Although she died over ten years ago, she still lives in our hearts.

The wax figure of Princess Diana impressed me a lot not only because of the wax figure itself, but also because I admire the person.

译文

当谈到一个雕像,我想说的是在去年圣诞节我在香港杜莎夫人蜡像馆看到的 黛安娜的蜡像。

蜡像馆里所有陈列的蜡像都栩栩如生。每一件都是极其精美的艺术品。在 所有的蜡像中,黛安娜王妃的蜡像给我留下了最深的印象。说真的,当我看到 "她"的时候,我特别激动。"她"优雅,平静地站在那儿,身穿一件华丽的黑 蓝相间的晚礼服,脸上带着甜甜的笑容。那笑容似乎能融化世界上的一切。背景 是一张放大的黛安娜戴着皇冠回头微笑的黑白照片。周围的场景布置让我仿佛回 到了黛安娜的生前。

在她有生之年,黛安娜做了大量的公益活动,帮助很多儿童基金和医院筹集 了大量善款。在1987年,当大部分人仍认为艾滋病通过日常身体接触就会被感染 时,黛安娜和一个艾滋病患者握手。她的这一举动告诉了全世界不应该远离、歧 视艾滋病人。她的这一举动改变了无数人的想法。虽然黛安娜已经去世十多年 了,但她仍然活在人们的心中。

戴妃的蜡像让我印象深刻,不单单是因为蜡像本身,更多是因为我欣赏她这 个人。



A statue or a sculpture=A painting=A photo=A piece of art=An idol=A famous person=A successful person=A foreign celebrity=A person you want to become some day=A leader=A museum=An educational visit you made

举两个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A painting

昆口语多米

Describe a painting. You should say: what the painting was about where and when you saw this painting something special about the painting and explain why this painting impressed you a lot.



When it comes to a painting, I want to talk about a portrait of Princess Diana which I saw in 798 Art Zone in Beijing.

Last summer holiday, I went there to visit. There was an exhibition of paintings of foreign celebrities. Among all the paintings, what impressed me most was the one of Princess Diana. It was a 100% handcrafted oil painting on canvas. It

was a portrait of Diana dressed in a gorgeous white gown, wearing a beautiful crown, smiling charmingly. The fascinating smile on her face could light up everything in the world. I guess the artist who made the painting must be pretty adventurous because use of colors was really creative and vivid. Unlike those black and white paintings which usually gave people a nostalgic feeling, the portrait of Diana was so vividly colored that it made Princess Diana more real than ever. The painting made me go back to those days when Diana was still alive. During her lifetime, Diana did an enormous amount of charity work and helped raise a lot of money for many children's funds and hospitals.

The artist totally captured everything about Diana: beautiful, kind, strong, intelligent and compassionate. I suddenly realized that a great portrait can truly capture the outer beauty and express the inner beauty. I love this painting not only because of the painting itself, but also because I admire Princess Diana.

An educational visit you made

An educational visit you made. You should say: where and when you made the visit what the visit was about something special during the visit and explain why you think this visit impressed you a lot.



When it comes to an educational visit I made, I wanna talk about the visit I made to the Madame Tussauds Wax Museum Hong Kong last Christmas.

Opened in 2000, Madame Tussauds Wax Museum Hong Kong is famous for

its over 100 vivid wax figures of internationally known personalities and local celebrities. It creates a golden opportunity for visitors to get closer to their idols. The whole museum has three floors and five themed areas.

As one of the must-see tourist attractions in Hong Kong, I visited there last Christmas. It was an amazing experience! All the wax figures exhibited were lifelike and each of them was a piece of art. The best part was that I could walk through those "Super Stars", stop, mingle with "them" and take photos with "them" in really exaggerated poses. It was great!

Among all the wax figures, the wax figure of Princess Diana impressed me most. "She" was standing there peacefully and gracefully, dressed in a gorgeous black-and-blue evening gown with a charming smile on "her" face. I knew from the brief introduction to Princess Diana that during her lifetime, she did an enormous amount of charity work and helped raise a lot of money for many children's funds and hospitals. Although she died over ten years ago, she still lives in people's hearts.

The visit impressed me a lot not only because of the visit itself, but also because of the things I learned from the visit.



Events 事件类

A game you loved to play when you were little

Describe a game you loved to play when you were little. You should say: what the game was what rules this game had some special memories this game left you and explain why this game impressed you a lot. Speaking of a game I loved to play when I was little, I wanna talk about HIDE AND SEEK.

I was definitely a big fan of it when I was little. I played HIDE AND SEEK all the time: class break, lunch break, after school. The game required at least two guys. Of course, more guys, more fun. The game began with all the players in a central



location. The seeker closed his or her eyes to avoid seeing the other players hiding, and counted out loud to twenty or something. When the counting was done, the "seeker" began a search for all the hiding players. When all the hiding players were found out, the game was over. The person who could keep not being found by the seeker for the longest time was the winner.

This game was a lot of fun. I remember that I always played this game with Xiaobai, my next door neighbor. She was a really sweet girl. I admit that I had a huge crush on her because my cheeks always flushed everytime-I saw her. She knew me so well that she could always find me out really quickly no matter where I hid myself: under the beds, behind the doors and in the wardrobe. In order not to let her find me that easy, I once hid myself in the men's toilet. You know what, it totally worked! It took her forever to find me until I finally came out from the toilet myself. And when I was out, I found her crying so sad and she told me that she had thought I had got lost or something and she was about to go to the police station.

To me, HIDE AND SEEK is much more than just a game because it always reminds me of the carefree days of my childhood and my best friend Xiaobai.

译文

谈到一个小孩子爱玩的游戏,我要说的是"捉迷藏"。

我小时候特别喜欢玩捉迷藏。什么时候都玩:下课、午休、放学。游戏至少 需要两个人,当然了,人越多,越好玩。游戏开始时所有玩的人都要站在中央。 找的人闭上眼睛以免看到其他人都藏在哪儿,而且大声数到二十或者什么的,就 开始找所有藏好的人。当所有藏好的人都被找到的时候,游戏就结束了。当然, 那个一直都没有被找的人是赢家。

这个游戏特别好玩。我记得我小时候总和我隔壁的邻居小白一块玩。她特别 可爱。我承认我特别喜欢她因为我每次见到她时脸都通红。她特别了解我。所以 说每次无论我藏到哪儿,她都能很快地找到我:床下、门后和衣柜里。有一次, 为了不让她那么容易地就找到我,我把自己藏在了男厕所。你猜怎么着,还真有 用!她一直都没找到我直到我最后自己从厕所里出来。当我出来时,我发现她哭 得好伤心。她和我说她还以为我丢了还是怎么着了。还说正要去警察局。

对我来说,报迷藏远远不只是一个游戏。因为它总能让我想起我童年的美好 时光和我最好的朋友小白。



A game you loved to play when you were little=A game that children love to play=An unforgettable experience=An unforgettable stage in your life=A naughty thing you did when you were little.

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A naughty thing you did when you were little

Describe a naughty thing you did when you were little.

You should say:

what the naughty thing was

where and when you did it

how you did it

and explain why this naughty thing you did impressed you a lot.

Speaking of a naughty thing I did when I was little, I wanna talk about a thing I did when I was about five.

At that time, I was definitely a big fan of HIDE AND SEEK. I played it all the time: class break, lunch break, after school. The game required at least two guys.

Of course, more guys, more fun. The game began with all the players in a central location. The seeker closed his or her eyes to avoid seeing the other players hiding, and counted out loud to twenty or something. When the counting was done, the "seeker" began a search for all the hiding players. When all the hiding players were found out, the game was over. The person who could keep not being found by the seeker for the longest time was the winner.

I remember that I always played this game with Xiaobai, my next door neighbor. She was a really sweet girl. I admit that I had a huge crush on her because my cheeks always flushed everytime I saw her. She knew me so well that she could always find me out really quickly no matter where I hid myself: under the bed, behind the door and in the wardrobe. In order not to let her find me that easily, I once hid myself in the men's toilet. You know what, it totally worked! It took her forever to find me until I finally came out from the toilet myself. And when I was out, I found her crying so sad and she told me that she had thought I had got lost or something and she was about to go to the police station.

This was the naughty thing I did when I was little. It always reminds me of the lovely memories in my childhood and Xiaobai.

A performance or a show you love

Describe a performance or a show you love. You should say:

what this performance or show was about

where and when you watched it

what impressed you most in this performance or show

and explain why you think this show or performance was impressive.

Sample one

Speaking of a performance or a show I love, I wanna talk about the 2008 Summer Olympics Opening Ceremony which was held at the Beijing National



Stadium, also known as the Bird's Nest on the 8th August 2008. I was so honored to be one of the audiences who witnessed this great moment of China and world. The ceremony was directed by Chinese filmmaker Zhang Yimou and featured a cast of over 15,000 performers. It was commented as "the most spectacular Olympics Opening Ceremony ever produced".

It opened with the beating of Fou drums for the countdown. It was quite creative and overwhelming! Next, 20 "fairies" were suspended on midair near gorgeous Olympic rings. The Olympics rings were at that moment lifted up high vertically to show the complete Olympics emblem, seemingly by magic. Attention was then turned to 56 young children representing the 56 ethnic groups of modern China, each wearing their ethnic costume. They marched in the flag of the People's Republic of China as a young girl in red stood apart on a podium and sang Sing a Song of Praise to the Motherland. The flag of the People's Republic of China was then handed over to Liberation Army soldiers and the flag was raised. Subsequently, a giant scroll was unveiled and became the show's centerpiece. The official song of the 2008 Olympics was performed by Britain's soprano Sarah Brightman and China's Liu Huan, and was titled You and Me. And they performed the song on a colorful earth in the air, with the impressive melody and all the lights on; everybody was immersed in the amazing audio and visual enjoyment. Next, 2,008 performers then held out parasols with smiling faces of young children. These pictures were collected by the Beijing Olympic Committee from all over the world for a year. Surely the biggest highlight was the final ascent to the torch by featured Olympic gymnast Li Ning, who appeared to run through air around the top ring of the stadium and ignite the torch. It was awesome! Finally, the athletes taking part in the 29th Olympiad parade of nations marched out to the centre of the Stadium.

More than 100 heads of state, heads of government and sovereigns attended the opening ceremony. The number of heads of state who attended the opening ceremony was by far the largest in Olympic history.

This opening ceremony was lauded by spectators and various international press as the "greatest ever"! I think it totally deserves the moments.

译文

说起我喜爱的一场表演或演出,我想说的是2008年8月8日在北京国家体育馆, 也就是鸟巢举行的奥林匹克运动会开幕式。我自己非常荣幸地作为一名观众目睹了 中国乃至世界的这一伟大时刻。开幕式由中国电影导演张艺谋执导,演出人员超过 了15000人,号称是"有史以来最有气势的奥林匹克开幕式"。

开幕式以击缶的倒计时开始,形式十分新颖,感觉很震撼!接下来,20个仙

女飘在绚丽的奥林匹克五环周围。在那时,奥林匹克五环被垂直地升到空中,向 人们展示出完整的奥林匹克的象征,看起来就像魔术一样。之后,观众的注意 力被转移到了56个身穿少数民族服装,代表中国56个少数民族的孩子。随着一 个身穿红色裙子小女孩儿清唱《歌唱祖国》,56个孩子把中华人民共和国国旗 交给了解放军战士。接下来,一个巨型的卷轴被揭开,随之卷轴变成了整场的核 心。2008年奥运会的会歌是由英国女高音莎拉・布莱曼和中国的刘欢演绎的《你 和我》。他们站在半空中的一个彩色地球上,伴随着动人的旋律和七彩的灯光, 每个人都沉浸在其独一无二的听觉和视觉效果中。接下来,2008个表演者撑开了 2008把雨伞,每个伞面上都有一个笑脸。这些笑脸都是一年来北京奥委会从全世 界各个地方收集来的。当然,最大的看点是最后的点火仪式。奥林匹克世界体操 冠军李宁腾空在鸟巢的环状天幕上,飞跑一周后,最后点燃火种。很有创意!最 后是参加第29届奥运会的各国运动员入场。

本届奥运会有超过100位国家领导,政府首脑和王室出席开幕式。出席的国家 领导人人数是迄今为止奥运会历史上最多的一次。

开幕式被观众和各个国际媒体称之为"有史以来最棒的"。我想对于这个评论,它是绝对的当之无愧!



194



Speaking of a performance or show, I wanna talk about "Wu Lin Da Sai", which is a well-known national dancing competition.

It is a competition which features celebrities competing against each other for the winner of the competition by showing their talents in dancing. Every celebrity

performs with their professional ballroom dancers. It is a live TV program in which the pairs have to dance right in front of a studio audience and the whole nation. The pairs are then judged by a panel of expert judges as well as by the viewers at home. As one team is eliminated each week, the pairs must maintain their focus, grace and composure while remembering the precise movements and maneuvering in extravagant costumes. It means that the competitors have to remain compatible during the course of the competition and even one little mistake like stepping on your partner's toes would ruin the whole performance. Among all the episodes that I have ever watched, what impressed me most was the final round. My idol Maggie, as one of the two finalists, said when she was eliminated in the final round, "Well, I might not be the best dancer tonight, but I think I am definitely one of the dancers who have been trying the hardest, so I have nothing to regret. I think the beauty of competition is not showed in the final result, but experienced along the whole journey. To me, it has been quite an experience!" Her words won her a loud round of applause.

The show impressed me a lot not only because of the show itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

译文

bbs.tpood.ct

当谈到一个节目或是演出时,我要说说"舞林大赛",它是一个众所周知的 国家性舞蹈大赛。

"舞林大赛"是名人们通过展示他们在舞蹈方面的才艺来争夺冠军的赛事。 名人和专业的国标舞人士组合。整个节目是现场直播的,也就是说所有参赛人员 都要在演播室观众以及全国观众前现场表演。场上的专业评审团和场外的观众会 对每对参赛选手打分、投票。每个星期都会有一组选手被淘汰,这就要求每组参 赛选手都要集中注意力,保持体态优美、心态平和,与此同时还要准确地记住步 子并在身穿华服的同时轻盈地演绎舞蹈。这也就意味着参赛者一定要在整个比赛 过程中保持镇定,即便是像踩到舞伴的一个小失误都会导致全盘皆输。在我观看 的所有赛事中,让我印象最深刻的是最后决赛的那一集。我的偶像Maggie作为两 名决赛选手的—名在被淘汰时说:"今晚我可能不是最优秀的一名舞者,但我相 信我一定是一直以来最努力的众多选手之一,所以说,我无怨无悔。我想比赛的 真谛并不在于结果,而在于整个过程。整个比赛对我来说是一次难忘的经历!" 她的话赢得了场上观众热烈的掌声。

这个演出给我留下了深刻的印象,不单单是因为演出本身,更多是因为我从 中学到的东西。

Sample Three

推思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

Speaking of a show or performance, I wanna talk about a break dancing show I saw on the square of SOHO the other day.



I went shopping last weekend and happened to enjoy an awesome break dancing show at SOHO. There were about ten B-boys (breaking boys) giving the audience a breathtaking performance. They artistically mixed martial arts and acrobatics into breaking. It added a

special Chinese flavor to the whole dance. The music had an up-tempo beat, which was definitely my type. The break dancing from those B-boys was so amazing that everybody on the spot gave them a loud round of applause when they finished.

To be honest, I am not a hip-hop expert, but I really enjoyed the live show. To my knowledge, hip-hop includes new jazz, reggae, locking, popping, breaking, and free style. Among them, breaking is the most difficult one. Breaking has come a long way since the 1970s, where it began in New York City as a way for gangs to settle territorial disputes by showing off artistic skill rather than by giving into violence. Three decades later and half a world away, breaking is alive in China. Though Beijing's B-boys skill has not yet reached that of South Korea or the United States, Beijing B-boys are adding the unique Chinese flavor to the art. Actually, break dancing is all about art, expression and culture. It is an artistic manifestation that is rooted in the people and in the community.

Let me put it another way: breaking, as one part of hip-hop, is a culture, a fancy and unique culture. The B-boys in Beijing have a strong sense of who they want to represent. They want to make a difference. And so far, they are doing great!

译文

说到一个节目或是一个表演,我想说说前两天我在建外SOHO广场上看到的 一场霹雳街舞表演。

我上周末去逛街,恰巧看了一场表演。大概有十个玩街舞的男孩给围观的人带 来了一场叹为观止的表演。他们很有艺术性地把武术和杂技融入了霹雳舞当中。这

. 196 .
给整个的舞蹈增添了一种中国的味道。强烈的音乐节奏也是我的最爱。那些男孩儿 带来的霹雳舞非常棒以至于表演结束时,在场的每一个人都对其报以热烈的掌声。

说真的,我不是街舞专家,但我非常享受那场表扬。据我所知,街舞包括新 爵士、雷鬼、锁舞、机械舞、霹雳舞和自由派。在所有舞蹈中,霹雳舞是最难的 一个。霹雳舞起源于20世纪70年代的纽约,当时各帮派的人通过比试街舞技巧而 不是暴力来争夺自己管辖的地盘。三十多年后的今天,横跨半个地球,霹雳舞在 中国悄然兴起了。虽然北京玩街舞的人舞蹈技巧还不能和韩国或美国相媲美,但 北京玩街舞的人给了这门艺术增添了一种独一无二的中国味道。其实,霹雳舞里 面包纳了艺术、表达和文化。它是一种扎根在人们心底和社会中的艺术表达形 式。让我来这样说吧,霹雳舞,作为街舞的一种,是一种特别的,独一无二的文 化。而那些在北京玩街舞的人很清楚他们要代表什么。他们想要做出改变。到目 前为止,他们做得非常棒!



A performance or show you love=A public event you attended=An unforgettable experience you had=A stadium=An unforgettable day=A photo

A wedding you attended

Describe a wedding you attended. You should say: whose wedding you attended where and when you attended this wedding something special about the wedding that impressed you a lot and explain why you think this wedding was special.

Speaking of a wedding I attended, I wanna talk about my brother's wedding which I attended last year.

On that day, the groom and the bride, I mean, my brother and my sister-inlaw, were definitely the big stars of the whole wedding. I was really honored



to be asked to be their best man. In the early morning, my brother and I went to my sister-in-law's place to pick her up. When we entered the door, I truly understood why people said that the most beautiful look for every woman is the look on their wedding day. My sister-in-law looked so gorgeous that my brother even couldn't take his every off her. Then, we got on a flower-andballoon decorated super stretch limo to go to the restaurant, which was the place where the wedding ceremony was held. The banquet hall was full of a romantic flavour: red carpet, rose petals, beautiful flowers, lovely balloons and cute bubbles. Everything was so delicate and fancy. The wedding ceremony included a welcome speech from the MC, bowing before their parents, bowing to each other, arm-crossed drinking, ring-exchanging, cake-cutting, champagnepouring, sweet kissing and toast-proposing. I think the most romantic part was the time when the newlyweds were taking the wedding vows. The groom said to the bride, "I love three things in the world, the sun for day, the moon for night and you forever." And the bride said to the groom, "To the world, you might be just one person, but to me, you are my whole world." Those words touched everybody there.

I think it is the most unforgettable wedding that I have ever attended not only because of the wedding itself, but also because of their moving wedding vows.

译文

推思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

说到一个我参加过的婚礼,我想说的是我去年参加的哥哥的婚礼。

那天,新郎和新娘,就是我哥和我嫂子,当然是整个婚礼的主角了。我被邀 请作我哥的伴郎,实在是很荣幸。那天一大清早,我哥和我就去我嫂子家接亲。 当我们进门时,我才真正体会到了为什么人们总是说女人结婚那天是她们一生中

最美丽的时刻。那天,我嫂子真的特别美,以至于我哥当时都看直了。接了新娘 子后,我们就上了一辆装饰满了鲜花和气球的豪华加长婚车去了饭店。整个婚礼 仪式就是在这个饭店举行的。婚宴大厅的装饰充满了浪漫的氛围:红色的地毯、 玫瑰花瓣、漂亮的鲜花、别致的气球、可爱的气泡。所有的一切都特别精致、典 雅。婚礼仪式包括司仪致欢迎词、给父母鞠躬、夫妻互拜、喝交杯酒、切蛋糕、 倒香槟、亲吻、祝酒。我认为最浪漫的部分就是新郎新娘说结婚感言的时候。当 时,新郎对新娘说,"在这个世界上,我最喜欢三样东西,白天喜欢太阳,晚上 喜欢月亮,而对你的爱是永远的。"然后新娘对新郎说,"对世界来说,你可能 只是一个人罢了;但对我这样一个人来说,你是我的整个世界。"他们的话打动 了在场的每个人。

我想这是我所参加过的最难忘的婚礼不单单是因为婚礼本身,更多的是因为 他们感动的结婚誓言。



A wedding you attended=A happy family event=An unforgettable family event=A traditional event you attended (A traditional Chinese wedding you attended)=A public event you attended (A group wedding)=A piece of interesting news(about this grand group wedding)=A piece of news that made you happy

举个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A public event you attended

Describe a public event you attended. You should say: what this public event you attended was where and when you attended it something special in the event that impressed you a lot and explain why this event was special to you.

Speaking of a public event that I attended, I wanna talk about a group wedding I attended two years ago.

The wedding was held on the biggest square in the town centre. Red carpet, rose petals, beautiful flowers, lovely balloons and cute bubbles all gave a romantic and fancy flavour to the whole place. And there were about twenty newlyweds in the wedding. The whole wedding attracted a lot of attention from the media and the public in the city. The wedding ceremony included a welcome speech from the MC, bowing to each other, arm-crossed drinking, ring-exchanging, cake-cutting, champagne-pouring, sweet kissing and toast-proposing. I think the most romantic part was the time when the newlyweds were taking the wedding vows. I remember that one groom said to his bride, "I love you not because of who you are, but because of who I am when I am with you." And the bride said to her groom, "From the first day I met you, I knew you would be the one. My Mr. Right! I love you, not for one day, it is forever!." Their wedding vows moved everybody there.

I think this group wedding is the most unforgettable public event that I have ever attended not only because of the group wedding itself, but also because of their moving wedding vows.

A public event you attended

Describe a public event you attended. You should say: what this public event was where and when you attended it something special in the event that impressed you a lot and explain why this event was special to you.



Speaking of a public event, I wanna talk about the benefit auction party which

. 201 .

was called "The benefit night of BAZAAR".

This benefit party featuring an all-star cast was held in Beijing's China World Hotel in 2007. The party was sponsored and launched by "Bazaar Magazine", one of China's best-selling vogue publications and this party was aimed at raising funds for "the orphan projects" run by the China Charity Federation.

And there were nearly 350 well-known Chinese movie and sport stars, TV hosts, entrepreneurs and other famous socialites attending this event. Donations auctioned at the party mainly included clothing, accessories and art works from the world's leading name brands like Gucci, Dior and Louis Vuitton, as well as influential artists and designers. The benefit auction on that day lasted for 3 hours and collected around 7.54 million yuan, about one million US dollars.

At the party, the top 10 benefit awards were awarded to 10 outstanding celebrities who successfully bid for donations. They contributed greatly to the whole fundraising thing.

I think this is one of the most unforgettable and meaningful public events I have ever seen. Its slogan "Let Benefit Become Fashion." is awesome! A real celebrity requires not only achievements in a certain field, but also contributions in charity.

译文

- 谈到公共事件,我想说的是一个叫"芭莎慈善夜"的慈善拍卖酒会。

这个拥有全明星阵容的慈善拍卖会于2007年在北京大饭店举行。这个酒会由 中国最畅销时尚出版物之一的"芭莎杂志"发起并主办,目的在于为由中国慈善 联盟启动的"孤儿工程"募集善款。

350位中国知名影视、体育明星、电视主持人、企业家和其他知名社交名流齐 聚一堂。在酒会上拍卖的捐赠品主要包括像古奇、迪奥和路易·韦登等世界大品 牌的服装、首饰和一些知名艺术家、设计师的艺术品。当晚的拍卖会持续了3个 小时,共筹集了754万元,大概100万美元。

在酒会上,前十个慈善大奖分别颁发给了十个杰出的并成功拍得拍卖品的名人。他们为整个善款筹集作出了巨大贡献。

我想这是我所见过的最难忘也是最有意义的公共事件之一了。它的口号"让 慈善变成时尚。"简直太精彩了。一个真正的名人不仅仅需要在某一领域的成 就,更需要在慈善方面的贡献。

A traditional event in your country

Describe a traditional event in your country. You should say: what the traditional event is how people usually celebrity it something special about this event and explain why you think this traditional event impressed you a lot.



Speaking of a traditional event, I want to talk about the annual WeiFang International Kite Festival. Known as the kite capital of the world, WeiFang holds the international kite festival in April every year and runs to May. In this festival, lots of kite flyers and millions of enthusiasts worldwide will attend this grand ceremony.

The opening ceremony includes a lot of traditional artistic performances and great fireworks. At this moment, the sound of firecrackers, gongs and drums is loud to the sky. Colorful traditional activities, such as dragon-boat racing and a fishing contest, lantern show and some folk custom events. It adds a special flavour to the whole festival. The more eye-catching thing is the fireworks party at night on the opening ceremony day.

And of course, there is nothing cooler than the exciting kite-flying performances. Each colorful kite is an outstanding works of intelligence and brilliant conception, there are centipede with many sections and legs, phoenix flying high, colorful butterflies dancing up and down and cloud dragon shuttling in the sky. With the natural background of blue sky and white clouds, it is breathtaking!

Till now, WeiFang International Kite Festival has been held successfully for 24 years in a row. The annual kite festival also offers an exposition of kite arts and crafts to the hundreds of thousands of people across the world. It is also a platform for trade and commercial development and a great opportunity for culture express.

译文

当谈到一个传统事件,我要谈一下一年一度的国际潍坊风筝节。以风筝之都 著称的潍坊于每年4月到5月间举办国际风筝节。在风筝节上,来自世界各地的风 筝专家和无数风筝爱好者将参加这个盛大的活动。

开幕式包括民间传统艺术表演和烟火表演。表演时,鞭炮声锣鼓声齐鸣,响 彻云霄。同时会举办丰富多彩的传统活动,像赛龙舟、钓鱼比赛、灯笼展和一些 民族传统活动。这给整个节日增添了一种浓浓的味道。更吸引人眼球的是开幕式 当晚的烟火晚会。

当然最棒的就是令人兴奋的放风筝表演。每个色彩斑斓的风筝都是一个蕴含 着智慧和特别含义的杰作。有多节多足的蜈蚣,高飞的凤凰,上下飞舞的彩蝶和 在空中穿梭的云龙。加上蓝天白云的天然背景,感觉简直太棒了!

直到今天,潍坊国际风筝节已经成功地连续举办了24年。一年一度的风筝节 也给来自世界各地的成百上千的人们提供了一次感受风筝艺术和工艺的机会。同 时这也是一个商贸发展的平台和极好的文化传播的机会。

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A traditional event=A festival=An unforgettable family event=A trip you took lately=A happy event=A city you have been to

A festival

Describe a festival. You should say: what the festival is and when it is how people usually celebrate it something interesting or special about his festival and explain why you think this festival is special.

Speaking of a festival, I wanna talk about Valentine's Day. Valentine's Day is a



festival which is celebrated on February 14th. In America and Europe, it is the traditional day on which lovers express their love to each other by sending Valentine's cards, presenting flowers, or offering chocolate.

Now I would like to talk about the most unforgettable Valentine's Day that I have ever spent. On the Valentine's Day last year, my boyfriend invited me to have dinner at an elegant French restaurant. We were having chit-chat while waiting for the dessert. And when the waiter served the dessert, I was really surprised by what I was seeing in front of me. It was a pair of earrings. It was the newest limited collection from Cartier. It was fashionably designed and beautifully crafted. Because I had no pierced ears, he bought me a pair of clip-on ones. He was really thoughtful. When he gave them to me, he said, "People say that life has a habit of springing surprises. And I hope you love this surprise. Happy Valentine's Day!" I am telling you, those words moved me a lot.

Last Valentine's Day impressed me a lot not only because of the special day itself, but also because of the gift I got from my boyfriend and the words he said to me on that day.

译文

说到一个节日,我想说的是情人节。情人节是在每年的2月14日。在美国和欧洲,情人节是一个传统的节日,在那一天,爱人们互相赠送情人节卡片,鲜花或是巧克力来表达爱意。

现在我想说说我所度过的最幸福的一个情人节。在去年情人节时,我男朋友请 我在一家法国餐厅吃晚餐。我们一边聊天一边等甜点。当服务生上甜点时,我为 我眼前所看到的东西感到特别意外。那是一对卡地亚最新限量版的耳环。设计很 时尚,工艺非常精美。因为我当时没有耳洞,所以他特地给我买了一对带夹子的 耳环。可见他对我特别用心。当他把礼物送给我时,他说,"人们说生活中充满惊 喜,希望你喜欢这个惊喜。情人节快乐!"说真的,那些话深深地感动了我。

去年情人节给我留下了深刻的印象,不单单是因为那个特别的日子,更多是 因为男朋友送我的礼物和他对我说的话。



A piece of advice you got

Describe a piece of advice you got. You should say: who gave it to you where and when you got this piece of advice what this piece of advice was about and explain how this piece of advice influenced you.

Speaking of a piece of advice, I wanna talk about a piece of advice that I got from my best friend Lily last year.

Last summer, I was promoted as the Marketing Director because of my

outstanding work performance. I felt extremely excited and grateful. You know, it was like all my efforts and hard work before finally gave me the credit that I deserved. But some of my colleagues bad-mouthed me behind my back; saying that I was an apple-polisher and just got the position I wanted by kissing the boss's ass. When I heard about it, I felt very upset.

One Saturday afternoon, my best friend Lily dropped by to visit me. When I told her about the whole thing, she said to me, "You know, this is exactly what is happening everywhere every day. And actually there is nothing you could do. The only thing you should do is to be who you are, say what you want and do what you like because those who mind don't matter and those who matter don't mind!" Her words inspired me a lot.

Until today, I can still remember these words, every single word. To me, it was a good piece of advice not only because of the advice itself, but also because of the things I learned from it. 17 NORTH STATES

川西醫理

译文

当谈到一条建议,我想说说去年我的好朋友Lily给我的一条建议。

去年夏天,由于我出色的工作表现被提升为市场部主管。当时我特别兴奋。 感觉就像是我一直以来的努力最终得到了应得的报偿。但是我的一些同事却背地 里说我的坏话,说什么我是个马屁精,升职都是通过拍马屁得来的。这使我的情 绪低落到了极点。

一个星期六下午,我最好的朋友莉莉到我家找我聊天。当我把整个事情告诉 她时,她说:"这种事情每时每刻在我们的周围都在发生。这不是由你控制的。 唯一你能做的事就是做你自己,说你想说的,做你应该做的,因为那些搬弄是非 的人不重要, 而真正重要的人是不会搬弄是非的。"

说真的,我从这些话中明白了很多道理。

直到今天,我还记得这些话,每字每句都历历在目。对我来说,这是一条非 常好的建议,不单单是因为建议本身,更多的是因为我从中学到的东西。



A piece of advice you got=The help you got=A person who helped you=A close friend=A neighbor=A family member you want to talk to=A family member you

lived with=A person you want to spend time with=A positive change in your life=An important stage in your life=A visit you got=An important decision=A school you used to go=A teacher who taught you before=A walk you had with one of your friends=An important conversation you had with someone=A card=A text message=An E-mail=A letter you got=A person you helped=A thing one of your friends did that made you admire

举几个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A person you want to spend time with

Describe a person you want to spend time with. You should say: who is the person you want to talk to why you want to spend time with this person something this special did or said impressed you and explain what you can learn by spending time with this person.

Speaking of a person I wanna talk to spend time with, I wanna talk about Lily, my colleague and also my best friend.

I want to talk about her because she has been a real friend to me. She always gives me a listening ear, a warm shoulder, a helping hand and the most sincere words whenever I am in need. Last summer, I was promoted as the Marketing Director because of my outstanding work performance. I felt extremely excited. You know, it was like all my efforts and hard work finally got the credit that I deserved. But some of my colleagues bad-mouthed me behind my back, saying that I was an apple-polisher and just got the position I wanted by kissing the boss's ass. When I heard about it, I felt very upset.

One Saturday afternoon, my best friend Lily dropped by to visit me. When I told her about it, she said to me, "You know, this is exactly what is happening everywhere every day. And actually there is nothing you could do. The only thing you should do is to be who you are, say what you want and do what you like because those who mind don't matter and those who matter don't mind!"

Seriously, I learned a lot from these words. These words helped me a lot from every single sense.

I want to talk about Lily not only because of the person herself, but also because of the things I learned from her.

A walk you had with someone

Describe a walk you had with someone. You should say: with whom you had this walk where and when you had this walk something special happened during the walk and explain why this walk impressed you a lot.

Speaking of a walk I had with someone, I want to talk about the walk which I had with my best friend Lily last summer.

Last summer, I was promoted as the Marketing Director because of my outstanding work performance. I felt extremely excited. You know, it was like all my efforts and hard work finally gave me the credit that I deserved. But some of my colleagues bad-mouthed me behind my back; saying that I was an apple-polisher and just got the position I wanted by kissing the boss's ass. When I heard about it, I felt very upset.

One Saturday afternoon, my best friend Lily came to my place and asked me out for a walk. Walking along the river in the park, she said to me, "You know, this is exactly what is happening everywhere every day. And actually there is nothing you could do. The only thing you should do is to be who you are, say what you want and do what you like because those who mind don't matter and those who matter don't mind!"

Seriously, I learned a lot from these words. These words helped me a lot from every single sense. The walk impressed me a lot not only because of the walk itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

An important stage in your life

Describe an important stage in your life. You should say: which stage this was something special happened during the stage how it happened and explain how this stage influenced your life.

Speaking of an important stage in my life, I want to talk about those days which I experienced after I failed the college entrance examination.

Four years ago, I failed the college entrance examination. My result was just two scores below meeting the requirement of the university I applied to. It was a total blow to me. It was like something I had wanted for a long time and when I was so close to it, all of sudden, the bubble burst

One Saturday afternoon, my father came to my room to talk to me. He said, "I know you are in a bad mood. And I am not good at any pep talks, but I am just here to tell you that that is life. Sometimes it is hard. It doesn't always turn out the way you want it to. Once you have got a dream, just run and pursue it. Even if you fail, you have to be adventurous and fight harder until you win because the only dream maker of your dream is nobody but you! I trust you, you are always the most shining star in my heart, you always have been and always will be!" His words inspired me a lot. One week later, I made a decision. I decided to try another year. And the good news was that my dream came true the next year.

Those days have already become a really important stage in my life not only because of the stage itself, but also because of the things I learned from those days.

译文

说到一个人生中一个重要的阶段,我想说的是我在高考失利后的那段日子。 四年前,我高考落榜。我的分数和我申请的大学录取分数线只差两分。无疑,这次失败对我来说是个很大的打击。感觉就像是一个我盼望已久的东西,马

雅思口语第二部分 [CUE CARD OUESTIONS] 上就要得到的时候,突然间,什么都没有了。

一个周六的下午,我老爸到我房间来找我聊天。他说,"爸知道你心情不 好。我也不太擅长什么加油打气的话,但是我想告诉你的是这就是人生。有的时 候,人生很难,它不能总像想象一样一帆风顺。一旦你有了一个梦想,一定要去 追求它。即便你失败了,你也一定要继续下去直到你成功,因为只有你能实现你 自己的梦想!我相信你,你在我心里永远是最棒的,以前一直是,以后也永远都 会是!"他的话深深启发了我。一周后,我做了一个决定。我决定再试一年。好 消息是第二年我美梦成真了。

那些日子在我人生中已经成为了一个重要的阶段,不单单是因为这个阶段本身,更多的是因为我从那些日子中学到的东西。



An important stage in your life=A visit you got=An important decision=A school you used to go=A teacher who taught you before=A walk you had with one of your friends=An important conversation you had with someone=A card=A text message=An E-mail=A letter you got=A person you helped=A thing one of your friends did that made you admire=An adventurous person you know=A piece of advice you got=The help you got=A person who helped you=A close friend=A neighbor=A family member you want to talk to=A family member you lived with=A person you want to spend time with=A positive change in your life

举几个例子, 来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A person you helped

Describe a person you helped.

You should say:

whom you helped

where and when you helped this person

how you helped this person

and explain what influence the whole thing had on you.

Speaking of a person you helped, I want to talk about XiaoXin, who was my

high school classmate and my best friend in high school.

We were really close and like the best buddies ever. We always gave each other a helping hand when we were in need. Among all the experiences, what impressed me most was the advice which I gave him after he failed the college entrance examination.

Four years ago, he failed the college entrance examination. His result was just two scores away from meeting the requirement of the university he applied to. It was a total blow to him. It was like something he had wanted for a long time and when he was so close to it, and out of sudden, the bubble burst.

One Saturday afternoon, I went to his place and asked him out for a walk. Walking along the river in the park, I said to him, "Iknow you are in a bad mood. And I am not good at any pep talks, but I am just here to tell you that that is life. Sometimes it is hard. It doesn't always turn out the way you want it to. Once you have got a dream, just run and pursue it. Even if you fail, you-have to be adventurous fight harder until you win because the only dream maker of your dream is nobody but you! I trust you, you are always the most shining star in my heart, always have and always will be!" My words inspired him a lot. One week later, he made a decision. He decided to try another year. And the good news was that his dream came true the next year.

XiaoXin is the person I helped. I was proud of him and felt happy for him not only because of the decision he made, but also because he made the right decision because of my advice.

A thing that one of your friends did you admin	At	thing	that	one	of	your	friends	did	you adm	ire
--	----	-------	------	-----	----	------	---------	-----	---------	-----

Describe a thing that one of your friends did you admire. You should say: what your friend did when your friend did it how your friend did it and explain why this thing made you admire.

Speaking of a thing that one of my friends did that I admire, I want to talk about

the decision which my best friend Lee made after he failed the college entrance examination.

Four years ago, he failed the college entrance examination. His result was just two scores below meeting the requirement of the university he applied to. It was a total blow to him. It was like something he had wanted for a long time and when he was so close to it, out of sudden, the bubble burst.

One Saturday afternoon, I went to his place to talk to him. Honestly, I had thought he would give it up or go to a second-class university instead, but he told me that he had decided to try another year. He also said to me, "That is life. Sometimes it is hard. It doesn't always turn out the way I want it to. Once I have got a dream, all I can do is to run and pursue it. Even if I fail, I have to be adventurous and fight harder until I win because the only dream maker of my dream is nobody but me! I am the best, always have and always will!" His confidence and his words inspired me a lot. And the good news was that his dream came true the next year.

I really admire his decision not only because of the decision he made, but also because of the things I learned from his inspiring words.

An occasion you were late for

Describe an occasion you were late for. You should say: what the occasion was when it was how you got late and explain what you learned from this experience.

Speaking of an occasion I was late for, I want to talk about the late experience I had three years ago.

After the college entrance examination, my best friend Xia and I both got offers from different universities. On the day she left, I got up pretty early to go to the airport to send her off. But I totally underestimated the traffic. It was the Monday morning traffic jam. There was no way in and no way out. I had been being stuck in the traffic for almost one hour. When I got the airport, I was like one hour late. I felt very guilty about not being able to send her off in person. When I was about to leave the airport, I suddenly saw a figure which was really familiar. Guess what? It was her, my best friend Xia, standing right in front of me with the lovely smile on her face. She told me that she had got her place ticket changed to the next flight. She also said, "Planes fly out every other hour, but it could be a year or even longer before I could see you next time, so I am here, waiting for you!" God, those were the sweetest words that I had ever heard.

From the whole thing, I learned that sometimes late experiences might make people miss too many beautiful things; but sometimes late experiences might make people experience the most beautiful thing. To me, it was an unforgettable occasion I was late for.

译文

说起一个迟到的经历,我想谈谈三年前我的一次迟到的经历。

高考之后,我和最好的朋友莨都拿到了我们梦想大学的录取通知书。在她离 开那天,我起了个大早去机场送她。但我完完全全低估了早高峰的严重性。那是 一个周一早高峰。整个道路堵得水泄不通。我整整被堵了一个小时。当我到机场 的时候,我已经晚了一个小时了。当时我因为不能亲自送她,感到特别的内疚。 当我要离开机场的时候,我突然看见一个特熟悉的身影。你猜怎么着?是霞,面 带微笑站在我面前。她说她把机票改签到了下一个航班。她还说:"飞机每一两 个小时就飞出去一班,但要再见面的话可能要等上一年甚至更久,所以我留在这 儿等你,我最好的朋友!"天呀,那是我听过最感动的话了。

从这个经历当中,我明白了有的时候迟到的经历能让人失去美好的东西,而有的 时候迟到的经历能让人们经历美好的事情。对我来说,这是一次难忘的迟到经历。



An occasion you were late for=A traffic jam you experienced=A close friend=An unforgettable experience=A photo=A late experience you had=A lesson you have learned

. 213 .

A trip didn't go as planned

[思口语多为 ---〔白金版〕

> Describe a trip didn't go as planned. You should say: when it happened where you wanted to go why it didn't go as planned and explain what impressed you most during the trip.

When I am asked to describe a trip that didn't go as planned, I want to talk about the trip which my parents and I ruined last Christmas.

Last Christmas, my parents and I planned to go to HK to spend Christmas. We were all extremely excited because Christmas in HK was always supposed to be awesome. I couldn't wait for that day and counted down the days to the beginning of our HK trip. Unfortunately, on the day we left for HK, we got stuck in an awful traffic jam on our way to the Beijing Capital International Airport. It was a Monday morning traffic jam. I am not exaggerating, the shuttle we were taking was moving inch by inch. And the worse thing was that it was raining cats and dogs. When we got to the airport, we were like almost two hours late. Apparently, we missed our flight. We had no choice but to change out tickets to the next flight, which was in three days because of all the flights flying out to HK had been fully booked and all the tickets had been sold out. Three days later, we finally made our HK trip. But by the time we got there; it was the second day after Christmas.

The whole thing made me realize that sometimes when you are late, you can do something to make up for it, but sometimes when you are late, there is nothing you can do. Take us for example; although we finally got there, everything was different: the trip was different, the plan was different and so were our moods, so never be late again.

译文

当被问到一次没有按照计划出行的旅行,我想说的是去年圣诞节我和爸妈的 一次不愉快的度假经历。

上个圣诞节,我爸妈和我计划去香港过圣诞。我们一家人都超兴奋的。我都 等不及那一天,每天掰着手指头倒数着我们出发的日子。郁闷的是,我们去香港 那天堵在了去北京首都机场的路上。那天是一个周一的早高峰。我一点都没夸 张,我们坐的大巴就在那儿一英寸一英寸地挪着。更糟糕的是,当时还下着倾 盆大雨。当我们到机场的时候,我们晚了快两个小时。显而易见的是,我们错过 了我们的航班。没办法,我们只能把机票延到下一班航班,但因为是圣诞节高峰 期,所有飞香港的航班机票都订满卖出了。最近的一班是三天后。三天后,我们 终于到了香港。可是当我们到那儿的时候,已经是圣诞节的第二天了。

这次的经历使我明白有些时候当你迟到了,你能做些事情去弥补;但有些时 候当你迟到了,你什么也做不了。拿我们举例吧,虽然我们最后到了香港,但所 有的一切都不一样了:假期不一样了,计划不一样了,我们的心情也不一样了。 所以说,不要迟到。



A trip that didn't go as planned=A traffic jam you experienced=An occasion you were late for=A late experience you had=An unforgettable experience=A lesson you have learned

One favorite meal

Describe one favorite meal. You should say: when and where you had this meal with whom you had the meal something special happened during the meal and explain why you think it was your favorite meal.

Speaking of one favorite meal, I want to talk about the meal I cooked for my parents on their 23rd wedding anniversary.

On that day, I decided to do something special to celebrate my parents' special day. You know, a big day surely deserved a big celebration. I came up with a killer idea. First, I bought a huge cake with three layers. And on the top layer, it said "I wish you a lifetime of happiness". I also put twenty three candles on the cake, representing the twenty three years that they had been together. Although cooking was not in my DNA, for the very first time in my life, I made a pizza for my folks. I prepared my own pizza dough and topped it with different ingredients. First, I used yeast, warm water, sugar, salt, olive oil and mixed it well in a bowl, using the heel of my hand to knead the dough for roughly 3-4 minutes on the chopping board, and left the dough to rise for two hours and rolled it with more flour. When it was ready, I sprinkled some tomatoes, mushrooms, green peppers, cheese over the top and cooked it in the oven for about 20 minutes. When it was done, I couldn't believe my eyes. It looked so appetizing. And when my parents came back home from work in the evening and saw the cake, the candles, especially the pizza made by me, they were really moved by what they saw in front of them. And we had the most incredible dinner that night. Thank God, no one got food poisoning or had diarrhoea that night!

That meal impressed me a lot. Seriously, in terms of one favorite meal, in my opinion, it is not important what I have for the meal; it is more important with whom I have it and what memories it leaves.

译文

说到最喜欢的一顿饭,我要说的是我在爸妈第23个结婚纪念日的时候我给爸 妈做的一顿饭。

那天,我决定做些特别的事情来庆祝爸妈特别的日子。因为一个像结婚纪念 日这样特别的日子当然值得好好庆祝一下。于是我想出了一个绝妙的主意。首先, 我买了一个三层的大蛋糕。顶层上写的是"祝你们白头到老"。我还在蛋糕上放 了23根蜡烛,代表他们相濡以沫一起走过的23年。虽然我没什么厨师的天分,但 生平第一次,我给爸妈做了一个比萨。我自己准备了比萨饼,还在上面撒上了一 些配料。首先,我用酵母、温水、糖、盐、橄榄油,在碗里搅拌,用手肘部在面 板上大概揉3—4分钟,然后发两个小时,再用面和。当面好了后,我在上面还撒 了一些西红柿,蘑菇,青椒,奶酪,然后在烤箱里考20分钟。当我把比萨做完 后,我都不敢相信自己的眼睛!它看起来太诱人了!那天晚上当爸妈下班回来看到 蛋糕、蜡烛、晚饭时,他们被他们眼前所看到的东西深深打动了。那晚,我们一家 人在一起吃了顿难忘的晚餐。谢天谢地,那晚没人食物中毒或是拉肚子什么的。

一 这顿饭给我留下了深刻的印象。说真的,当提到一顿饭时,我觉得吃什么并 不重要,重要的是和谁吃这顿饭和给我留下的回忆。



One favorite meal=A kind of western food=A celebration for something=A great cook=A thing you are good at=An important decision you made=A project you did with others=Two family members=A family but not yours=A photo=A happy event=A family event=A piece of electronic equipment you have at home (except computers)

举几个例子, 来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A kind of western food

Describe a kind of western food. You should say: what this kind of western food is how to make it

what it tastes like and explain why you love this kind of western food.

Speaking of a kind of western food, I want to talk about pizza, which is a very popular and typical kind of western food.

I am definitely not cook material, so I seldom cook. Among the very few meals that I have ever cooked before, what impressed me most was the pizza I made for my parents on their wedding anniversary last year.

On that day, I decided to do something special to celebrate my parents' special





day. You know, a big day surely deserved the big celebration. I came up with a killer idea. I decided to make a pizza for them. First, I used yeast, warm water, sugar, salt, olive oil and mixed it well in a bowl, used the heel of my hand to knead the dough for roughly 3–4 minutes on the chopping board, and left the dough to rise for two hours and rolled it with more flour. When it was ready, I sprinkled some tomatoes, mushrooms, green peppers, cheese over the top and cooked it in the oven for about 20 minutes. When I was done, I couldn't believe my eyes. It looked so appetizing. And when my parents came back home from work in the evening and saw the pizza made by me, they were really moved by what they saw in front of them. And we had the most incredible dinner that night. Thank God, no one got food poisoning or had diarrhoea that night!

I love pizza not only because of the taste itself, but also because of the surprise I gave my parents by making it.

A celebration for something

Describe a celebration for something. You should say: what the celebration was about where and when you had this celebration something special about the celebration and explain why you think this celebration impressed you a lot.

Speaking of a celebration for something, I want to talk about the celebration

which I planned for my parents' 23rd wedding anniversary this year.

On that day, I decided to do something special to celebrate my parents' special day. You know, a big day surely deserved a big celebration. I came up with a killer idea. First, I bought a huge cake with three layers. And on the top layer, it said "I wish you a lifetime of happiness". I also put twenty three candles on the cake, representing the twenty three years that they had been together. Although cooking was not in my DNA, for the very first time in my life, I made a pizza for my folks. I prepared my own pizza dough and topped it with different ingredients. First, I used yeast, warm water, sugar, salt, olive oil and mixed it well in a bowl, used the heel of my hand to knead the dough for roughly 3-4 minutes on the chopping board, and left the dough to rise for two hours and rolled it with more flour. When it was ready, I sprinkled some tomatoes, mushrooms, green peppers, cheese over the top and cooked it in the oven for about 20 minutes. When it was done, I couldn't believe my eyes. It looked so appetizing. And when my parents came back home from work in the evening and saw the cake, the candles, especially the pizza made by me, they were really moved by what they saw in front of them. And we had the most incredible dinner that night. Thank God, no one got food poisoning or had diarrhoea that night!

The whole celebration impressed me a lot not only because of the cake and dinner I prepared for them, but also because of the love I had for them.

A great cook

Describe a great cook. You should say: who is this great cook what this cook is good at cooking any meal this cook made that impressed you a lot. And explain why you think this person is great cook.

Sample one

Speaking of a cook, I know it might come as a shock to you; the person I want

to talk about is me. Actually, I am not good at cooking. But among all the meals that I have ever cooked, what impressed me most was the meal that I made for my parents on their 23rd wedding anniversary this year.

On that day, I decided to do something special to celebrate my parents' special day. You know, a big day surely deserved the big celebration. I came up with a killer idea. First, I bought a huge cake with three layers. And on the top layer, it said "Wish you a lifetime of happiness". I also put twenty three candles on the cake, representing the twenty three years that they had been together. Although cooking was not in my DNA, for the very first time in my life, I made a pizza for my folks. I prepared my own pizza dough and topped it with different ingredients. First, I used yeast, warm-water, sugar, salt, olive oil and mixed it well in a bowl, used the heel of my hand to knead the dough for roughly 3–4 minutes on the chopping board, and left the dough to rise for two hours and rolled it with more flour. When it was ready, I sprinkled some tomatoes, mushrooms, green peppers, cheese over the top and cooked it in the oven for about 20 minutes. When it was done, I couldn't believe my eyes. It looked so appetizing. And when my parents came back home from work in the evening and saw the cake, the candles, especially the pizza made by me, they were really moved by what they saw in front of them. And we had the most incredible dinner that night. Thank God, no one got food poisoning or had diarrhoea that night!

I think I am a great cook not only because of the pizza I cooked for them, but also because of the love I had for them. You know, in terms of cooking, it is not important what I cook, it is more important for whom I cook.

Sample two

Speaking of a great cook, I know it might come as a shock to you, the person I want to talk about is me.

Technically speaking, I am not a professional cook because A: I haven't received any training in cooking. B: I am not a big fan of it, either. I did try a couple of times before, but it all ended up being thrown away because the food I cooked was simply inedible. However, among the very few meals that I have ever cooked, I want to talk about the meal I cooked for my mom last Mother's Day.



Instead of just buying her a bunch of carnations and a card, I decided to do something special to make the day memorable. Then I came up with a killer idea. I decided to make her a homecooked dinner.

On that day, my mom happened to work an extra hour. I downloaded some recipes of her favorite dishes and cooked her a big meal under my father's guidance. Thanks to my father, the whole dinner came out great. Without him, I would have never got the dinner done! I made my mom all of her favorite dishes: sweet and sour pork, mapo tofu, kungpao chicken, fried shredded pork with sweet and soul sauce and green salad. When my mom came back from work in the evening and saw everything I had cooked for her, she was really moved. Until now, I still remember the happy look right on her face. She told me that it was the best Mother's Day she had ever had.

I know the dishes I cooked for my mom might not be that delicious, but I cooked them with all my heart and soul, so they must have tasted special. As far as I am concerned, the key to be a great cook is to cook with love, which is the secret ingredient that makes any dish taste unique.

A skill you learned from computer

Describe a skill you learned from computer. You should say: what the skill is how you learned it something you made by using this skill and explain why you think this skill is amazing.



Speaking of a skill I learned from computer, I want to talk about Photoshop.

Photoshop is a graphics editing program by which people can create, edit and retouch photos. It is such an amazing program that it can always weave its magic to make any photo look incredible. And since there are a lot of free online tutorials, I learned it all on the internet. Among all the photos I have retouched by Photoshop, what impressed me most was the one I made for my parents on their wedding anniversary this year.

On that day, I decided to do something special for them. First, I took out my folks' album and selected one of my parents' favorite black and white photos. It was a photo of them standing hand in hand on their wedding day. The only thing which was less impressive was that it was a black and white one. Then, I scanned the photo into computer and opened it in Photoshop. I used different color adjustment layers to colorize the photo. I also edited on the photo, "I hope

you stay with each other while you grow old and live each day in springtime." Basically, it was done. After putting the finishing touches to it, I finally printed it out and got it framed. It looked fantastic and was definitely one of a kind! When I gave it to my parents, they were really moved and told me that it was the best wedding anniversary gift that they had ever got.

I love Photoshop not only because of the Photoshop program itself, but also because I used Photoshop to give my parents a big surprise.

译文

说到一个从电脑上学的技巧,我想说一下Photoshop。

Photoshop是一个人们能够创造、编辑、修改图片的处理程序。这个程序软件非常棒,它总是能够给任何照片增色很多。因为网上有很多免费的Photoshop 教程,所以我都是在网上学的。在所有我用Photoshop修的照片中,让我印象最 深刻的是我在今年爸妈结婚纪念日的时候给他们修的一张照片。

在那天,我决定为他们做些特别的事情给他们一个惊喜。首先,我把爸妈的 相册拿出来,挑了一张我爸妈最爱的黑白照片。照片是他们在婚礼当天手拉手站 着的一张照片。唯一美中不足的是照片是张黑白的。然后,我把照片扫描到了电 脑上,在Photoshop里打开。我用不同的颜色调配层来给照片染色。最后,我还 在上边编辑到: "希望你们白头到老,一起度过每个春夏秋冬。"大体来说大功 告成了。最后处理了一下细节,我把它打印出来,放到相框里。照片看起来美极 了,而且绝对独一无二! 当我把照片给我爸妈时,他们特别感动。而且告诉我这 是他们收到的最棒的结婚周年礼物。

我喜欢Photoshop不单单是因为这个程序本身,更多是因为我用Photoshop给 了爸妈一个惊喜。



A skill you learned from computer=A practical skill=A thing you are good at=A thing you DIY=A handicraft=A project you did with others=A family but not yours=A celebration for something=A happy event=A family event=A photo

举两个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

Something you are good at

Describe something you are good at. You should say: what you are good at doing how you became good at it something special about the thing and explain what fascinates you most about the thing.

Speaking of a thing I am good at, I want to talk about Photoshop.

Photoshop is a graphics editing program by which people can create, edit and retouch photos. I love it because it can always weave its magic to make any photo look incredible. Among all the photos I have retouched by Photoshop, what impressed me most was the one I made for my parents on their wedding anniversary this year.

On that day, I decided to do something special for them. First, I took out my folks' album and selected one of my parents' favorite black and white photos. It was a photo of them standing hand in hand on their wedding day. The only thing which was less impressive was that it was a black and white one. Then, I scanned the photo into computer and opened it into Photoshop. I used different color adjustment layers to colorize the photo. I also edited onto the photo, "I hope you stay with each other while you grow old and live each day in springtime." Basically, it was done. After putting the finishing touches to it, I finally printed it out and got it framed. It looked fantastic and was definitely one of a kind! When I gave it to my parents, they were really moved and told me that it was the best wedding anniversary gift that they had ever got.

Photoshop is the thing that I am pretty good at. I think everybody should learn it and be good at it because people can use Photoshop to give those ones they love surprises. That feeling is indescribable.

A project you did with others

Describe a project you did with others. You should say: what your project was with whom you did it how you guys did it and explain why this project meant a lot to you.

Speaking of a project I did with others, I want to talk about the photo which my big sister and I retouched for our parents on their wedding anniversary this year.

On that day, we decided to do something special for them. First, we took out our folks' album and selected one of their favorite black and white photos. It was a photo of them standing hand in hand on their wedding day. The only thing which was less impressive was that it was a black and white one. Then, we scanned the photo into computer and opened it into Photoshop. We used different color adjustment layers to colorize the photo. We also edited on the top of the photo, "I hope you stay with each other while you grow old and live each day in springtime." Basically, it was done. We printed it out and got it framed. It looked fantastic and was definitely one of a kind! When we gave it to my parents, they were really moved and told us that it was the best wedding anniversary gift that they had ever got.

This is the project that my big sister and I did. It impressed both of us a lot not only because of the photo we retouched for our parents, but also because of the love we had to give them.

A party you had

Describe a party you had. You should say: what the party was about where and when did you have it something interesting happened during the party and explain why this party impressed you a lot.



Speaking of a party I had, I want to talk about the high school farewell party which I joined two years ago.

After the college entrance examination, we all got the offers from different universities. After the high graduation ceremony, there was a huge farewell party that night. To me, the feeling was quite complicated. On the one hand, I was really excited because I was about to wave bye-bye to the high school life and say hello to the brand new university life; on the other hand, I felt pretty sad because my classmates and I were not gonna be together anymore. The thought made me in low spirits and wanna cry.

At the farewell party that night, everybody showed up and dressed gorgeously. We enjoyed the delicious courses and toasted our graduation. And we talked a lot about what we had experienced before: English competition, make-up parties, Christmas parties, charity work, team work, tough examinations and the college entrance examination. I so hoped that time would stay at that moment forever. It was midnight before we knew it. Before the party was over, I said to my best friends, "We have been friends for three years. I have never thought time would go fast, but time did fly! Today, we are gonna say good bye. Thanks you for, for three years, being the guys who always stand by me, giving me a listening ear, a warm shoulder and a helping hand when I was in need. Let us keep this friendship forever." We were all pretty moved at that time.

Although the whole thing was two years ago, I remember everything like it was yesterday. This event impressed me a lot not only because of the party itself, but also because of words I said to my friends.

译文

当提到一次聚会,我想说说两年前我参加的高中毕业告别会。

高考后,同学们都拿到里了不同大学的通知书。在高中毕业典礼的当天晚 上,有一个大型的派对。对我来说,感觉挺复杂的。一方面,我特别兴奋是因为 我要告别我的高中时代,迎来我的崭新的大学生活;另一方面,我觉得挺难过 的,因为我们在一起生活、学习三年的同学马上就要分开了。想到这儿,我就很 难过,想哭。

在当晚的聚会上,每个人都盛装出席。我们享受了大餐,举杯庆祝。我们聊 了很多过去在一起的经历: 英文演讲比赛、化装舞会、圣诞聚会、慈善合作、团 队合作,各种考试和一生一次的高考。我是多么希望时间能停在那一刻呀。不知 不觉的已经午夜了。在聚会结束之前,我对我的好朋友们说,"我们做了三年的 朋友,我从来都没想过时间会过得如此之快,但真的是时光飞逝呀!今天我们就 要说再见了。感谢你们三年以来一直在我身边支持我,无论发生什么都能倾听我 的心事,让我信赖,向我伸出援助之手。我们是一辈子的朋友!"那一刻,我们 都非常地感动。

现在离毕业都已经两年了。但对我来说,所有的一切都历历在目,好像昨天 刚发生过。这个聚会给我留下了深刻的印象不单单是因为聚会本身,更多的是因 为我对我朋友所说的话。



A party you had=An unforgettable experience=A happy event=A photo=A moving event=A public event

A picnic you had at a park

Describe a picnic you had at a park. You should say: where and when you had the picnic with whom you had the picnic something interesting about the picnic and explain why this picnic impressed you a lot.

Sample one

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

Speaking of a picnic I had at a park, I want to talk about a picnic which my parents and I had at Fragrant Hill Park last late autumn.

It was a breezy beautiful Saturday. Our whole family planned to go to Fragrance Hill Park to have a picnic. It was not easy for my whole family to get together spending some quality time because my father was on business trips all the time. We were all pretty excited about the picnic. We bought lots of snacks, beverages, and fruits and got them into a hamper, we headed for the park. The late autumn view was breathtaking! Maple leaves all over the mountain were really a blaze of color: crimson, bright red, golden yellow...all the colors you could possibly imagine. The color combination was a dream. When we climbed on the top of the mountain, we were totally amazed by the panoramic view of the hill: the blue sky, the white clouds, colorful leaves...It was as beautiful as a picture. And we spotted a quite place there and sat down on the grassy meadow to picnic, feasting our eyes on the fantastic view, listening to the birds singing, breathing in the fresh air, feeling the breeze blowing over our faces while chatting together happily. The feeling was awesome! And we also took lots of landscape shots and snapshots.

You know, I was always wondering why something tastes so common normally could suddenly become so scrumptious when we picnic. Now I think I have the answer: it is not important what we have for the picnic, it is more important with whom we have the picnic and what mood I am in.

译文

当提到一顿野餐,我想说一下去年深秋我和爸妈在香山公园的一顿野餐。

那天周六天气特别好。我们一家打算去香山公园野餐。因为老爸总出差,所 以对我和爸妈来说能聚在一起享受一下家庭时光特别不易。我们都非常兴奋。买 了些小吃、饮料、水果放到一个篮子里,然后我们就朝公园出发了。深秋的景色 实在是太美了!满山的枫叶色彩斑斓:深红色、亮红色、金黄色……只要你能想 到的颜色都在其中。颜色的搭配非常梦幻。当我们爬到山顶的时候,我们都被从 山上能看到的全景所吸引了:蓝天、白云、彩林……风景如画。我们找了个绝好 的地方席地而坐,一边欣赏风景,一边听鸟叫的声音,一边呼吸清新的空气,一 边感受着微风轻抚着我们的脸庞,一边开心的聊天。感觉太棒了!我们还照了很

多风景照和生活照。

其实我经常会禁不住想,为什么平时吃的如此普通的东西在野餐的时候会变 得如此津津有味。现在我想我知道为什么了:其实野餐吃什么不重要,重要的是 和谁一起野餐,还有那份特别的心情。

Sample two



Speaking of a picnic I had at a park, I want to talk about the picnic which I had with my parents at YuYuanTan Park last month.

It was a beautiful Saturday. We were planning to have a picnic at YuYuanTan Park. Instead of driving there, we three guys packed the lunch and walked there. Don't worry. It is just like half an hour's walk from our place to the park. The moment we walked in the park, we seriously breezed the "spring": the blue sky, the white clouds, the pink cherry blossoms, the green grass, the shimmering water and their reflections on the lake. The whole view was just like a watercolor. I just couldn't come up with any words to describe how beautiful it was. I think only spring could have that look, the unique spring look: easy, breeze, beautiful...Then we rented a boat and started enjoying our family quality time. We were like drinking in everything there: feasting our eyes on the fantastic view, listening to the birds chirping on the trees, breathing in the fresh air, feeling the gentle breeze blowing on my face while of course tasting the delicious food my mom prepared for us. Food was simple but tasted really delicious: homemade sandwiches, green salad, snacks and beverages. I really hoped that time would stop at that moment.

You know, I never thought something tasted so common normally could taste so yummy! I guess it was the view and our happy mood did the trick! I see why people always say that in terms of a picnic, it is not important that what you have for the picnic; it is more important that with whom you have the picnic, where you have it and what mood you are in.

雅思口语第二音 CUE CARD QUEST

译文

当提到在公园的一次野餐,我想说的是上个月我和爸妈在玉渊潭公园的野餐。 那天周六天气特别好。我们决定去玉渊潭公园野餐。我们并没有开车去,我 们三个带了些午餐然后步行去的那儿。别担心,不远,走的话也就半个小时。当 我们走进公园的那一刻,我们就深深地感受到了那份"春意": 蓝天、白云、粉 色的樱花、绿树、波光粼粼的水面还有水面上的倒影。整个景色就像是一幅水墨 画。我真的找不到任何一个合适的词来形容她的美。我想只有春天才会有这种 美,这种独一无二的春天专属的美:清新、舒适、柔美……然后我们还租了一条 船,开始享受美好的家庭时光。我们在那儿享受着一切:欣赏风景,聆听鸟叫, 呼吸清新空气,感受微风轻抚脸庞,同时品尝着妈妈给我们带的好吃的。吃的挺 简单的,就是家做的三明治、蔬菜沙拉、小吃和饮料,但特别的有滋味。真希望 时间就停在那一刻。

凭良心讲,我从来没有想过平时吃起来这么普通的东西会如此美味!我想一 定是风景和我们心情的作用吧!我现在明白了为什么人们经常说就一顿野餐而 言,吃什么不重要,最重要的是和谁吃,在哪儿吃和当时的心情。



A picnic you-had at a park=A hike you had=A thing you=did last weekend=A relaxing day you had=A relaxing day you want to have=A park=Your favorite season=A park=Your favorite place in the hometown=A photo=An outdoor activity=A leisure activity=A healthy lifestyle=A sport you are good at=One of your hobbies=A place that features water

举几个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A hide you had

Describe a hike you had. You should say: where and when you hiked what scenery was like what you enjoyed during hike and explain why you think this hike impressed you a lot.___ Speaking of a hike I had, I want to talk about the hike which my parents and I took at Fragrance Hill Park last late autumn.

It was a breezy beautiful Saturday. Our whole family planned to go to Fragrance Hill Park to have a picnic. It was not easy for our whole family to get together spending some quality time because my father was on business trips all the time. We were all pretty excited about the picnic. Bringing lots of snacks, beverages, and fruits and getting them into a hamper, we headed for the park. The late autumn view was breathtaking! Maple leaves all over the mountain were really a blaze of color: crimson, bright red, golden yellow...all the colors you could possibly imagine. The color combination was a dream. When we climbed on the top of the mountain, we were totally amazed by the panoramic view of hill: the blue sky, the white clouds, colorful leaves...It was as beautiful as a picture. And we spotted a quite place there and sat down on the grassy meadow to picnic, feasting our eyes on the fantastic view, listening to the birdssinging, breathing in the fresh air, feeling the breeze blowing over our faces while chatting together happily. The feeling was awesome! And we also took lots of landscape shots and snapshots.

This hike impressed me a lot not only because of the hike itself, but also because of the memories it left me.

Your favorite season

Describe your favorite season. You should say: what your favorite season is what view this season features what you can do in this season and explain why this is your favorite season.

Speaking of my favorite season, I want to talk about the late autumn.

I love late autumn because I love the late autumn scenery. Among all the autumn scenery that I have ever seen, what impresses me most is the fall view

. 231 .

at Fragrant Hill Park.

The view, especially the panoramic view on the top of the mountain, is absolutely breathtaking! Maple leaves all over the mountain are a blaze of color: crimson, bright red, golden yellow...all the colors you could possibly imagine. The color combination is a dream. And the blue sky, the white clouds, colorful leaves...It is as beautiful as a picture. It feels great sitting down on the grassy meadow, feasting my eyes on the fantastic view, listening to the birds singing, breathing in the fresh air, feeling the breeze blowing over my face while chatting with my family. What a life!

I love autumn. It is dreamy, colorful and fabulous. It is my favorite season not only because of the season itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

A healthy life style

Describe a healthy lifestyle. You should say: what this healthy lifestyle is why you think is healthy what you can enjoy from this healthy lifestyle and explain why you love this healthy lifestyle.

Speaking of a healthy lifestyle, I want to talk about hiking.

Hiking is a healthy lifestyle because it enables me to take my mind off the stressful study, release my stress, spice up my life and put me in a good mood. It can also build up my strength, flexibility and endurance.

Another reason why I love hiking is that I love to hike the Fragrant Hill Park in late autumn. The late autumn view is breathtaking! Maple leaves all over the mountain are really a blaze of color: crimson, bright red, golden yellow...all the colors you could possibly imagine. The color combination is a dream. When I stand on the top of the mountain, we can get the panoramic view: the blue sky, the white clouds, colorful leaves...It is as beautiful as a picture. It feels great sitting down on the grassy meadow, feasting my eyes on the fantastic view, listening to the birds singing, breathing in the fresh air, feeling the breeze
blowing over my face while chatting with my family. The feeling is awesome!

Hiking is a great healthy lifestyle not only because of hiking itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

A science course you took(biology,chemistry...)

Describe a science course you took (biology, chemistry...). You should say:

what the course you took was

when you took it

what you learned from the course

and explain why you think this course impressed you a lot.



Speaking of a science course I took, I want to-talk about the biology course which I took in my high school.

That biology course was about dolphins, which left a deep impression on me. On the course, the biology teacher told us that living in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, dolphins vary in size from 1.2 m and 40 kg up to 9 m and 10 tonnes. They are carnivores, mostly hunting fish and squid for food. Their skin color is grey with backs normally darker than the rest of their bodies. They are really cute, intelligent and friendly.

The teacher also told us that over the past several decades, illegal hunting made

their numbers in the wild had dropped dramatically. If the situation didn't get any better, then within next 60 or 70 years, there would probably be no dolphins in the wild. Our teacher even talked about a documentary called The Cove. The film, from an ocean conservationist's point of view, describes the annual killing of dolphins in a National Park in Japan. The film gives us a real picture of how Japanese cruelly kill those innocent dolphins: the migrating dolphins are herded into a hidden cove in Taiji where they are netted and killed by means of spears and knives over the side of small fishing boats. What impressed me most was what our teacher told us in the end of the course. He said, "Man is their biggest threat and also their only hope."

This biology course impressed me a lot not only because of the course itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

译文

说到一堂我上的理工类课程,我想说的是我在高中时上的生物课。

那堂生物课是关于海豚的, 给我留下了深刻的印象。在课上, 生物老师告诉 我们海豚生活在大陆架的浅海区, 他们长1.2米到9米不等, 体重40公斤到10吨不 等。他们是以鱼和乌贼为主食的肉食动物。他们皮肤的颜色是灰色, 背部通常比 身体其他地方颜色深些。海豚都很可爱, 聪明而且友好。

老师还告诉我们在过去的几十年中,非法捕杀使得野生海豚的数量急剧下降。如果情况没有改善的话,在接下来的六,七十年当中,在野生环境下可能就没有海豚了。我们的老师还提到了一部叫《海豚湾》的纪录片。影片从一个海洋保护者的视角出发揭露了在日本的一个国家公园每年捕杀海豚的过程。影片真实地讲述了日本人是如何残忍地杀害了那些无辜的海豚:在日本太极岛,渔民把迁徙的海豚赶到一个隐蔽的海湾中,然后用渔船上的矛和刀把海豚刺死。整堂课中,让我印象最深的是老师最后说的话。老师说:"人类是海豚最大的威胁,同样也是他们唯一的希望。"

这堂生物课给我留下了深刻的印象,不单单是因为课程本身,更多是因为我 从中学到的东西。



A science course you took (biology, chemistry...)=A subject you learned at school=A teacher=A thing you did which was good to the environment=A speech

235

impressed you a lot=A school you used to go to=A public event=An exhibition=A museum=A sculpture or a statue=An educational visit you made=An advertisement=A film

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A thing you did which was good for the environment

Describe a thing you did which was good for the environment.

You should say:

what the thing was

where and when you did it

how you did it

and explain why you think this was good for the environment.



Speaking of a thing I did which was good for the environment, I want to talk about a speech I made which was about protecting the ecological environment in high school.

In my second year of high school, I participated in a speech competition. The topic I chose was PROTECTING THE ENDANGERED SPECIES-DOLPHINS. During my speech, I told the audience that living in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, they vary in size from 1.2 m and 40 kg up to 9 m and 10 tonnes. They are carnivores, mostly hunting fish and squid for food. Their skin color is grey with backs normally darker than the rest of their bodies. They are really cute, intelligent and friendly.

In my speech, I also said that over the past several decades, illegal hunting had

made their numbers in the wild drop dramatically. If the situation didn't get any better, then within next 60 or 70 years, there would probably be no dolphins in the wild.

I ended my speech by saying, "Guys, we should now do whatever it takes to protect those dolphins before it gets too late because man is their biggest threat and also their only hope." My speech won me a loud round of applause and won me the first prize of the competition.

The speech I made is the thing that I did which was good for the environment not only because of the speech itself, but also because my speech promoted the audience's awareness of protecting those endangered animals.

A speech

Describe a speech. You should say: who gave this speech where and when you heard/watched it what the speech was about and explain why this speech impressed you a lot.



Speaking of a speech, I want to talk about the speech which was given by Steve Jobs, CEO of Apple Computer, in Stanford University graduation ceremony in 2005.

During his speech, he shared three stories of his life. The first story was about

connecting the dots. He dropped out of Reed College after the first six months because he didn't see the value of it. Then he decided to take a calligraphy class to learn how to do different typefaces. It was why Mac now has multiple typefaces or proportionally spaced fonts. He said, "You can't connect the dots looking forward; you can only connect them looking backwards."

His second story was about love and loss. He used almost ten years to build up Apple from just the two guys in a garage into a \$2 billion company with over 4000 employees. But when he had just turned 30, he got fired. Because Steve still loved what he had been doing, he started over by starting NeXT and Pixar. Several years later, when Apple bought NeXT, he returned to Apple. Until now, I can still remember his exact words, "I'm pretty sure none of this would have happened if I hadn't been fired from Apple. It was awful tasting medicine, but I guess the patient needed it. Sometimes life hits you in the head with a brick. Don't lose faith. I'm convinced that the only thing that kept me going was that I loved what I did. You've got to find what you love. If you haven't found it yet, keep looking. Don't settle. Keep looking until you find it. Don't settle."

His third story was about death. He once was diagnosed with cancer and he should expect to live no longer than three to six months. His doctor advised him to go home and get his affairs in order, which was doctor's code for prepare to die. It means to try to tell your kids everything you thought you'd have the next 10 years to tell them in just a few months. It means to make sure everything is buttoned up so that it will be as easy as possible for your family. It means to say your goodbyes. Luckily, the biopsy result turned out to be a form of cancer that was curable with surgery. He said, "No one wants to die. Even people who want to go to heaven don't want to die to get there. Your time is limited. Don't let the noise of others' opinions drown out your own inner voice. And most important; have the courage to follow your heart and intuition. They somehow already know what you truly want to become. Everything else is secondary. And remember: Stay Hungry. Stay Foolish." His words inspired me a lot.

Well, this speech impressed me a lot not only because of the speech itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

译文

当提到一个演讲,我想说的是苹果的总裁斯蒂夫・乔布斯在2005年斯坦福毕

业典礼上的演讲。

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

. 238 .

在他的演讲当中,他分享了他人生中的三个故事。第一个故事是关于人生中 的点点滴滴。在里德大学学了6个月后乔布斯就因为他觉得没意义退学了。然后 他就决定修书法课。这也是为什么现在苹果电脑有了如此多的字体和模式。他 说,"你不可能把点点滴滴的事先串连起来,只有回首往事,你才能把它们串在 一起。"

他的第二个故事是关于爱和失去。乔布斯花了近10年的时间把一个在车库里 两个人建起来的小作坊变成一个有四千多名员工价值两亿的公司。但是当他30岁 的时候,他居然被炒掉了。因为他一直爱着他一直以来做的事,他又卷土重来建 立了NeXT和Pixar。几年后,当苹果收购了NeXT,乔布斯又回到了苹果。直到现 在我还清楚地记得他的原话,"我很确定,如果当年苹果电脑没开除我,就不会 发生这些事情。这剂药很苦口,但是我想病人需要它。有时候,人生会用砖头打 你的头,但不要丧失信心。我确信,让我一路走过来的唯一动力,是我热爱我做 的工作。所以你得找出你爱的是什么。如果你还没有找到的话,继续加油!不要 放弃。一直加油直到你找到你的最爱。不要放弃。"

我的第三个故事是关于死亡。乔布斯曾经被诊断出癌症。大夫预计他大概活 不到3—6个月。医生建议他回家,好好跟亲人们聚一聚,这是医生对临终病人的 标准建议。那代表着他得在几个月内把他将来10年想跟孩子们说的话讲完。那代 表他得把每件事情搞定,家人才会尽量轻松。那代表他得跟家人说再见了。幸运 的是,切片结果是一种能通过手术治愈的肿瘤。他说,"没有人想死,即使那些 想上天堂的人,也想活着上天堂。你们的时间有限。不要让别人的意见淹没了你 内在的心声。最重要的是,要有勇气追逐你们自己的内心世界和直觉。它们多少 已经知道你们真正想要成为什么样的人。其他任何事情都是次要的!记住:求知 若饥,虚心若愚。"

这个演讲给我留下了深刻的印象,不单单是因为演讲本身,更多的是因为我 从中学到的东西。

"多米诺"的骨牌效应:

A speech=A public event=A TV program=A radio program=A website=A book you read before=An article=A company=Your ideal job=A business you want to run=A foreign celebrity=A foreigner you want to meet in the future=A person you admire=Your idol

举个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A foreigner you want to meet in the future

- Describe a foreigner you want to meet in the future. You should say:
 - who the foreigner is
 - what this foreigner does
 - why you want to meet him/her in the future
- and explain what influence this foreigner has on you.

Speaking of a person I want to meet in the future, I want to meet Steve Jobs, CEO of Apple Computer.

Apple is an American multinational company which features electronics, software and servers. Its CEO Steve Jobs is a legend in this whole industry. The main reason why I want to meet him in the future is that I was totally impressed by the speech he made in Stanford University graduation ceremony in 2005.

During his speech, he shared three stories of his life. Among the three stories, the second one impressed me most. His second story was about love and loss. He used almost ten years to build up Apple from just the two guys in a garage into a \$2 billion company with over 4000 employees. But when he had just turned 30, he got fired. Because Steve still loved what he had been doing, he started over by starting NeXT and Pixar. Several years later, when Apple bought NeXT, he returned to Apple. Until now, I can still remember his exact words, "I'm pretty sure none of this would have happened if I hadn't been fired from Apple. It was awful tasting medicine, but I guess the patient needed it. Sometimes life hits you in the head with a brick. Don't lose faith. I'm convinced that the only thing that kept me going was that I loved what I did. You've got to find what you love. If you haven't found it yet, keep looking. Don't settle. Keep looking until you find it. Don't settle."

Well, I really hope that I will be able to meet Steve Jobs in the future not only because of the person himself, but also because of the things I learned from him.

A training you received

Describe a training you received. You should say: what the training was about

where and when you received it

something impressed you most during the training

and explain why think this training was useful.



Mentioning a training I received. I want to talk about the training which I got on rock climbing last year.

Rock climbing is all about using the brain to put one's hands and feet in the rights places at the right time so that the muscles can do their job-fitness. I am a big fan of rock climbing not only because it enables me to keep fit and healthy, but also because it can spice up my life and put me in a good mood. The course I took was an intensive training program which lasted for two weeks. The trainer was hands down a pro. Among all the field work and theory lectures, what impressed me most was the words the trainer said in the very last lecture. He said, "To be a professional rock climber, the key is to never give up because we all know that it might take hours for you to be half way to the top, but less than a second to fall back to the bottom. Life is the same. It doesn't always turn out the way you want it to. It might take years for you to be half way to your final success, but less than one day to go back to the beginning, so always be a fighter! Fight until the last minute. Whatever dream you have, as long as you don't give up, it will eventually come true!" His words impressed me a lot.

The training made me love rock climbing even more. It made me learn a lot of things. Don't give up is one of them!

译文

当提到参加的一次培训,我想说的是我去年参加的一个攀岩培训。

攀岩是一项通过头脑和手脚并用来锻炼肌肉的极限运动。我特别喜欢它不单 单是因为它能使我强身健体,而且是因为它能够使我丰富生活保持一个好心情。 我参加的那个培训是一个为期两周的强化攀岩培训班。培训师绝对是一位专业人 士。在所有的实践课程和理论课程中,让我印象最深刻的就是他在最后一堂课上 说的话。他说,"作为一名专业的攀岩选手,关键是不能放弃因为我们都知道你 可能要花上几个小时才能爬到目的地的一半,但转瞬之间你就可能摔到起点。人 生又何尝不是一样的呢。人生不是总像你想象的那样一帆风顺。有时可能要花上 很多年你才走到成功的一半,但一天都不到的时间就有可能所有的努力都付之东 流。所以,一定要做勇士!拼到最后一刻!无论你有什么样的梦想,只要你不放 弃,你最后就一定会成功!"他的话让我印象深刻。

这次的培训使我更爱攀岩了。它使我学到了很多东西。永不放弃就是其中之一!



A training you received=A course you took=An unforgettable experience=An extreme sport=A leisure activity=A healthy lifestyle=One of your hobbies

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

An Extreme sport

Describe an extreme sport.

You should say:

what the sport is

where and when you usually do it

something special about this extreme sport

and explain why you love this sport so much.

Mentioning an extreme sport, I want to talk about rock climbing.

Rock climbing is all about using the brain to put the hands and feet in the rights places at the right time so that the muscles can do their job-fitness. I am a big

fan of rock climbing not only because it enables me to keep fit and healthy, but also because it can spice up my life and put me in a good mood. As an amateur, I received a rock climbing training last year. It was an intensive training which lasted for two weeks. The trainer was hands down a pro. Among all the field work and theory lectures, what impressed me most was the words the trainer said in the very last lecture. He said, "To be a professional rock climber, the key is to never give up because we all know that it might take hours for you to be half way to the top, but less than a second to fall back to the bottom. Life is the same. It doesn't always turn out the way you want it to. It might take years for you to be half way to your final success, but less than one day to go back to the beginning, so always be a fighter! Fight until the last minute. Whatever dream you have, as long as you don't give up, it will eventually come true!" His words impressed me a lot.

I love rock climbing not only because it is a great extreme sport, but also because of the things I learned from it. Don't give up is one of them!

A business you want to run

Describe a business you want to run. You should say: what business you want to run what features this business has why you want to run this business and explain why you think this business is special.

When it comes to a business I want to run, I want to open my own boutique. It will feature the fancy atmosphere, the chic items and the professional service. Believe it or not, it has always been my dream to run my own business and be the boss of my own.

Actually, I want to run my own business because I was inspired by the words from Ma Yun, CEO of Alibaba, which is the world's largest online market

雅思口语第二部分

place for global trade. He once said during a TV program, "In the world of business, there is a terminology which is called "The First Rule". For example, to Americans, they all know the person who first flew across the Atlantic; and no one knows the name of the second person who did it. But



they can all remember the third person because that person is the first lady who did it and obviously she owns a "First", so if you wanna stand out today, you have got to own a "first". It has already become a label for being successful." His words inspired me a lot.

This is my dream and these words are exactly what inspired me to run my own business and own my very "First".

译文

当提到我要运营的企业时,我想我要开一个精品时装店。

店面要以别致的氛围,时尚的卖品,贴心的专业服务为特色。说实话,开一 个属于自己的店面一直以来都是我的梦想。我想做我自己的老板。

我要运营自己的企业是因为马云的话深深启发了我。马云是世界上最大的全 球贸易网络交易平台阿里巴巴网站的总裁。他曾经在一次电视访谈中说, "在今 天,有一个叫做"第一法则"的说法。举个例子,对美国人来说,他们都能够说 出第一个横跨大西洋的人,然而,没人知道第二个人的名字,可他们也都知道第 三个人的名字。因为那个人是第一个成功飞跃大西洋的女性。很明显,她拥有了 一个"第一"。也就是说,在今天,如果你想脱颖而出,你就一定要拥有一个 "第一",这已经变成了成功的标志。"从这些话中我学到了很多东西。

这就是我的梦想了。他的话也启发了我来开创属于我自己的企业的想法并拥 有属于我自己的"第一"。



A business you want to run=An ideal job=An organization or a company=A successful person=A famous person=A person you want to become one day

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

举个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A company

Describe a company.

You should say:

what the company is

who runs this company

what features this company has

and explain why you like this company.





When it comes to a company, I want to talk about Alibaba.

Established in 1999, Alibaba is the world's largest online market place for global trade. This organization features the online global trade and the professional service. The company's features and enterprise culture are brilliant.

Another reason why I love this company is that I admire its CEO MaYun. Having been running Alibaba for more than ten years, he is definitely one of the most legendary figures in this whole industry. He once said on a TV program, "In the world of business, there is a terminology which is called "The First Rule". For example, to Americans, they all know the person who first flew across the Atlantic; and no one knows the name of the second person who did it. But they can all remember the third person because that person is the first lady who

did it and obviously she owns a "First". That is to say, if you wanna stand out today, you have got to own a "first". It has already become a label for being successful." Seriously, these words inspired me a lot.

I love this company not only because of the company itself, but also because of the things I learned from its CEO.

A piece of good news you got from a phonecall

Describe a piece of good news you got from a phonecall. You_should say:

where and when did you get it

who told you this piece of good news

what the good news was about

and explain why this piece of news meant a lot to you.

Speaking of a piece of good news I got from a phonecall, I want to talk about the news which I got from my mom over the phone three months ago.

Although it happened like three months ago, I still remember everything like it was yesterday. It was a sunny Saturday afternoon. I was at Starbucks having coffee with two of my friends. My mom called me and told me that I had got the offer from Imperial College London, which was my dream university. I am not exaggerating; I was so excited that I couldn't believe my ears. ICL! It was the university that I had dreamed of for like forever. At that moment, I pinched

2		
2	Million and a second	
2	Imperial College London	
	imparua College Longon	
	Offer of Admission as a Postgraduate Student and Schedule of Conditions	
	In case of every by belephone puste reference 60516332	
	Mas TESTAN	
	Room 5407	11
	Chuangain Building	- 1
	Hi-Tech Zone	
	Xian	
	Shaansi 710075	1.1
	CHINA	
	이상 가지 않는 것 같은 것 같	
	Miss Sectors is offered admission as a postgraduate student details as set out below	1.2.2.1.2
		1.00
	Course N1UF - Management (MSc 1YFT)	
	Course N1UF - Management (MSc 1YFT) Date of commoncement. 29th Sootember 2007	· ·
	Duration of studies 12 Months	1.11
	Qualifications amed for MSc & DIC	19
	Campus SK (South Kensington)	
	Carton an (annu resemption)	
	사람이 가지 않는 것 같은 것 같	Sec. 1
	This offer of admission is subject to the conditions set out below and to the general conditions and notes overleaf	Sec.
	化氨基乙基医乙基基乙基乙基基 医外外的 法公共 化化物 化分析 化合物化合物 化分析法	1.1
	Satisfactory financial support; as soon as the College fees for your studies have been	
	 Sutmatch you will be informed and asked to complete and return a financial statement. If you 	
	expect to receive an award or scholarship you will need to supply official confirmation of this	
	arrangement	
	The award of Bachelor's degree with at least 85% overall to be confirmed by original	
	cortilicate	2. 10
	 Payment of £1000 deposit (please refer to notes). This deposit is NON-REFUNDABLE and 	
	should be paid within 28 days to secure your place on the course	
	N.B. Your place will not be confirmed until ALL conditions have been fulfilled	
	From the information given in your application your fee classification has been assessed as - Overseas. Details of	
	College fees for the Academic Year 2006/2007 are enclosed	
	You are asked especially to note the following points in addition to the general notes set out overleaf	
	If you wish to accept this offer, sign the second copy of this schedule and return it within 28 days (by 7th March	
	If you wish to accept this offer, sign the second copy of this schedule and return 2 within 20 days (by 7th March 2007). If you do not wish to accept this offer you should let me know in writing as soon as possible	
	Sould a fee on un wante accelling and her prove at the ride in entry as soon as because	
	Signed on behalf of imperial College Date 7th February 2007	
	Youra sincerely	
	2 10 HAX	
	S A Stone (Mrs)	-
	Senior Assistant Registrar (Admissions)	-
	State Attended Attended (Antended Attended Attende	
	Whist imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicinii makes every effort to provide all courses as described in	
	its prospectus, it reserves the right to alter or withdraw courses at any time without notice. If such action is taken	
	Impenal College of Science. Technology & Medicine will remissive any doposit paid by students thus affected	
	the second states of the secon	
	I wish to accept the offer of admissions as a postgraduate student and I confirm that I have read and understood the	
	terms and conditions of the offer as set out above, and also the notes above and overleaf	
	and the second	
	Signed Date	

myself quite hard to make sure it was not all a dream. I was so excited that I was like screaming for at least one minute. Everybody at Starbucks was looking at me, but I didn't care because my dream finally came true! I was walking on air! But the only thing less impressive was that the offer was a conditional one. It required me to get at least seven point five in IELTS, no lower than seven each. I felt that it was not necessarily a bad thing because it could become the motivation to improve my English. After all, only good English speakers deserve to go to top universities like ICL.

The news meant a lot to me not only because of the news itself, but also because it brought me one step closer to my final dream. Hope my dream will come true today.

译文

说到一条从电话得知的好消息,我想说的是三个月前我从妈妈那儿得知的一 个好消息。

虽然这件事都发生了三个多月了,但对我来说就像是昨天刚发生过一样。那 是一个周日的下午。我和两个朋友在星巴克喝咖啡。妈妈给我打电话告诉我我拿 到了英国帝国理工大学的通知书。我真的没夸张,我当时特别兴奋都不敢相信自 己的耳朵。帝国理工!它可是我一直以来都梦寐以求的大学呀!那一刻,我特别 兴奋,使劲掐自己来确定我不是在做梦吧。狂喊了有整整一分钟。每个在星巴克 的人都看我,但我并不在乎因为我的美梦成真了!我当时简直太开心了!

但是唯一美中不足的是那个通知书是有条件的。通知书要求我雅思至少要考到7.5分,单科不能低于7分。当然我觉得也未必是一件坏事,因为这能作为我提 高英文的一个动力。毕竟,只有英语过硬的人才能去像帝国理工这样的好大学。

这个消息对我来说非常有意义,不单单是因为消息本身,更多的是因为它让 我离我的梦想更近了一步。

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A piece of good news you got from a phone call =An exciting text message you got=A letter you got=A piece of news made you happy

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

An exciting text message you got

- Describe an exciting text message you got. You should say:
 - who sent you this text message
 - when you got this text message
 - what this text message was about
- and explain why this text message was exciting.

Speaking of an exciting text message I got, I want to talk about the message which I got from my mom three months ago.

Although it happened like three months ago, I still remember everything like it was yesterday. It was a sunny Saturday afternoon. I was at Starbucks having coffee with two of my friends. Then I got a text message from my mom. I was told that I got the offer from Imperial College London, which was my dream university. I am not exaggerating; I was so excited that I couldn't believe my ears. ICL! It was the university that I had dreamed of for like forever. At that moment, I pinched myself quite hard to make sure it was not all a dream. I was so excited that I was like screaming for at least one minute. And everybody at Starbucks was looking at me, but I didn't care because my dream finally came true! I was walking on air!

But the only thing less impressive was that the offer was a conditional one. It required me to get at least seven point five in IELTS, no lower than seven each. I felt that it was not necessarily a bad thing because it could become my motivation to improve my English. After all, only good English speakers deserve to go to top universities like ICL.

Until now, I still keep this text message. It meant a lot to me not only because of the text message itself, but also because it brought me one step closer to my final dream. I hope my dream will=come true today.

. 247 .

A crime

雅思口语多米诺

Describe a crime. You should say: what the crime was about where and when the crime happened what consequences the crime caused and explain what influence this crime has on you.

Speaking of a crime, I want to talk about the crime which happened in Beijing in 2010.

On May 9, Mr Chen and Mrs Chen were taking the younger of their twin daughters to hospital. At traffic lights near Jianguomenwai Street, a man driving an Infiniti hit Chen's Fiat at about 5:30 am. Chen died in hospital the next day and the daughter died 10 days after the crash. Mrs Chen was seriously injured. After hitting the Fiat, instead of calling the police or sending the victims to the hospital, the Infiniti driver fled the scene. He was arrested 10 hours after the incident. During the interrogation, besides speeding, he also confessed that he ran the red light, had drunk a lot of alcohol before the car accident, hit the Fiat car and run away after the accident.

The statistics from Beijing Traffic Administration Bureau show that more than 300 people were killed in traffic accidents in Beijing in 2010. And among them, 35 people were killed in drunk driving. According to the road traffic safety law, drunk drivers will face up to 15 days in detention and their driving licenses will be suspended up to six months. Meanwhile, a fine up to 2,000 yuan will be charged. Only when drunk driving has caused "serious consequences" will perpetrators face up to seven years imprisonment.

Based on this crime, I think the traffic safety law is way too merciful. The penalties should really be aggravated because sometimes the damage perpetrators cause is irreparable. We can't wait for serious accidents to actually happen, innocent victims to die and then punish the perpetrators. Everything will be too late!

译文

提到一起犯罪,我想说的是在2010年北京发生的一起犯罪。

在5月9日早上5:30左右,陈先生和太太载着他们家双胞胎姊妹中的妹妹去医院看病。在建国门大街的红绿灯路口等灯时,一个开着英菲尼迪的男子把陈先生的菲亚特车当场撞飞。陈先生第二天死在医院,女儿车祸后10天也不在了。陈太太受重伤。在撞完菲亚特车后,英菲尼迪车主并没有直接给警察打电话报案或者送受害者去医院,而是当场逃逸。但法网恢恢,在事故发生10个小时候后英菲尼迪车主被抓。在审问中,除了超速,他还承认他闯了红灯,肇事前酗酒,撞飞菲亚特车并且事后逃逸。

据北京市交管局的数据显示在2010年有超过300人在交通事故中死亡。其中, 35人死于醉酒驾车。根据交通安全法,醉酒驾车司机将面临最多15天的拘留,吊 销驾照6个月。与此同时,还会被处以高达2,000元罚款。只有当醉酒驾车造成严 重后果时,肇事者才会被判最多7年的监禁。

基于这个犯罪,我觉得交通安全法实在是太仁慈了。刑罚真的应该被加重因 为有时肇事者造成的伤害是不可弥补的。我们不能等着严重的事故发生,等到无 辜的受害者死了以后再去惩罚肇事者。一切都太晚了!



A crime=A law in China=A piece of news=A new law in China=A TV program=A newspaper or a magazine=A website=A book you read before



Places 场所场地类

A special street you know

Describe a special street you know. You should say: where the street is what the street looks like what features the street has end explain why you love this street.



Talking about a street, I wanna talk about Lotus Lane, which is situated in the north of Tiananmen Square and the Forbidden City.

Lotus Lane is an exciting collision of old East and modern West. Scores of funky restaurants, bars and boutiques have sprouted along the shores of this old imperial lake. As dusk arrives, multicolored bar lights flick on and red lanterns begin to glow. With the reflection on the river, wow, the view is just super spectacular! And the best part of it is that you can rent a Chinese-style boat on the lake with the traditional dressed Chinese girl play lute in the front of the boat and a guy paddle on the afterbody. Let me paint a picture for you: you sit on a boat on the river, enjoying the dizzy light in the river, the gaily-painted boats, melodious lute music. When the oar stirs the shadow of lamplight, you might wonder: "Is this heaven?" I am telling you, it is Lotus Lane, one of the most amazing streets in Beijing!

And even if you don't want to rent a boat, just having a couple of drinks at a fancy bar is also a lovely idea. Some bars have roof terraces which can look out onto the old Bell Tower, amazing night view on the river or down to the hustle and bustle of the streets below.

I am not exaggerating, one of the best things about Lotus Lane is that there are millions of things you can do to have fun; and one of the worst things is to pick one. People say that any trendy district can't fly high. To me, with Beijing's Lotus lane, I see no limit.

译文

amino-Effe

谈到街道,我想最有特色的就是坐落在天安门和紫禁城北边的荷花市场了。 莲花市场是融合了东西方特色的一条街。在老城皇河两岸有无数另类特别的 饭馆、酒吧和小店。当夜幕降临时,灯光闪烁,红灯高照。加之在河中的倒影, 天呀,景色绝美!其中最棒的是你还能租一条古香古色的船,在船头有身穿传统中国服饰的女孩子弹琵琶,船尾是男子在划船。我帮你描绘一下场景:你坐在船上,享受河水中的灯光倒影,精美华丽的船身,动听的琵琶声。当桨打破灯光在水中绚丽倒映的那一刻,你可能会想:"这是人间仙境吗?"说真的,这就是荷花市场,北京最有特色的街道之一。

而且即便你不想租船,就在一个别致的小酒吧里喝上一两杯也不错。一些酒吧 屋顶上有露台,从那儿能看到旧鼓楼,水中绝美的夜景和楼下熙熙攘攘的人群。

说真的,荷花市场最棒的是你有太多的选择可以去享受,很难从中挑选出你的最爱。人们说时尚的地方不会永远时尚。但对我来说,北京的荷花市场是一个 例外。



A special street you know=A place that features water=A relaxation place=Your favorite place in your hometown=A city you have been to=A tourist attraction

A park or a garden

Describe a park or a garden. You should say: what the park is called where the park is located what features the park has and explain why you love the park or the garden.

Sample one

When it comes to a park, I want to talk about botanical garden, which is situated in the northwest of Beijing. Built in 1956, the multi-purpose botanical garden is home to about 580,000 plants of 6,000 varieties.

The garden is encircled by mountains fully covered with pines, firs and maples. With beautiful plants from all over the world, there are many theme gardens



planted peonies, roses, tulips, lilacs, peaches, bonsai etc. Rich multicolored flowers cover the entire hillside when flora arrives. The view is as beautiful as a picture. Wandering around in Beijing Botanical Garden is absolutely a pleasant thing. I am not exaggerating; it feels incredible walking along the lake after

raining in the early morning, enjoying the sparkling dews on the petals, listening to the birds chirping in the trees, breathing in the amazing scent of flowers and grass while soaking up the sun... The feeling is mind-blowing!

The botanic garden is a great park. I love this garden not only because of the garden itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

译文

说起公园,我想我要说的是坐落在北京西北的植物园。在这个建于1956年的 公园中,有着6000余种58万棵植物

公园四面环山,山上覆盖满了松树、杉树和枫树。除了那些来自于世界各地的 名贵植被,里面有很多主题公园。小公园里面种满了牡丹、玫瑰、郁金香、丁香、 桃花、盆景。当花季到来时,公园里无数姹紫嫣红的花儿开满整片山坡。风景如 画。而走在植物园中绝对是一种享受。我真的没夸张。早晨的雨后整个公园就像是 一个仙境:一边在公园漫步,一边享受着花瓣上晶莹剔透的露珠,一边听着树林中 的鸟叫,一边呼吸着花和草的香味,一边享受着阳光……感觉心旷神怡!

植物园真的是很棒的一个公园。我喜欢这个公园不单单因为公园本身,更多 是因为公园给我的享受。

Sample two



. 252 .

Speaking of a park, I wanna talk about YuYuanTan Park, which is located at the northwestern part of Beijing.

YuYuanTan Park features a large lake and cherry blossoms. There are about 2000 cherry trees of over 20 different species. Peach trees and tulips can also be found in the park, giving a fancy flavour to the whole park. This park is also a popular place for boating and there is a large fun swimming area open in mid summer. There are also cafes, pavilions, play and exercise areas.

As one of the most popular scenic sports in YuYuanTan Park, Cherry Blossom Garden was designed under a very typical concept of "Garden in a Garden". You know, the scene is so spectacular when all the cherry blossoms are in full blossom in spring. All the romantic cherry blossoms are a blaze of colour: bright pink, light pink, ivory white, all the fancy colours you could possibly imagine. The color combination is super eye-catching! If you take a relaxing stroll along the river, you will see the beautiful cherry tree branches extending out over the river. The water is wonderfully clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and the amazing cherry blossoms. The most amazing scene is the time when those cherry blossom petals fall down all over the river like snowflakes. Wow, it is just like in the fairyland. It feels great enjoying the view, listening to the birds chirping while breathing in the fresh air. The feeling is awesome!

I think YuYuanTan Park is the greatest place for both flower appreciation and relaxation. I love this park not only because of the park itself, but also because of the atmosphere I can soak up in the park.

译文

说到一个公园,我想说说玉渊潭公园。

玉渊潭公园以园中的湖和樱花为特色。园中有超过20种以上的2000多棵樱花 树。公园里的桃花和郁金香也给整个公园增添了一种别致的氛围。这个公园还是 一个划船的好去处。夏天公园里会开放一个大型的游泳场所。除此之外,里面还 可以看到咖啡馆、凉亭,和一些娱乐游艺场所。

作为玉渊潭公园最受欢迎的景点之一,樱花园一开始就被设计为一个园中园的概念。春天的玉渊潭公园到处都是争相开放的樱花,景色颇为壮观。放眼望去,浪漫的樱花一片色彩斑斓:亮粉色、淡粉色、乳白色,所有你能想到的别致的颜色。那种颜色的搭配真的很美!如果你沿着河边散步,你将会看到美丽的樱花树枝延伸到河水上。河水特别的清澈,倒映着蓝天、白云和浪漫的樱花。最美

的景色还是当无数的樱花花瓣像雪片一样飘落在河水上的时候。真的,感觉就像 是童话世界一样。一边欣赏风景,一边听着鸟叫,一边呼吸清新的空气,那感觉 简直太棒了!

我想玉渊潭公园是赏花和休闲的最好去处。我爱这个公园不单单是因为公园 本身,更多是因为我在那儿的感受。



A park or a garden=A season or month you love most=An outdoor activity=A leisure activity=One of your hobbies=A physical activity (go for a stroll or walk at parks)=A natural beauty place=Your favorite place in your hometown=A noisy place=A polluted city

One favorite place in your hometown

Describe one favorite place in your hometown. You should say: where the place is what the place is like what you can do in that place and explain why you love the place so much.

Speaking of one favorite place in my hometown, I want to talk about the Beihai





Park, which is located in the central Beijing.

As one of the oldest and the most authentically preserved imperial gardens in China, Beihai Park has a history of over 1000 years. In the park, pavilions and towers nestle amid the beautiful scenery of the lakes and hills, grass and trees. Carrying on the traditions of garden landscaping of ancient China, Beihai Park is a masterpiece of garden art.

The sunset view at Beihai Park in summer is as beautiful as a picture: the rosy sky, rosy clouds, the striking White Pagoda, green trees, red walls, the fancy bridge, the shimmering water and their gorgeous reflections on the lake. In summer, those coral pink and ivory white lotus blossoms are the things you don't want to miss! They are so beautiful that they are just like a dream, especially when they sway on their tall stems above the lake. It feels great boating on the lake, feasting my eyes on the picturesque view, listening to the birds chirping, breathing in the fresh air while soaking up the atmosphere. And I can be so close to the lake, the lotus blossoms, the cozy breeze and everything. The feeling is awesome!

Besides, the colourful Nine-Dragon screen is another attraction that you don't want to miss in the park. It provides a picturesque backdrop for a lovely snapshot. It is quite photogenic!

I love Beihai Park not only because of the place itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

译文

当提到我家乡最爱的地方,我想说的是坐落在北京城中心的北海公园。

作为中国最古老也是保护得最好的皇家公园之一,北海公园有着一千多年的 历史。在公园里,凉亭、古塔和美丽的湖光山色、碧水蓝天相互辉映。继承了古 代中国园林的传统特色,北海公园是园林艺术的杰作。

夕阳西下的风景可谓是风景如画:玫瑰色的天空、玫瑰色的晚霞、雄伟的白塔、绿树、红墙、别致的桥、波光粼粼的水面和湖面上的倒影。在夏天,那些珊瑚粉色的和象牙白色的荷花是最让人迷恋的!它们就像梦幻一样,尤其是当它们长长的茎在湖面上随风摇摆的时候。这时,一边在湖面上划船,一边欣赏如画的风景,一边聆听鸟的叫声,一边呼吸清新的空气,一边享受这一切的一切,感觉棒极了。我能够如此的贴近湖水、荷花、微风和一切的一切......

Domino Effect for 雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> 除此之外,多彩的九龙壁也是一个绝好的景点。是个照相的好地方。照出的 照片很给力!

我爱北海公园不单单是因为公园本身,更多的是因为它给我带来的感受。

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

One favorite place in your hometown=A tourist attraction=A park or a garden=A healthy lifestyle=One of your hobbies=A leisure activity=An outdoor activity=A relaxing day you had=A relaxing day you want to have=A thing you did last weekend

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A thing you did last weekend.

Describe a thing you did last weekend You should say: what you did last weekend? O with whom you did it 🚧 where you did it and explain why you think it impressed you a lot.

Speaking of a thing I did last weekend, I want to talk about the boating experience my parents and I had at Beihai Park last weekend.

As one of the oldest and the most authentically preserved imperial gardens in China, Beihai Park has a history of over 1000 years. In the park, pavilions and towers nestle amid the beautiful scenery of the lakes and hills, grass and trees. Last weekend, my whole family went there to go boating. It was a great experience!

The sunset view was as beautiful as a picture: the rosy sky, rosy clouds, the striking White Pagoda, green trees, red walls, the fancy bridge, the shimmering water and their gorgeous reflections on the lake. And those coral pink and ivory white lotus blossoms swayed on their tall stems above the lake. The view was breathtaking! It felt great boating on the lake, feasting our eyes on the picturesque view, listening to the birds chirping, breathing in the fresh air while

chatting happily. We were so close to the river, the lotus blossoms, the cozy breeze and everything. The feeling was awesome!

Last weekend was really special not only because we went to the park to go boating, but also because of the memories it left us. There is nothing in this world which is better than staying with parents and having precious quality time.

A place that features water

Describe a place that features water. You should say: where the place is what features this place has what you can enjoy in this place and explain why you think this place is special.

Sample One

Talking about a place that features, water, I want to talk about Sanya, which is located in the south of China.

After working really hard for the whole year, I finally decided to take a nice long holiday in Sanya last year. It was amazing! The hotel I was staying at was a five-star hotel which was ideally located on the beach. The hotel boasted



the deluxe sea-view rooms with a private balcony to enjoy the scenery. My room was a luxury suite with huge French doors. And it was equipped with central air-condition, IDD (International Direct Dialing), satellite TV and internet access, which were very thoughtful. The open-style lobby allowed direct access to the beach and the outdoor swimming pool. And when I was lying in bed at night, I could even hear waves lapping over the shore and feel the cool sea breeze!

If I say I was impressed by the sea view from the huge French doors in my

room, I should say that I totally fell in love with the sea the moment I jumped into it. The colour was sapphire blue with kind of emerald, which was even blended with a little bit turquoise. God, I was totally out of words describing how beautiful it was. The water there was crystal clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and white sand beneath. Swimming in it was just like living in a fantasy. Besides the amazing sea, there were so many other things which impressed me: the radiant sunshine, the unbroken coastline, the unforgettable sea breeze, the intoxicating flowers and mouth-watering seafood, whatever you could possibly imagine!

The sea in Sanya impressed me a lot not only because of the sea itself, but also because of the feeling the place brought me and the memories it left me.

译文

谈到一个以水为特色的地方,我想说一下坐落在中国南部的三亚。

在工作了很长一段时间后,我终于决定在三亚度一个长假。感觉特棒!我住的 五星级酒店就坐落在沙滩上。酒店有豪华的海景房。每个房间都有一个单独的阳 台可以欣赏美景。我的房间是一个豪华套房,从落地窗可以欣赏到绝美的海景。 房间中还配有中央空调、国际长途、卫星电视、因特网,所有的设施都非常人性 化。酒店开放式的大厅可直通海边和室外游泳池。晚上躺在床上,我能听到海浪 拍打在沙滩上的声音,而且能感觉到海风的味道。

如果我说我被美丽的海景所深深吸引的话,应该说当我置身海水中的那一刻,我彻底爱上了那片海。海水的颜色是那种宝石蓝夹杂着祖母绿,还混合了绿松石色。真的,我找不出任何单词来形容它的美。海水很清澈,能映照出蓝天、白云和水下的白沙。在海水里游泳时,感觉就像是生活在梦幻中一样!除了海水,还有太多地方让我着迷:明媚的阳光,绵长的海岸,难忘的海风,醉人的花香和让人流口水的海鲜。任何美景,只要是你能想得到的。

三亚的海水给我留下了深刻的印象,不单单是海水本身,更多的是因为它给 我的感受和它给我留下的回忆。

Sample Two



Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

Talking about a place that features water, I think it must be Maldives, a mecca for millions of tourists.

The colour of the sea in Maldives is sapphire blue with kind of emerald, which is even blended with a little bit turquoise. God, I am totally out of words describing how beautiful it is. The water is crystal clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and white sand beneath. When it comes to sunset, you can see millions of sparks which are splashing on the surface of the sea. The rosy sunglow and the sparkling water will make the whole place look amazing. I am not exaggerating; the view is as beautiful as a picture.

I am telling you, if you go there some day, you would truly be able to fell in love with the place: enjoying the fantastic view, listening to waves lapping on the shore while breathing in the fresh sea air. Hanging out at a place like this would be a dream come true. Words can't describe the beauty and serenity of that place. Snorkeling is another great option: the world under water is stunning! Besides, you can enjoy the luxurious spa treatment.

I love Maldives, a place that features water. It is the water that gives the whole place its personality. It offers you the ultimate dream get-away. If you want a true escape from it all, go to Maldives Just do it, you can't go wrong.

译文

当谈到一个以水为特色的地方,我想那一定是马尔代夫了,一个对无数旅游 者来说心驰神往的地方。

马尔代夫的水真的很美。是那种宝石蓝夹杂着祖母绿的颜色,而且里面还混 合了一些绿松石色。真的,我不知道用什么样的语言来形容它的美。那的海水非 常清澈,能倒映出蓝天、白云和水下的白沙。当到夕阳西下的时候,你能看到在 水面上泛起粼粼的波光,金光闪闪。玫瑰色的晚霞,碧波荡漾的水面使整个地方 看起来很美。我毫不夸张地说,真的是风景如画。

说真的,如果你有机会去马尔代夫,你会真正爱上那个地方:一面享受美景,一面听着海浪拍打岸边的声音,一面感受舒适的海风。能够在这样的一个地方度假一定会有美梦成真的感觉。任何言语都不足以形容那个地方的美和宁静。 潜水也是一个不错的选择:水下的世界实在太美了!除此之外,你还能享受到奢侈的SPA。

我爱马尔代夫这个以水为特色的地方。是水给了马尔代夫独一无二的特色。它 让你远离一切,尽情享受属于你自己的世界。去马尔代夫吧,一定不会让你失望!



A place that features water=A natural beauty place=A journey you made=A trip you took=A holiday you had=An important city=A city you have been to=A tourist attraction=An unforgettable experience=A photo=A piece of electronic equipment you have at home(except computers)=A noisy place=A polluted city

举两个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A city you have been to

Describe a city you have been to. You should say: which city you have been to when and with whom you have been there something special happened when you were there and explain why this city impressed you a lot.





Speaking of a city that I have been to, I want to talk about Sanya, which is located in the south of China.

Last year, my parents and I went there for Chinese New Year. It was a great experience! The sea impressed me most. The colour of the sea was sapphire blue with kind of emerald, which was even blended with a little bit turquoise. God, I am totally out of words describing how beautiful it was. The water was crystal clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and white sand beneath. When it came to sunset, I could see millions of sparks which were splashing on the surface of the sea. The rosy sunglow and the sparkling water made the whole place look amazing. I am not exaggerating; the view was as beautiful as a picture.

I am telling you, it felt great enjoying the fantastic view, listening to waves lapping on the shore while breathing in the fresh sea air. The feeling was incredible!

Sanya is a great city. It impressed me a lot not only because of the city itself, but also because of the memories it left me.

A noisy place

Describe a noisy place. You should say: where the noisy place is when you went there how noisy that place was

and explain what impression this place left you with.



Speaking of a noisy place, I want to talk about Sanya, which is located in the south of China.

Last year, my parents and I went there for Chinese New Year. It was supposed to be a great experience, but it didn't turn out the way that we thought it would. The view was hands down the best ever: the colour of the sea was sapphire blue with kind of emerald, which was even blended with a little bit turquoise. God, I am totally out of my words describing how beautiful it was. The water was crystal clear, reflecting the blue sky, white clouds and white sand beneath. When it came to sunset, I could see millions of sparks which were splashing on the surface of the sea. The rosy sunglow and the sparkling water made the whole place look amazing. I am not exaggerating; the view was as beautiful as a picture.

But the thing that ruined everything was that almost all the roads were under construction at that time. Jeez, the noise was simply unbearable and it was absolutely over 80 decibels. The worse thing was that we had stayed there for two weeks. The noise had ever stopped! When I got back, I even got hearing tinnitus. Now that I am back, I always think that the trip would have been great if those roads had not been under construction. It would have felt great enjoying the fantastic view, listening to waves lapping on the shore while breathing in the fresh sea air...but the noise ruined everything!

Apparently, Sanya didn't impress me in a good way not because of the view, but because of the noise.

A historical place

Describe a historical place. You should say: what this place is called where this historical place is what history this place is famous for and explain why you think this place is impressive.

Speaking of a historical place, I want to talk about the Leifeng Pagoda at West Lake in Hangzhou. As the symbol of Hangzhou as well as one of the most beautiful sights in China, West Lake, surrounded in three sides by rolling wooded hills, has captivated countless visitors for centuries.

Located on the south of the West Lake, Leifeng pagoda is a five-storey tower



with eight sides. Originally constructed in the year AD 975, it collapsed in 1924 and was rebuilt in 2002. About Leifeng pagoda, there is a legend. In southern song dynasty, a young scholar falls in love with a beautiful woman, unaware that she is a white snake who has taken on human form. A monk intervenes in order to save the scholar's soul and imprisons the white snake under the Leifeng Pagoda. When the son of the snake and the scholar grows up, he rescues his mom out of the pagoda. The whole family live happily ever after. Actually, there are a lot of different versions of this legend. This legend is so popular that it is performed in Chinese operas, movies, comics, novels and even cartoons.

05.10000

The Leifeng Pagoda at West Lake in Hangzhou is a historical-place not only because of pagoda itself, but also because of the legend it has. I think it is the legend which gives the pagoda its unique personality.

译文

当提到一个有历史意义的地方,我想说的是杭州西湖的雷峰塔。作为杭州的象征 和中国最美的景点之一,西湖三面被青山绿树所环绕,几百年来吸引着无数的游客。

坐落在西湖岸边的雷峰塔是一个八面的五层建筑。始建于公元975年,在1924 年曾倒塌过,后又于2002年重建。关于雷峰塔,在历史上有一个传说。在南宋期 间,一个年轻的书生爱上了一个美丽的女子,但殊不知那女子是一条化为人形的 白蛇。一个和尚为了拯救书生的灵魂把白蛇囚禁在雷峰塔下。当白蛇和书生的儿 子长大之后,他把他的妈妈从塔下救了出来。从此整个一家人幸福美满地生活在 了一起。实际上,关于这个传说有很多不同的版本。这个传说非常的受欢迎以至 于它被人们用不同的形式去演绎,像京剧、电影、连环画、小说甚至是卡通。

在杭州西湖的雷峰塔是一个具有历史意义的名胜,不单单是因为塔本身,更 多的是因为它的传说。我想是这个传说让雷峰塔有了独一无二的特色。

. 263 .



A historical place=A place you have been to that you learned a lot about the past= A well-known story=A fairytale you were told in your childhood=A fairytale character= A film you love=A film character you love=A book you read when you were young=A tourist attraction=A museum=A city you have been to=A journey you made=An unforgettable experience

举个例子, 证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A well-known story in China

Describe a well-known story in China. You should say: what the story was about where and when you heard this story what impressed you most in the story and explain why you think this story is popular.





Speaking of a well-known story in China, I want to talk about the legend about the thunder pagoda at West Lake in Hangzhou.

Located on the south of the West Lake, Leifeng pagoda is a five-storey tower with eight sides. Originally constructed in the year 975AD, it collapsed in 1924 and was rebuilt in 2002. About Leifeng pagoda, there is a legend. In the southern song dynasty, a young scholar falls in love with a beautiful woman, unaware

思口语多米诺

that she is a white snake who has taken on a human form. A monk intervenes in order to save the scholar's soul and imprisones the white snake under the Leifeng Pagoda. When the son of snake and the scholar grows up, he rescues his mom out of the pagoda. The whole family live happily ever after. Actually, there are a lot of different versions of this legend. This legend is so popular that it is performed in Chinese operas, movies, comics, novels and even cartoons.

This legend impressed me a lot not only because of the legend itself, but also because of the love I felt from the legend.

A well-know story in China

Describe a well-known story in China. You should say: what the story was about where and when you heard this story what impressed you most in the story of comand explain why you think this story is popular.



Speaking of a well-known story in China, I want to talk about the legend of Liang Shanbo and Zhu Yingtai.

In the Eastern Jin Dynasty, Zhu Yingtai is a beautiful and intelligent young woman, the ninth child and only daughter of the wealthy Zhu family. Although traditions of that era discourage females from going to school, Zhu manages to convince her father to allow her to attend classes in disguise as a young man. On her journey to Hangzhou, she meets the scholar Liang Shanbo. They study together for the next three years in school and Zhu gradually falls in love with Liang.

One day, Zhu receives a letter from her father, asking her to return home as soon as possible. Zhu has no choice but to pack her belongings immediately and bid Liang farewell. Liang accompanies his "sworn brother" for 17 miles to see her off. Zhu askes Liang to visit her residence to propose to marry her "sister" and she will be the matchmaker for him and her "sister".

Months later, when Liang visites Zhu, he discoveres that she is actually a woman. They are passionate about each other and they make a vow of "till death do us part". The joy of their reunion is short-lived as Zhu's parents have already arranged for her to marry a rich man. Liang is heartbroken when he hears the news and he dies

On the day of Zhu's marriage, Zhu goes to Liang's grave to pay her respects to Liang. She cries in despair and begs for the grave to open up. Suddenly, the grave opens with a clap of thunder. Without further hesitation, Zhu throws herself into the grave to join Liang. Their spirits turn into a pair of beautiful butterflies and emerge from the grave. They fly together as a pair and are never to be separated again.

译文

当提到一个中国众所周知的故事,我想说的是梁山伯与祝英台的传说。

在东晋时期,祝家第九个孩子也是唯一的女儿祝英台是一位美貌聪明的美 女。虽然那个时代反对女子上学堂,祝英台以女扮男装的方式说服父亲答应送她 去上学。在她去求学途经杭州的路上,遇到了书生梁山伯,他们在学堂同窗三年 并逐渐产生了爱慕之情。

一天,祝英台收到了家里的来信,要她速归。英台赶忙收拾行李和梁山伯告 别。山伯送了他这位"结拜兄弟"十多里地。分别时,祝英台让梁山伯去她家提 亲,说是愿意给他和她妹妹说亲。

几个月后,当梁山伯去祝家时,他发现祝英台是个女儿身。他们坠入爱河,

彼此许下永不分离的山盟海誓。可是他们的团聚并不长久因为祝英台的爸妈已经把她许配给了一个有钱人。山伯得知消息后伤心致死。

在祝英台结婚当天,她去梁山伯的墓前哭得肝肠寸断,希望墓能打开。忽然间,伴随着一声巨响墓打开了。祝英台跳入了墓中,他们的灵魂变成了一对美丽的蝴蝶从墓里飞出。从此他们永远幸福地在一起。



A well-known story=A book you read when you were young=A fairytale you were told in your childhood=A fairytale character=A film you love=A film character you love=A website=A magazine or a newspaper=A type of music you love=A piece of music you love

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应

A type of music you love O III Ib

Describe a type of music you love. You should day what this type of music is what feature this type of music has something special about this type of music and explain why you love this type of music.

Speaking of a type of music I love, I want to talk about violin concertos.

A violin concerto is a concerto for solo violin, occasionally, two or more violins. Honestly, I am not an expert in this field, but among all the concertos that I have heard before, what I love most is "The Butterfly Lovers' Violin Concerto".

As one of the most famous works of Chinese music and certainly one of the most famous outside of China, it is an orchestral adaptation of an ancient legend, "The Butterfly Lovers". Written for the western style orchestra, it features a solo violin



played using some Chinese techniques. The concerto is divided into several distinct sections. Each tells a different part of the story of the Butterfly Lovers. Some of the melodies come from the Chinese Opera of the same name and traditional Chinese folk songs. The solo violin of the concerto is symbolic of Zhu Yingtai, the story's protagonist, and the cello part represents Liang Shanbo, her lover.

The story is about a love story that happened in the Eastern Jin Dynasty. At that time, Zhu Yingtai is a beautiful and intelligent young woman. She manages to convince her father to allow her to attend classes in disguise as a young man. On her journey to Hangzhou, she meets the scholar Liang Shanbo. They study together for the next three years in school and Zhu gradually falls in love with Liang. One day, Zhu receives a letter from her father, asking her to return home as soon as possible. Zhu asks Liang to visit her residence to propose to marry her "sister" and she will be the matchmaker for him and her "sister". Months later, when Liang visits Zhu, he discovers that she is actually a woman. They make a vow of "till death do us part". The joy of their reunion is short-lived as Zhu's parents have already arranged for her to marry a rich man. Liang is heartbroken when he hears the news and he dies. On the day of Zhu's marriage, Zhu goes to Liang's grave to pay her respects to Liang. She cries in despair and begs for the grave to open up. Suddenly, the grave opens with a clap of thunder. Without further hesitation, Zhu throws herself into the grave to join Liang. Their spirits turn into a pair of beautiful butterflies and emerge from the grave.

自思口语多米诺
They fly together as a pair and are never to be separated again.

I love this type of music, especially The Butterfly Lovers' Violin Concerto not only because of the music itself, but also because of the love story. It is the beautiful story which gives this piece of music unique personality.

A store

Describe a store. You should say: what kind of store it is what the store is like what you can do at the store and explain why you love this store so much.



When it comes to a store, I want to talk about Häagen-Dazs, which is an American brand of ice cream established in New York in 1961. It has become a specialty ice cream chain store which sells its own brand of ice cream throughout the world. Almost every big shopping mall in Beijing has a Häagen-Dazs.

Häagen-Dazs shops don't just sell ice cream; they sell an atmosphere. Häagen-

Dazs Shops offer consumers the perfect atmosphere in which to take time out and unwind. Every single shop is furnished in a romantic style and specifically designed to be cozy and intimate: red-toned place, fancy wall paper, lovely paintings, crystal chandeliers, amazing background music and irresistible ice cream...The most fantastic decoration about the Häagen-Dazs shops is that there are lots of oversized stuffed sofas and well-decorated tables. When it comes to a sunny afternoon, I would love to take a seat outside, soaking up the afternoon sunshine, listening to the lovely music while tasting the most amazing ice cream. This is exactly what I love about this shop. It is very Häagen-Dazs! And certainly the highlight in the shop is the elassic ice cream. Häagen-Dazs ice cream is made with the world's finest natural ingredients: Madagascar vanilIa, Brazilian coffee, Hawaiian nuts, Oregon strawberries, Belgium chocolate, Swiss almonds. Every kind of ice cream is a piece of beautiful work; every flavor gives you the unique temptation; every bite is a dream comes true. Besides, never forget its most classic slogan: If you love her, take her to Häagen-Dazs.

This is the store 1 love not only because of the store itself , but also because of the feeling it brings me.

译文

始于1961年的哈根达斯是一个美国品牌的冰淇淋。它的连锁店覆盖全世界每 个角落。在北京几乎每个大型购物中心都有一个店面。

哈根达斯不仅让人们能享受到美味的冰淇淋,还能让人们享受一种氛围。人 们能够在店里放松、舒缓心情。每个店面都装饰得非常浪漫,设计得非常舒适温 馨:红色的格调,别致的壁纸,漂亮的图片,水晶吊灯,优美的背景音乐和让人 永远也抵制不了的冰淇淋……哈根达斯最好的设计是有很多超大的沙发和装饰精-致的桌子。阳光明媚的下午,我最爱坐在舒适的沙发上,享受下午的阳光,听着 优美的音乐,享受美味的冰淇淋……这就是我为什么我这么喜爱这家店,非常有 哈根达斯的氛围!

当然这家店最棒的还是他家的当家花旦"冰淇淋"。店内所有冰淇淋的原料 都是从世界精挑细选的:马达加斯加的香草、巴西的咖啡、夏威夷的坚果、俄勒 冈州的草莓、比利时的巧克力、瑞士的杏仁。每个冰淇淋都是一个杰作;每个味 道都给你独一无二的诱惑;每一口都是享受。当然永远也不要忘了的是它最经典 的广告语:"如果你爱她,带她去吃哈根达斯"。

这就是我爱的店面。我爱它不单单是因为店面本身,更多的是因为它给我的 感受。

. 270 .



A store=A shop=A restaurant you always go to=A hotel=Your favorite place in your hometown=A happy shopping experience=A place you love to listen to music=A flat or a house=A modern building=A shopping mall=One of your hometown changes=A place you can relax after school/work=A thing you want to save money to buy

举几个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A restaurant you often go to (have lunch)





When it comes to a restaurant, I want to talk about South Beauty, which is one of China's most successful high-end restaurant groups.

The first South Beauty restaurant opened at the China World Trade Center in Beijing. Since then, the Group has developed into a network of more than 40 restaurants in China. The South Beauty customers range from the prominent political figures to business elites; from show biz celebrities to local residents.

The one I always go to is the one near my home. It is on the top floor of a

272 .

shopping mall. The restaurant is furnished in a romantic style and specifically designed to be cozy and intimate: ivory-toned place, fancy wall paper, lovely paintings, crystal chandeliers, amazing background music and irresistible Chinese cuisine...It feels great having a meal with my family, enjoying the street view, listening to the lovely music, tasting the scrumptious Chinese cuisine while chatting with family. What a life! This is exactly what I love about this restaurant. It is very South Beauty! You know, I am not exaggerating, each dish in South Beauty is a piece of beautiful work; every flavor gives you the unique temptation; every bite is a dream comes true.

I love South Beauty not only because it skillfully combines sleek décor with beautifully-presented dishes, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

A house or a flat

Describe a house or a flat. You should day: where the house or the flat is what it is like something special about this flat or house and explain why you love this flat or house.



When it comes to a flat or a house, I want to talk about my flat.

My community is located in the centre of CBD. It is a few minutes walk from the well-known shopping centre-Shin Kong Place. On the 28th floor of a 33-storey building, my flat features 200 square meters,

a spacious living room, two bed rooms, a dinning room, a kitchen, a study room and two bathrooms.

My flat is not huge or luxurious, but it is definitely cozy and warm. It is furnished in-a romantic style and specifically designed to be comfortable:-

ivory-toned place, European-style furniture, French doors, fancy wall paper, lovely paintings, crystal chandeliers and amazing lighting...And I normally love to place some flowers on the table, which can totally liven up the whole place. The best part about my flat is that there is a huge balcony on the south of living room. The natural daylight is great! Standing in the balcony, I can get a panoramic view of the whole community. It feels great having a meal with my family, enjoying the community view, listening to the lovely music while chatting with family. What a life! This is exactly what I love about my flat. It is very homey!

I love my flat not only because of the flat itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

A thing you want to save money to buy

Describe a thing you want to save money to buy. what you want to save money to buy You should day: what features it has something special about it and explain why you want to save money to buy it.

When it comes to a thing I want to save money to buy, I want to save money to buy a flat, a flat of my own. We all know that the house prices in China are now soaring at an extremely fast speed, so being able to afford a flat is not an easy thing, but still, I will try my hardest to make my dream come true.

I will consider the flats in CBD because it would be just a few minutes walk from big shopping malls, supermarkets, hospitals and the subway. It would be great if it is on the top floor of the building. It won't necessarily be huge or spacious, but it has to be cozy and warm.

My dream flat would be furnished in a romantic style and specifically designed to be comfortable: ivory-toned place, European-style furniture, French doors, fancy wall paper, lovely paintings, crystal chandeliers and amazing lighting...And I would place some flowers on the table, which can totally liven up the whole place. The flat should have a huge balcony, preferably on the south of living room. The natural daylight would be great! Standing on it, I would be able to get a panoramic view of the whole community. It would feel great having a meal with my family, enjoying the community view, listening to the lovely music while chatting with family. What a life! It would be very homey!

This is my dream flat not only because of the flat itself, but also because of the sense of belonging it would bring me. If I could afford it someday, it would definitely be a dream come true for me.

A shopping mall

Describe a shopping mall. You should say:

> what the shopping mall is called where it is located what features it has

and explain why you love this shopping mall.

Sample one





Speaking of a shopping mall, I want to talk about the Oriental Plaza, a unique city-within-a-city in the heart of Beijing.

It takes up 120,000 square meters, making it Asia's largest multi-purpose

commercial complex. Inspired by the Temple of Heaven, Oriental Plaza's layout and setting integrate the concept of traditional Beijing courtyards with modern architectural composition. The center point of complex is the circular central fountain plaza, from which groups of buildings arise, forming a rectangularshape boundary. The whole building complex features creative design of "squares beyond circles", "doors beyond doors" and "towers beyond towers". It is also an exquisite blend of classical eastern charm and modern day refinement. Oriental Plaza is an oasis in the bustling city center. It has created a lush green environment rarely seen in the city center, a place of tranquility, refuge and peace. And the icing on the cake is the huge music fountain in front of the building.

The Malls of the Oriental Plaza offer superior shopping, dining and entertainment facilities and the whole shopping mall is divided up into six themed areas. The shopping mall is a home to millions of international famous brands such as Paul Smith, Burberry, Givenchy, Valentino, SWAROVSKI and MaxMara. I am telling you, shopping in it or even just wandering around there would be such a big enjoyment. Millions of eye-dazzling brands, colourful posters, lovely music, cosmetic fragrance and coffee smell make the whole place so intimate. And one of the best things about the Oriental plaza is that there are too many fun things you can do there; and one of the hardest things about it is to pick one! So whenever you wanna find an oasis in the city, oriental plaza would never disappoint you.

译文

当谈到购物中心,我想最特别的一定是坐落在北京市中心的东方广场了,一 座独一无二的城中之城。

这个占地120,000平方米的楼群是亚洲最大的多功能商业楼群。东方广场格局 和布置的灵感来源于天坛。它完美地融入了传统北京四合院的理念和现代式建筑 模式。楼宇中心是一个圆形中央喷泉购物中心,两边建筑成对称状林立,看起来 成矩形。整个建筑群以"方中有圆"、"门中有门"、"塔中有塔"的格局为特 色。它是一个既具有古典东方神韵又不失现代精巧的经典代表。东方广场是在熙 攘的市中心的一块绿洲。它有着在其他市中心很少会感受到的绿色氛围。是一个 能休闲、放松、享受安静的地方。而且最棒的是在建筑前的大型音乐喷泉。

东方广场拥有最棒的购物、就餐和娱乐中心。他们被分成了6个主题区

域。购物区拥有无数世界一线知名品牌像Paul Smith, Burberry, Givenchy, Valentino, SWAROVSKI和 MaxMara。说真的,在里面购物哪怕就算是在里面 闲逛都是一种享受。无数让人眼花缭乱的品牌,缤纷的海报,优美的音乐,化妆 品的香氛和咖啡的香气证整个购物中心很温馨。商场里最棒的是在里有太多事可 以做,同样要选一件事来做也是最难的事。所以说,不论什么时候你要想放松, 东方广场决不会让你失望。

Sample two



Speaking of a shopping mall, I want to talk about the Shin Kong Place.

Located in the centre of CBD, Shin Kong Place is a six-storey one-stop shopping center with a very modern look. It has the construction area of 180,000 square meters and collects almost one thousand famous brand worldwide.

The whole shopping mall features a lot of international name brands, impeccable service, great atmosphere and guaranteed quality. You can find a lot of top brands include Prada, BV, Chanel, Gucci, Salvatore Ferragamo, Marc Jacobs, as well as high-end but more affordable retailers like Anna Sui, Juicy Couture and Diesel. I don't think any girl can resist the temptation from them. I am not exaggerating, everytime I go shopping in there, I just want to be buried in those fabulous goods.

Besides those fancy top brands stores, what I love most is the Starbucks on the ground floor. I always say that Starbucks doesn't sell coffee, it sells an atmosphere. It offers consumers the perfect atmosphere to take time out and unwind. It is furnished in a romantic style and specifically designed to be cozy and intimate: earth-toned place, French doors, American style furniture, fancy wall paper, lovely paintings, amazing background music and irresistible coffee...The most fantastic decoration in Starbucks is that there are lots of oversized armchairs and well-decorated tables outside. When it comes to a sunny weekend afternoon, I would love to take a seat outside, soaking up the afternoon sunshine, listening to the lovely music while tasting a cup of mocha. It feels great!

I love ShinKong Place not only because of the shopping mall itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

译文

当提到以购物中心,我想说的是新光天地。

坐落在中央商务区的中心位置,新光天地是一个具有现代外观的六层一站式 的购物中心。在这座占地面积高达18万平方米的地方汇集了世界上近千个顶尖品 牌。

这个购物中心以国际一线知名品牌,一流的服务,顶尖的购物氛围和绝对有 保证的品质为特色。你能找到很多高端品牌像是普拉达、宝缇嘉、香奈儿、古 奇、菲拉格慕,马克·雅可布和一些高端但价格更亲民的品牌比如说安娜苏、橘 滋和迪索。这些商品的诱惑真的是让女人们无法抵挡。我毫不夸张地说,每次去 那儿购物,我都不想回家。

除了那些顶尖的一线品牌,我最爱的就是一层的星巴克了。我总说星巴克卖 的不是咖啡,而是一种让人享受的氛围。它总是能让人放松下来发呆、休息。店 面装修得浪漫温馨:大地色调的地方、法式门、美式风格的家具、别致的壁纸、 精美的装饰画、优美的背景音乐和难以抵制的咖啡的香味。最棒的就是星巴克外 面总是会摆一些超大的扶手椅和精美的桌子。在一个天气不错的周末下午,坐在 外边,一边晒太阳,一边听音乐,一边喝一杯摩卡。感觉太棒了!

我爱新光天地不单单是因为店面本身,更多的是因为它带给我的感受。

Sample three

Speaking of a shopping mall, I want to talk about Sanlitun Village.

Located in the centre of Chaoyang District, it is one of the swankiest malls in Beijing. Actually, the whole Village consists of two parts. The upscale Village North is home to a number of high end labels such as Emiporio Armani, Montblanc, Disesel and Balenciaga. The whole area is more private and the



celebrities often haunt in there. A lot of public events and private parties are held in that place as well.

Village South features two funky buildings. They both feature futuristic colorful glass and maze-like layout. The bright red, burnt orange decorations on the buildings set the tone of the place – Hot! Yes, it is very hot because you can always see a lot of people from different countries hanging out in Village. If you don't say, no one knows it is in Beijing, it is in China. It is more like somewhere in foreign countries. I just love the words on the Village LCD screen: Sanlitun is a little bit of everywhere and unlike anywhere. I couldn't agree more. Inside, it is home to a lot of popular fashion brands like Mango, Esprit, Apple, Adidas's flagship store as well as a lot of fancy restaurants and a multiplex cinema.

On weekends, it is definitely my favorite place to go. It feels great sitting outside Starbucks on the ground floor of the Village, soaking up the sun, enjoying the fashion show on the screen, listening to kids laughing, watching them chasing each other in the fountain in front of the screen while having a cup of cappuccino. The whole week's pressure from work and study will all be gone!

I love the Village not only because of the shopping mall itself, but also because of the feeling it brings me.

译文

唯思口语多米诺

当提到一个购物中心,我想说三里屯Village。

坐落在朝阳区黄金地段,三里屯是北京首屈一指的时尚购物中心之一。实际 上,它由两部分构成。奢华的北区有很多高端世界顶尖品牌,如阿玛尼、万宝 龙、迪索和巴黎世家。这个区域相对而言更私密,好多社会名流出人。也有很多 公共和私人聚会在那儿举行。

南区最醒目的就是两栋外形奇特的楼。他们又都以充满未来感的彩色玻璃和 迷宫一样的格局吸引人的眼球。楼的外表亮红、鲜橙色的装饰给整个地方注入了 活力。是的,三里屯也的确特别火因为你经常可以看到很多来自于不同国家的人 在那儿休闲。如果你不说,没人知道这是在中国,在北京。那儿更像是在国外的 什么地方。我特别喜欢三里屯液晶大屏幕上写的广告词:三里屯哪儿都是,哪儿 都不是。简直太经典了。楼里,也有很多像芒果、Esprit、苹果、阿迪达斯的旗 舰店等店面,还有很多特别的小餐馆和一个多功能影院。

周末的时候,三里屯绝对是一个我最爱去的地方。坐在一层星巴克外面一边 喝咖啡,一边晒太阳,一边看露天屏幕上的表演,看孩子们在喷泉里嬉戏玩耍, 一边品着一杯咖啡。整个星期的工作、学习压力都会一扫而光!

我爱三里屯不单单是因为购物中心本身,更多的是因为它给我的感觉。



When it comes to a shopping mall, I want to talk about The Place, which is one of the most well-known shopping centres located in the CBD area of Chaoyang District.

As a first class one-stop shopping mall for high income group in Beijing, The Place consists of two, four-storey shopping malls beneath two office towers. A huge skyscreen above links the two malls. When it comes to the night, the multi-colored flashing lights, the western-style buildings, eye-catching LCD skyscreen, and fashionable guys totally set the tone for this whole place.

To attract shoppers, so as to attract customers, it is themed as "Everyone in Beijing Looks up". People look up at its super skyscreen of 7,500 sqm hanging above, which is currently the largest E-display in Asia. The display shows from eight PM to ten PM each night, showing beautiful and fantastic images of undersea, alien culture and natural landscape, and advertise of course. It is really breathtaking when you see a whale waving its tail over your head and swim forward to disappear into the night at the far end of this 250 metres long E-display. I am sure every visitor can not help but let out a "WOW" when they set their eyes to this magic scene. And you know the best part is that you can text messages saying whatever you want to whomever you want and those words will be shown on the E-display. It is super cool! I once saw "Would you marry me?" right on the screen. The whole screen! More than 200 meters! Although-I didn't know who the lucky girl was, I could totally imagine how surprised and moved she wold be at that moment. It was the sweetest marriage proposal that I had ever seen.

And of course, stores like Zara, D&G, MAC makeup, Ferrari, Starbucks are the "must-go" places everytime I go shopping there.

译文

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

> 当谈到一个购物中心,我想说一下坐落在朝阳区黄金地段的知名购物中 心——世贸天阶。

> 作为北京的一个高档次、高消费的一站式购物中心,世贸天阶由两栋在办公 楼下四层高的购物中心构成。而在两个购物中心上面有一个巨大的天幕相连接。 到晚上的时候,不同颜色的灯光变幻,西式的楼宇,令人眼花缭乱的液晶天幕和 那儿出人的时尚人士使整个地方变得更吸引人。

> 为了吸引更多的消费者和购物者,世贸天阶标榜的是"全北京向上看"。人 们都向上看着迄今为止亚洲最大的七千五百平方米的巨幕。屏幕每天晚上八点到 卡点,都会放映漂亮奇特的海底图像、外星世界和自然景观的动感画面,当然 还有广告。当你看到一条大鲸鱼从你头顶摇着尾巴在250米长的巨幕上游过的时 候,真的很震撼。我想当人们看到屏幕时,每个人都会禁不住发出"哇"的惊 叹!你知道最棒的是无论你想对任何人说任何话,通过发送短信,大屏幕上面就 会显示出你想对某人说的话。特别酷!我有一次在整个二百多米的大屏幕上看到 "你愿意嫁给我吗?"虽然我不知道那个幸运的女孩是谁,我完全能够想象到她 当时会是多么的惊讶和感动。这是我看过的最浪漫的求婚。

> 当然,我每次去购物时,像Zara, D&G, MAC, Ferrari, Starbucks这些店面也 是我必去的地方。



A shopping mall=A modern building=A happy shopping experience you had=A restaurant you love to have lunch=A hotel=Your favorite place in your hometown=One of your hometown changes=A place you can relax after school/ work=A place you love to listen to music

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

One of your hometown changes

Describe one of your hometown changes. You should say: what the change in your hometown is 川西醫醫 what made the change what the change brought you. and explain why this change impressed you a lot.

Speaking of one of my hometown changes, I want to talk about the change of landmarks in my hometown.

Honestly speaking, there were not a lot of landmarks in Beijing a decade ago, but now, thanks to the ever-increasing Chinese economy, landmarks in Beijing are sprouting up all over the city. Among them, what I love most is the Village. Located in the centre of Chaoyang District, it is one of the swankiest malls in Beijing.

Village features two funky buildings. They feature futuristic colorful glass and maze-like layout. I think it was supposed to be inspired by the Beijng's traditional Hutong architecture. The bright red, burnt orange decorations on the buildings set the tone of the place -- Hot! Yes, it is very hot because you can always see a lot of people from different countries hanging out in the Village. If you don't say, no one knows it is in Beijing, it is in China. It is more like somewhere in foreign countries. I just love the words on the Village LCD screen: Sanlitun is a little bit of everywhere and unlike anywhere. I couldn't agree more.

On weekends, it is definitely my favorite place to go. It feels great sitting outside the Starbucks on the ground floor of the Village, soaking up the sun, enjoying the fashion show on the screen, listening to kids-laughing, chasing each other in the fountain in front of the screen while having a cup of cappuccino. The whole week's pressure from work and study will-all be gone!

I love this change not only because of the change itself, but also because of the feeling the change has brought me. You know, without this change, there would have never been so many landmarks; without those landmarks, there would have never been so many entertainment places; without those entertainment places, there would have never been so much fun.

A modern building

Describe a modern building You should say: where the modern building is what the modern looks like something special about this modern building and explain why you think this modern building is impressive.

Sample one



Speaking of a modern building, I want to talk about the Beijing National Stadium.

Situated in the northeast of Beijing, the Beijing National Stadium is known as the "bird's nest" because of innovative grid formation. Designed by two internationally renowned Swiss architects and many Chinese artists as stylistic consultants, the complex is the main stadium for the 2008 Olympic Games. The stadium is 330 metres long, 220 metres wide, and is 69.2 metres tall. It uses 258,000 square metres of space and has a usable area of 204,000 square metres. The stadium costs up to 3.5 billion RMB. It can seat as many as 100,000 spectators during the Olympics.

Its main body is an interwoven structure comprising a series of steel trusses around the bowl-shaped stands. The structural elements support each other and converge into a grid formation, just like a bird's nest with interlocking branches and twigs. And another feature is that underneath the gray steel exterior, the stadium is full of Chinese flavor, with the color red emphasized everywhere. The grey steel exterior and the red decoration interior wonderfully set the main tone of this marvelous building. The creative grey-and-red color design echoes the Bird's Nest's theme color, with the grey standing for the Great Wall and the red representing Chinese tradition.

The Bird's Nest is definitely an elegant building with a strong sense of modernization. The whole building appears a spectacular western style and also creates a mysterious eastern atmosphere. In a word, it is just simply gorgeous! Being one of the most exciting stadiums ever built in Beijing, the Bird's Nest is the pride of every Chinese person.

译文

当谈到一个现代建筑,我想我要谈的是北京国家体育场。

坐落在北京的东北部,北京国家体育场因为它独具特色的网格状构架被人们称作"鸟巢"。由两位国际知名的瑞士建筑家设计和很多位中国艺术家作艺术顾问,鸟巢是北京2008年奥运会的主会场。鸟巢长330米,宽220米,高69.2米。它占地面积25.8万平方米,使用面积20.4万平方米。整个鸟巢耗资35亿人民币。在奥运会时可容纳10万观众。

鸟巢的整体感觉就像是在一个碗形的看台上由无数钢条在外边环绕出一个相 互交错的结构。整个结构的组件相互支撑,形成网格状的构架,从外观上看就仿 佛用树枝织成的鸟巢。建筑的另一个特色是在灰色钢外架笼罩下的内部充满了中 国特色。到处都是醒目的中国红。灰色的钢外架和红色的内部装饰完美地搭配出整个建筑的色调。有创意的灰红搭配也呼应着鸟巢的主题色。灰色代表长城,红色代表中国传统。鸟巢是一个充满现代感的优美建筑。整个建筑既体现了壮观的西方特色又营造出一种神秘的东方氛围。一句话,就是太美了!

作为北京有史以来最令人兴奋的建筑之一,鸟巢是每个中国人的骄傲。

Sample two



Speaking of a modern building, I wanna talk about the National Grand Theatre.

Situated in Tiananmen Square besides the Great Hall of the People, the National Grand Theatre is a giant titanium accented glass dome that is completely surrounded by a man-made lake. It looks like a huge egg floating on water.

It was designed as an iconic feature, something that would be immediately recognizable, like the Sydney Opera House. I think it totally worked! The aboveground part of the theater, about 46 meters in height, is only one third of the entire building. The main north entrance is an 80m corridor running under water. The south entrance and other entrances are all built under the surrounding water. Internally, there are three major performance halls, the floors of which are painted in three different colors. Inside the "egg", people will be able to enjoy operas, plays and concerts with top-class comfort.

The designer of this imposing work is French architect Paul Andreu. He said in an interview, "What I seek, in any project, is its internal coherence and intelligibility and, at the same time, its relationship with its surroundings, any living work leaves the architect's hands incomplete: it has to be entrusted to the elements, to the wind and water, for it to be finished."

When night falls, all the lights equipped over the surface of the "egg" and the

amazing reflection in the water will make the whole building look like a dream. It is such a beautiful work!

译文

谈到一个现代建筑,我要谈的是国家大剧院。

位于天安门广场内人民大会堂旁边的国家大剧院是一个完全被人造湖包围的 巨型钛制玻璃圆屋顶。整个剧院看起来像是一个漂在水面上的巨蛋。

剧院被设计成为地标式建筑。就是像悉尼歌剧院那种辨识度很高的建筑。我 想在这一点上中国大剧院完全做到了。剧院地上部分高约46米,仅为剧院整体高 度的1/3。主北门是一个在水下80米的走廊。南门和其他入口也都建在周围的水 下。剧院里面主要有三个表演厅。每个厅地面的色调不一。在剧院内,观众能极 为舒适地欣赏歌剧、表演和音乐会。

这个壮观建筑的设计师是法国建筑家保罗·安德鲁。他在一次采访中说, "我在任何作品中所追寻的是内在的统一和灵性。与此同时是作品本身和周边氛 围的融合。建筑师的手永远不能创造出最完美的作品。真正完美的作品是作品本 身和周边的氛围、风、水相辅相成的。只有这样才能诞生完美的作品。"

当夜幕降临时,安装在剧院表面的大型灯和水中的绝美倒影使整个建筑让人 感觉就像是在梦境中一样。整个剧院真的是一件完美的艺术品!

Sample three



When it comes to a modern building, I want to talk about the Beijing National Aquatics Center.

The Beijing National Aquatics Center, also best known as the Water Cube, is an aquatics center which is built alongside Beijing National Stadium for the 2008 Summer Olympics. The whole building looks like a giant box with millions of bluish green and greenish blue bubbles embedded in it. Another feature is that the "Water Cube" was built in accordance with a water-saving design concept to be a gigantic green architectural wonder. The blue-colored "hubble-

bubble" material is much lighter than conventional glazing structures with the same lighting effect, so the cost of its supporting steel structure was reduced considerably. The building looks absolutely wonderful at night – the lights make the Water Cube light up in a deep blue and you can't help but look at it hypnotically, drawn into its glowing aura.

The interior is fantastic, as impressive as the exterior. After the Olympics, the building re-opened on August 8, 2010, marking the two year anniversary of the beginning of the 2008 Summer Olympics. The redesigned facility contains numerous water rides and slides, a wave pool, and spa areas. The renovations were aimed to bring renewed interest to the Olympic Green area as-part of the games' legacy.

译文

当谈到一个现代建筑,我要说的是北京国家游泳馆。

北京国家游泳馆,也就是大家熟知的水立方,是为了2008年北京奥运会建在 北京国家体育场边上的一个游泳馆。整个建筑看起来就像是一个巨大的盒子,外 边镶嵌了无数蓝中泛绿,绿中泛蓝的气泡。水立方的另外一个特色是它是秉承节 水理念设计建造的一个巨大的环保建筑奇观。蓝色的泡泡材质比传统的琉璃结构 既轻便得多而且还有一样的灯光效果,所以大大地减少了其支撑钢架的花费。水 立方在晚上看起来非常美——灯光使水立方呈现出迷人的深蓝色。路过的人都会 情不自禁地被它吸引,深陷在那份光彩琉璃的氛围中。

水立方的场内也很美,和外边一样抢眼。在2010年8月8号,2008年奥运会开 幕的两周年之后,水立方再次对外开放了。重新设计的水立方有很多新的设施: 多个划水道、水滑梯、人工浪水池和SPA区。这个翻新是为了在继承了绿色奥林 匹克运动会的宗旨上给公众带来更多的乐趣。

*多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A modern building=A swimming pool=An unforgettable experience (A visit you had in the Water Cube) =A visit you had=(A visit you had in the Water Cube)=One favorite-place in your-hometown=One of your hometown changes=A thing you did last weekend=A relaxing day=A photo

A hotel

Describe a hotel. You should say: where the hotel is what the hotel is like something special about the hotel explain why you love this hotel.



When it comes to a hotel, I wanna talk about the Grand Hyatt Hotel, which is situated on the East Chang An avenue, Beijing.

Within walking distance to Tiananmen Square and the Forbidden City, the Grand Hyatt Hotel is a modern, elegant hotel which is offering a subtle blend of Western and Oriental traditions. In front of the Grand Hyatt, there is a circular driveway with a large fountain. And besides the fountain, there are several fancy flower beds with colorful flowers. They all make the whole building look really fancy. And the moment you actually step into the lobby, you can really see what "the luxury beyond imagination'" is. The lobby is flooded with natural light from huge windows and contains ornamental trees and displays of orchids and other flowers. With the lovely music, the whole lobby gives people an intimate and elegant vibe.

All the hotel's luxurious suites feature panoramic floor-to-ceiling windows with views of Beijing's most picturesque districts. The view is definitely breathtaking! All the rooms are decorated with beige carpets and curtains, wooded furnishings, and black-and-white photos. Everything in the room is low-key but luxurious. Besides, this hotel has an Olympic-size swimming pool, which is definitely the highlight of the hotel. The whole swimming pool is surrounded by lush vegetation, waterfalls, statues, and comfortable teak chairs and tables. Over the pool, a "virtual sky" ceiling imitates different weather patterns. Just imagine how incredible it would be to go swimming in the swimming pool.

I think The Grand Hyatt Hotel absolutely deserves the five-star hotel title. I love it not only because of the hotel itself, but also because of the feeling people can enjoy there.

译文

当谈到一个酒店,我要谈的是位于北京东长安街的东方君悦大酒店。

距离天安门和紫禁城只是咫尺之遥的东方君悦是一个融合了东西方特色的时尚、优雅的酒店。在酒店前面,有一个圆形车道和大型喷泉。除了喷泉,还有很多开满鲜花的花坛。使得整个建筑看起来非常气派。当你走进大堂的一刻,你就能够真正能够体会什么是"非凡的奢华"。整个大堂撒满了从落地窗射进的阳光,大堂中还有摆放了很多装饰树、兰花和其他鲜花。在柔和的音乐烘托下,整个大堂给人一种温馨、高贵的感觉。

酒店的所有高级套房都配有落地窗,窗外能看到比京最有特色的大街。景致 可谓是令人叹为观止!所有的房间都配有米色的地毯、窗帘、木质家具和黑白照 片。房间里的每个细节都低调而奢华。除此之外,这个酒店有一个大型的游泳 馆,这绝对是酒店的一大亮点。整个游泳池周围是茂密的绿桦、瀑布、雕像和 舒适的柚木坐椅。在游泳池的上方有一个人造天幕。天幕可以变换不同的天气效 果。想象一下如果能再那儿游泳的话感觉一定特棒!一

我想东方君悦大酒店无愧于它5星级的称号。我喜欢这个酒店不仅仅是因为这 个酒店本身,更是因为它带给人们的享受。



A hotel=A modern building=A place you work at=A thing you save money to buy=A flat/apartment or a house=One of your hometown changes

A theatre

Describe a theatre. You should say: what this theatre is called where it is what it is like and explain why you love this theatre.



Speaking of a theatre, I want to talk about the Mei lanfang Grand Theatre.

Located in the north of the Financial Street, Xicheng District, Mei lanfang Grand Theatre is a fan-shaped building with a stylish steel and glass structure. The interior of the theater features some key ingredients in traditional Chinese architecture such as magnificent bright red columns and walls, which sets the tone of the whole theatre. It is visually spectacular! A vividly crafted bronze statue of Mei lanfang is placed at the center of the lobby as well. The combination of red and gold screams hip.

In name of the most legendary Peking opera master Mei Lanfang, this theater is the first one designed especially for Peking Opera shows in China. Although designed for Peking operas, the theater also has other types of performances, such as dramas and musicals. With seats for more than 1,000 people, this threestory building is configured according to acoustic science and equipped with hitech devices to produce amazing high fidelity audio effects.

In case you might wonder what Peking Opera is, I will tell you a little bit about

it. Peking Opera is a synthesis of music, dance, art and acrobatics. It features melodious tones, gaudy costumes, and elegant dance and acrobatic skills. It is known as China's national opera, and is widely regarded as a unique expression of the Chinese culture.

I love Mei lanfang Grand Theatre. I am telling you, I just can't take my eyes off it every time I pass by.

译文

说到一个剧院,我要说的是梅兰芳大剧院。

坐落在西城区的金融街北面,梅兰芳大剧院是一个以时尚的钢铁和玻璃结构 为特色的扇形建筑。剧院内部以传统中国建筑中的关键元素为特色:华丽辉煌的 红色柱体和墙面,给整个剧院增加了一种特别的味道。在视觉上很震撼!位于大 厅中央的是一尊刻画的栩栩如生的梅兰芳先生的青铜雕像。红色和金色的搭配很 是出彩!

以最具有传奇色彩的京剧大师梅兰芳先生命名,这所剧院是中国第一个为 北京的京剧演出特别设计的剧院。虽然是为北京京剧演出设计的,剧院也提供 其他种类的表演,例如戏剧和音乐剧。能同时容纳上千人观看演出,这个三层 的建筑是根据声学技术建造的,并且配有高技术的装置能使观众感受到非凡的 高保真音效。

如果您不了解北京京剧,我给您简单介绍一下。北京京剧是集音乐、舞蹈、 美术和杂技于一体的一门综合艺术。它音律优美,戏服华丽,舞蹈优雅,杂技出 众。它以中国国剧的称号为人们所熟知。并被一致视为对中国文化独一无二的表 现形式。

我爱梅兰芳剧院。说真的,每次我从梅兰芳剧院经过时,都会目不转睛地欣赏它。



A theatre=A modern building= An unforgettable experience (A visit of a theatre) =A visit you made (A visit you had in the theatre)=Your favorite place in your hometown=One of your hometown changes

A library

Describe a library. You should say: where the library is located what the library looks like what you can do in the library and explain why you think the library is great.



Speaking of a library, I wanna talk about the national library of China.

Situated in the West of Beijing, the National Library of China is a comprehensive library. The main structure features two symmetrical pagoda-like buildings. The blue-glazed tile roofs and light grey buildings set the main tone of the whole building. The granite steps and white marble rails add a lot of Chinese flavor to the building. And there is an amazing patio on the second floor in which you can see lots of plants and flowers. It looks really fancy! I always think it would feel great sitting on the balcony, reading books, breathing in the fresh air while having a cup of tea. Pity that it is not open to the public.

Ranking fifth among the world libraries, the collection in this library is so diversified. The main five categories of 20,000,000 books mainly cover academia, history, geology, culture, and custom. And the library serves for almost everyone, including central legislatures, government, research institutions and the general public. The Library opens to the public 365 days a year and its on-line services are available 24 hours a day. And thanks to the highly advanced

雅思口语第二部分 CUE CARD QUESTION online searching system, people can get all the information about any book they want, such as the exact location, series number, loan condition, numbers left. It is super convenient!

I think the one-and-the-only goal of a library is to preserve, cherish, and show off the riches of human knowledge. And the national library of China definitely does it!

译文

谈到一个图书馆, 我要说的是北京图书馆。

坐落在北京西城,国家图书馆是一个综合性的图书馆。主楼别具特色的由两 个对称的宝塔形建筑构成。宝蓝色的琉璃瓦屋顶和淡灰色的主楼使整个建筑的主 色调很协调。花岗岩的台阶和白色大理石的栏杆给整个建筑增加了很多中国特 色。在2层有一个很漂亮的天井。里面布置满了植物和鲜花。看起来很别致!我总 是想如果能坐在那个大阳台上一边看书,一边呼吸清新空气在一边喝一杯茶,感 觉一定美极了。可惜不对外开放。

国家图书馆作为世界第5大图书馆。收藏的图书各种各样。2000万的图书被大 致分为学术、历史、地理、文化和风俗五大类。图书馆的服务对象也相当广泛, 包括中央立法机关、政府、研究院和普通老百姓。图书馆全年对外开放并提供24 小时的网上服务。由于先进的网上搜索系统,人们能得到任何一本书的所有相关 资料,比如说像具体藏书位置、书号、借还状况、余书数量。非常方便!

我想图书馆唯一的也是仅有的一个目的就是保存、珍藏和对人类丰富的知识 进行展示。中国国家图书馆绝对是一个好的图书馆。



A library=A modern building=A place you work at=A place you study at=A favorite place in your hometown=One of your hometown-changes=A school you used to go to

CHAPTER 3 雅思口语第二部分 [CUE CARD QUESTIONS

5

Media 传媒类

A website

Describe a website. You should say: what the website is what features this website has what this website offers you and explain why you love this website.

Sample one

Speaking of a website, I want to talk about Taobao. It is www dot taobao dot com.

Established in May 2003, Taobao now has become China's leading C2C (consumer-to-consumer) and B2C (business-to-consumer) E-commerce marketplace in Asia. Owned by Alibaba, Taobao.com now has approximately 80 million



registered users. The layout of the website is very neat and sharp. You can search whatever they need by typing the key words in the search engine. And in the almost same time, millions of relevant items will jump out in front of your eyes. The coolest thing is that buyers can pick up the sellers with high credit and the products with the reasonable price. And Taobao.com is so thoughtful that it offers sellers and buyers the chatting tool which is called "Ali Wangwang" to enable people to talk online. It is very sweet! Actually, the part that attracts people to register in Taobao is that the products in Taobao are much cheaper than the products in shopping malls. No matter you are a seller or a buyer, you are not charged even one penny to be a Taobao member. It is very tempting!

No one could ever predict Taobao's impact on today's traditional retail sales. But it did happen dramatically. Seriously, I am even thinking of opening my own shop in Taobao.

译文

谈到一个网站,我想说说淘宝。网址是www点淘宝点com。

创立于2003年5月,淘宝网现在已经成为全亚洲最重要的消费者对消费者和商家对消费者的电子商务交易平台。隶属于阿里巴巴,淘包网现在有大约8000万的注册会员。淘宝网的网页非常清楚并且很抢眼。通过在搜索引擎中敲人关键词就能够搜索你想要买的东西。与此同时,你就可以看到无数相关的产品信息。最棒的是买家能挑选出高信誉度的卖家和价格合理的商品。而且淘包网非常贴心地提供给买家和卖家一个叫"阿里旺旺"的聊天工具使他们能够在线交流。非常的人性化!实际上,淘包网最吸引人的还是它的东西比在商场中要便宜得多。无论你是买家还是卖家,在淘宝注册都不会被收取一分钱。这实在是很诱人!

没人能预料到淘宝对今天传统零售业的影响。但是这个影响的确发生了。说 真的,我现在甚至琢磨着在淘宝上开一家自己的小店。

Sample two

Speaking of a website, I want to talk about Google. It is www dot google dot



com.

Google is the biggest search engine in terms of internet. No matter what information I wanna know about, I can always get it with several key words and an "Enter" key typing. One day I was searching Google for something, I was impressed by an article in it. It was about a question, a special question.

The question was like this: Let us

assume that you are driving in a raining night. It is raining cats and dogs. And you happened to see three guys who are anxiously waiting for buses at a bus station. The first one is an elderly person who is badly sick. He needs to be sent to the hospital straight away. And the second person is a doctor who once saved your life and you have always been dreaming about paying him back. The third one is your love. You know exactly you can't live without her love. Without her love, your world will be falling apart. But the thing is that there is only one spare seat in your car, so here comes the question: What would you do? Who are you going to help?

Well, do you want to give it a shot? Well, the ideal solution is to give the key of the car to the doctor and ask him to drive the elderly person to the hospital; you stay with your love and wait for buses together. To be honest, when I saw it, I couldn't help saying "Wow, such a killer solution! Why didn't I come up with such a good idea?" And this article made me learn that sometimes, we need to learn to give up because if we can give up what we have already had, we will be able to get a lot more than what we are expecting now.

This is exactly what I love about Google. It always inspires me and enables me to learn something that I can never learn from anywhere else.

译文

当谈到一个网址,我要谈谈谷歌。网址是www点google点com。

谷歌是世界上最大的因特网搜索引擎。无论你想了解什么样的咨询,你只需 要通过敲几个关键词再加一个回车键就能在瞬间找到相关信息。一天当我在谷歌 上查找资料时,一篇文章吸引了我的注意。文章说的是关于一个问题。一个很特 别的问题。

问题是这样的:假设你在一个风雨交加的夜晚开着车,大雨倾盆。你在车站 恰巧看到了三个在焦急地等公车的人。第一个人是一个生病的老人,情况紧急, 需要马上送医院;第二个人你一眼就认出来了,是一个曾经救过你命的医生。你 一直做梦都想报答他;第三个人是你的爱人,你绝对不忍心对你的爱人不闻不 问。你知道,你不能没有你的爱人。离开她,你的生命将失去意义。可是问题是 你的车上只有一个空位。难题出现了:你怎么办?该救谁?

您想试试吗?其实,最好的办法是把车钥匙给医生,让医生开车送老人去医院;然后自己留下来陪爱人等下一班公车。说真的,当我看到这儿时,我不禁说

到: "天呀,太好的主意了! 我怎么没想到呢?"这篇文章让我明白了一个道理: 我们要学会放弃,一旦我们学会了放弃我们已经拥有的东西,我们就会得到 比我们现在期待得更多的东西。

这也是我最喜欢谷歌的地方。它总是能启发我,让我学到一些在其他地方永远也学不到的东西。

*"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A website=A TV program you love=A radio program you love=A book you read before=A newspaper you love=A magazine you love=An article you love=A quiz show you love

举个例子,说明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A quiz show you love

Describe a quiz show you love. You should say: what the quiz show is called what features the show has

something special about the show

and explain why you love this quiz show so much.

Speaking of a quiz show I love, I want to talk about Happy Dictionary, which has been one of the most popular quiz shows in China so far.

Aired on TV every Tuesday at 8 : 30 p.m. on CCTV3, it was a popular quiz show which featured a lot of candidates competing against each other for the winner of the game by taking the quiz. But for some particular reasons, this TV program stopped in 2008.

Among all the questions in this quiz show, what impressed me most was a question of one episode. It was like this: Let us assume that you are driving in a raining night. It is raining cats and dogs. And you happen to see three guys

住思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 一 who are anxiously waiting for buses at a bus station. The first one is an elderly person who is badly sick. He needs to be sent to the hospital straight away. And the second person is a doctor who once saved your life and you have always been dreaming about paying him back. The third one is your love. You know exactly you can't live without her love. Without her love, your world will be falling apart. But the thing is that there is only one spare seat in your car, so here comes the question: What would you do? Who are you going to help? The ideal solution is to give the key of the car to the doctor and ask him to drive the elderly person to the hospital; you stay with your love and wait for buses together. What a sweet solution!

This is exactly what I love this quiz show. For the first time in my life, I learned that a good quiz show is not just a test about IQ, it is more like a book about love, about inner beauty and about life.

A quiz show you love TPO III Ib Bill

Describe a quiz show you love. You should say: what the quiz show is called what features the show has something special about the show and explain why you love this quiz show so much.

Sample One

Speaking of a quiz show I love, I want to talk about Happy Dictionary.

Aird on TV every Tuesday at 8 : 30 p.m. on CCTV3, it was a popular quiz show which featured a lot of candidates competing against each other for the winner of the game by taking the quiz. Winners were normally given a lot of prizes such as money, free journeys and laptops. The host WangXiaoya was an incredible host who was knowledgeable, humorous, quick-responded and richly experienced. But for some particular reasons, this TV program



雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —



stopped in 2008.

Among all the questions on this quiz show, what impressed me most was the final question in the final round of one episode. The question was "What is the key to success? A: LUCK B: ABILITY C: RELATIONS D: ATTITUDE E: NONE OF THE ABOVE." For one second, I wondered if it was a quiz question at all. The finalist chose D without even thinking about it. He also said, "Well, this is more like a question about life. I chose D because I firmly believe that attitude determines everything! Luck, ability and relations are very important to success, but without the right attitude, they are nothing!" His words won him a loud round of applause.

I love this quiz show because I can always learn something that I can never learn from anywhere else.

译文

当提到一个智力问答节目,我想说一下开心辞典。

每周二在央视三套晚上8:30播出,这是一档非常红的节目。每期节目参赛选 手们都通过答题相互竞争最终取得胜利。冠军通常被给予如现金、免费旅游、手 提电脑之类的大奖。主持人王小丫知识渊博、诙谐幽默、反应机敏、经验丰富。 但由于一些特别的原因,这个节目在2008年停播了。

在这个节目的所有问题中,给我印象最深刻的是在一期节目最后一轮中的问题。问题是"成功的秘诀是什么? A: 运气 B: 能力 C: 关系 D: 态度 E: 以上全不 是。"刚开始,我甚至怀疑这是不是一个智力问题。那个决赛选手不假思索地选择了D。他说,"实际上,这更像是一个关于人生的问题。我选择D是因为我坚

信态度决定一切。运气、能力和关系当然也都很重要,但没有一个正确的态度, 他们什么都不是!"他的话赢得了在场观众的热烈掌声。

我喜欢这个智力问答节目是因为我总是能够从中学到很多在其他任何地方都 学不到的东西。

Sample Two

Speaking of a quiz show I love, I want to talk about Happy Dictionary.

Aird on TV every Tuesday at 8 : 30 p.m. on CCTV3, it was a popular quiz show which featured a lot of candidates competing against each other for the winner of the game by taking the quiz. Winners were normally given a lot



of prizes such as money, free journeys and laptops. But for some particular reasons, this TV program stopped in 2008.

Among all the questions on this quiz show, what impressed me most was a question like this: "Can you explain why married couples wear wedding rings on their ring fingers?" One candidate said, "There is a beautiful, convincing explanation. Now, put your palms together face to face and bend both of your middle fingers back to back. At the same time, hold all other four fingers tip to tip. Then, if you try to separate your thumbs representing your parents, you can totally do it because your parents are destined to get old and die. They can't live with you forever. You can also open your index fingers meaning your siblings because they are going to have family of their own one day. Your little fingers symbolizing your children can be separated easily as well because your children will grow up and settle down by having family of their own. But you know what? I bet you will be surprised to see that you just CANNOT separate your ring fingers...because as a husband and a wife, they are destined to be together for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, until death do them apart." This explanation impressed me a lot.

This is exactly what I love about this quiz show. I learned that a good quiz show is not just a test about IQ, it is more like a book about love, about inner beauty and about life.

译文

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

当提到一个智力问答节目,我想说一下开心辞典。

每周二在央视三套晚上8:30播出,这是一档非常红的节目。节目里每次都有 很多参赛选手通过回答问题相互竞争脱颖而出。冠军通常被给予比如现金、免费旅 游、手提电脑之类的大奖。但由于一些特别的原因,这个节目在2008年停播了。

在这个节目的所有问题中,给我留下最深刻印象的是这样一道问题:"能否解 释一下夫妻为什么把婚戒戴在他们的无名指上?"其中一个参赛选手说,"有一个 美好但令人信服的解释。现在把你的双手合拢手掌对手掌,然后把你申指指背弯 曲。这时,把其他四个手指指尖对指尖。然后,如果你试图分开代表你父母的大拇 指,你完全能够做到因为爸妈终有一天会变老,离开我们。他们不可能永远和我们 在一起。你也能够分开你的食指,他们代表你的兄弟姐妹,终有一天他们会有他 们自己的家庭。那么【表孩子的小拇指也能被很轻松地分开,因为孩子们也会长 大,成家立业。但是你知道吗?我想当你试图把无名指分开时,你会很惊讶地发 现他们根本分不开。因为作为妻子和丈夫,他们注定要一生一世在一起,好,不 好,贫穷,富贵,疾病,健康,直到永远。"这个解释让我印象非常深刻。

这就是为什么我喜欢这个智力问答节目。我明白了一个道理:一个好的智力问。 答节目不仅仅是关于智商的测试,更是一本关于爱,关于内在美和关于人生的书。



A quiz show you love=A TV program you love=A radio program you love=A book you read before=A website=A newspaper or a magazine

A TV program you love-

Describe a TV program you love. You should say: what this TV program is when it airs on TV what features this TV program has and explain why you love this TV program.

Sample one

Speaking of a TV program, I want to talk about Win in China, one of the most popular programs of CCTV 2. CCTV 2 is the economy focused channel of the CCTV (China Central Television) Network in China.



This program has been pretty high in the ratings for many years. It is a program in which people who have a burning desire to run their own business compete with each other to win venture capital of 10 million RMB. In the meantime, some successful entrepreneurs are also invited to be the judges and share their experiences of running their own business. Each episode has something that is worth watching and learning. Those invaluable words from the successful entrepreneurs are really priceless. One day I was watching it, I was totally impressed by what Ma Yun, one of the chief judges, said on this TV program. Ma Yun is the CEO of Alibaba, the world's largest online marketplace for global trade.

He said on Win in China, "In the world of business, there is a terminology which is called "The First Rule". For example, to Americans, they all know the person who first flew across the Atlantic; and no one knows the name of the second person who did it. But they can all remember the third person because that person is the first lady who did it and obviously she owns a "First". That is to say, if you wanna stand out today, you have got to own a "first". It has already become a label for being successful." Seriously, those words inspired me a lot.

And I think this is exactly what I love about "Win in China". It always enables me to learn something that I can never learn from anywhere else.

译文

当谈到一个电视节目,我要说说中央电视台经济频道最受欢迎的节目之一 "赢在中国"。中央电视台经济频道是一个以经济节目为主的频道。

连续几年以来收视率都非常高,这个节目是关于一群心怀创业激情和梦想的 人通过在一起互相竞争来赢取1000万人民币风险基金的节目。与此同时,栏目组 也邀请一些成功的企业家作为评委并分享他们创业的艰辛。每一集都有一些值得 看,值得学的东西。那些成功企业家的金玉良言更是非常的宝贵。一天当我看这 个节目时,重要评委之一马云所说的话让我印象非常深刻。马云是世界上最大的 网络贸易交易平台阿里巴巴网站的老总。

他在"赢在中国"中说,"在今天,有一个叫做'第一法则'的说法。举个 例子,对美国人来说,他们都知道第一个横跨大西洋的人,然而,没人知道第二 个人的名字,但他们都知道第三个人的名字。因为那个人是第一个成功飞跃大西 洋的女性。很明显,她拥有了一个'第一'。也就是说,在今天,如果你想脱颖 而出,你就一定要拥有一个'第一',这已经变成了成功的标志。"说真的,我 从这些话中悟出了很多道理。这些话对我的启发很大。

我想这就是我为什么非常喜欢"赢在中国"的原因。它总是能让我学到一些 在其他任何地方永远也学不到的东西。

Sample two

Speaking of my favorite TV program, I wanna talk about Super Girl.



Organized by Hunan Satellite Television between 2004 and 2006, it was an annual national singing contest in China for female contestants. The official name of this show was the Mengniu Yoghurt Super Girl Contest, after the company that sponsored the series. This show was generally described as the Chinese version of Pop Idol or American Idol. It was one of the most popular entertainment shows

in China. The competition was open to any female contestant regardless of her age, origin, appearance, or her singing ability. Countless applicants travelled long distances to take part in the competition hoping to become a star. The competition was very brutal. Viewers called in or sent SMS to vote for their favorite singers in every elimination. And the weakest two would perform in a PK, short for Player Kill. Every episode was sensational! Millions of guys got their idols in Super Girl and practically saw them as their role models!

Super Girl is a miracle in the history of TV program in China. It broke a new record for watching rate in the prime time and thoroughly broke the formulaic mode of TV programs. Despite Super Girl's major success, some critics claimed that Super Girl was poison for the youth, so the show was stopped three years later.

Anyway, it was a great show!

译文

当谈到我最爱的电视节目,我要说的是超级女生。

超级女生是由湖南卫视主办,于2004年~2006年间,一年一度的全国性歌唱 比赛。它为喜欢唱歌的女孩儿们提供了一个平台。节目的官方名称是由赞助公司 命名的 ——"蒙牛酸酸乳超级女生比赛"。这个节目大体上就是一个中国版的 "时尚偶像"或是"美国偶像"。它曾是中国最受欢迎的娱乐节目。参赛者无论 年龄、籍贯、长相、歌唱实力,都有资格参赛。当时,无数参赛者千里迢迢怀着 明星梦在不同赛区参赛。每场比赛都很残酷!观众可以通过打电话或发送短信的 方式来为自己喜爱的选手投票。最差的两名选手在最终的对决中一决高下。每一 集都非常激动人心!人们在超女中找到他们的偶像并把超女当做他们的楷模!

超级女生缔造了中国电视节目上的一个神话。它创造了黄金时段最高收视率的 新高并彻底打破了传统电视节目的守旧模式。尽管"超女"大获成功,但一些评论 家认为"超女"对青少年是一种毒害。这也是为什么栏目在联播三年后停播。

不管怎么样, "超级女生"是一个很棒的节目!



A TV program you love=A radio program you love=A book you read before=A website=A newspaper or a magazine=A public event

A TV program you dislike

Describe a TV program you dislike. You should say:

what the TV program is

what features this TV program has

why you dislike this TV program

and explain what influence this TV program has on audiences.

Sample one



When it comes to a TV program I dislike, I want to talk about infomercials, which are also known as teleshopping.

Takes on the appearance of a talk show or TV program, an infomercial is a longformat television commercial which is aimed at persuading people to buy the product.

Honestly, I don't like infomercials because they usually have scientific characters to try to prove that the product is the best by some fake statistics and madeup scientific numbers. Besides, celebrities often show up convincing people how good the product is by their exaggerated pitch lines that they have already prepared before. And sometimes, some "customers" who "used" this product are "invited" to the show to "share their experiences" and "extol the benefits of the all-purpose product". The irony thing is that sometimes, you can see the same "customer" play different roles in different infomercials. It is so pathetic!

And you know it totally annoys me everytime I see those enthusiastic hosts introduce a product with an exaggerated tone: "Today we will witness the most revolutionary product of the whole history at the lowest price ever! The price was 19999, but our special price today is 18000? No, you are wrong! 15000? No, definitely not! Our special price today is only 9999, and if you call within the next ten minutes, you can have it at only 8888. Besides, you can get our special gift which is worth 5000. Yes, it is real! It is happening! Just call us. If the line is busy, just hold on a second. Wait on line; it may take quite a while because millions of costumers are calling." It is way too ridiculous!

Well, I really hope this TV program will be banned as soon as possible. I just can't see anything good about it.
译文

当提到我不喜欢的电视节目时,我想说的是电视推销,就是我们熟知的电视 购物节目。

以一种谈话节目或是电视节目的形式展现,电视推销是一个较长的以向消费 者推销产品为目的的电视广告节目。

说真的,我不喜欢这种节目因为他们通常找一些科研人士用一些虚假的和编 造的科学数据来证明他们的产品是最好的。而且这种节目还经常请来一些名人用 他们提前编好的,夸大其词的广告语来诱导消费者。有时候,一些"使用过"这 些产品的"消费者"被节目组"请"去"分享他们的经历"和"夸大某一全功能 的产品特色"。讽刺的是,有的时候,你甚至会在不同的电视促销广告中看到扮 演不同角色的同一"消费者"。实在是太讽刺太可悲了!

而且你知道吗?每次我看到那些像打了鸡血一样的超热情的主持人用一种超 夸张的语气介绍一种产品的时候我就特别受不了: "今天我们将用有史以来最低 价让您拥有史上最伟大的产品!本产品原价19999元,但是今天的价钱是18000? 不,你错了!15000?不,你又错了!我们今天的价钱只有9999,而且如果你在 接下来的十分钟打进电话订购,你能够享有贵宾优惠价8888。与此同时,你还能 够得到价值5000人民币的内部发行大礼。是的,这是真的!不要怀疑自己!拿起 你的电话吧!如果打不进电话,请耐心等待,因为数以百万计的消费者都在疯抢 这个史上最棒的产品。"我觉得这一切简直太滑稽了!

所以说,我真的希望这种节目能尽早被封杀、禁播。我真的看不出它任何存 在的价值。

Sample two



When it comes to a TV program I dislike, I want to talk about IF YOU ARE THE ONE, which is a popular dating show in China. Debuted at Jiangsu Satellite TV Station in 2009, the show is aimed at offering single guys a chance to know each other, date and hopefully get married.

The program starts with an eligible bachelor first choosing his favorite girl among a pool of 24 girls by the first impression. Then there are three clips of VCR about the bachelors' background shown on the screen. At the same time, the girls can ask the gentlemen any questions they are interested in or reject him by turning off the light in front of them. If the bachelor is lucky enough, he can finally take home the girl he really fancies.

Honestly, I don't like this TV program because words on the street that some of the candidates are hired by the producers and directors of the program. They are on this TV program just for getting famous rather than looking for a date sincerely. Besides, some of the comments that candidates make are quite sharp, ironic and morally provoking. Among all the female candidates, the most impressive one was Ma Nuo, a 22-year-old Beijing model. She once said during one episode, "I would rather weep in a BMW than take a romantic spin on the back of this contestant's bicycle." What she said might sound humorous, but definitely hurt that bachelor's heart. And a lot of girls always ask about the male candidates' financial backgrounds and incomes. They are accused of being "vicious", "money-driven" and dubbed "materialist", "gold digger" by the press, audiences and netizens.

I don't like this TV program not only because of the program itself, but also because it misleads public into forming the distorted love values and even moral values. You know, how can people, especially those teenagers who can't tell right from wrong, have the right love and moral values by watching these "Miss gold digger" and "Mr rich" in this slapstick? I hope this TV program will be able to play by the rules in the game of love one day.

译文

当提到一个我不喜欢的电视节目,我想说的是一个在中国非常受欢迎的相亲 节目——非诚勿扰。在2009年江苏卫视首播,这档节目意在给单身男女提供一个 彼此认识、了解的平台,最好是最后能走到一起。

这个节目开始是一位男嘉宾首先通过第一印象在24位女嘉宾中选择他最喜欢的女嘉宾。接下来,大屏幕中会播放关于这个男嘉宾背景介绍的三段视频。在此期间,女嘉宾们可以问男嘉宾任何她们感兴趣的问题,当然如果对男嘉宾没有兴趣的话,也可以随时灭掉她们面前的灯。如果男嘉宾够幸运的话,最后能够带走

一位他心仪的女嘉宾。

说实话,我不太喜欢这个节目是因为传闻这个节目的很多男女嘉宾都是这个 节目的编导和制作人请来的。她们上节目并不是为了诚心寻找另一半,而是为了 成名。而且,一些女嘉宾的评论太犀利、太尖锐,而且在道义上挑衅味十足。在 所有来过的女嘉宾中,让我印象最深刻的是22岁的北京女模特马诺。她曾经在其 中一期中说,"我宁愿坐在宝马里哭也不愿意坐在这位男嘉宾的自行车上去和他 兜风。"这些话可能听起来很幽默,但深深地刺伤了那位男嘉宾的心!很多女嘉 宾不停地问男嘉宾的收入、家庭经济状况。她们被媒体、观众和网友称之为"毒 舌妇"、"钱迷",而且被冠名为"物质女"、"掘金女"。

我不喜欢这种电视节目不单单是因为节目本身,更多的是因为它会误导公 众,形成一种扭曲的爱情观甚至道德观。很难想象对于那些不能明辨是非的青少 年来说,看这种"掘金女"和"物质男"的闹剧怎么能够形成正确的爱情和道德 观。希望这个电视节目能够有一天以爱的名义诚心交友。

A radio program

Describe a radio program. You should say: what this radio program is what features this radio program has something interesting on this radio program and explain why you love this TV program so much.

Speaking of a radio program, I wanna talk about Radio 774 of RBC (Radio Beijing Corporation).

It is the first English service established by a city radio station in China. Established in autumn 2004, it provides intimate glimpses and insightful views of Beijing to those who know the city well and those who are just getting acquainted. Broadcasting daily from 6:00a.m. to 12 midnight, it features loads of up-to-the-minute and accurate news and information, diversified talk shows, lively entertainment and fascinating cultural programs. And the target group



is the English speakers who are-living and traveling in Beijing and those ones who are dying to improve their English. Besides, I am crazy about the radio 774 because it always keeps me up to date on the world's latest pop music, and enables me to stay abreast of everything new around the city. I can't even imagine what my life would be like without it!

Radio 774 also delivers Chinese-language programs to radio stations around the world. It has now established partnerships with such overseas radio stations as the BBC, Radio Australia, Radio Canada International. Thanks to it, radio 774 creates a world of sound for countless listeners far and wide.

I think Radio 774 uses its fresh voice to add zest to your life. Let your ears have the most incredible audio enjoyment. Hove radio 774!

译文

说到一个电台节目,我要谈谈北京人民广播电台的774广播。

这是第一家全国性的城市外语广播,始播于2004年秋天,这个节目向那些了 解和不了解北京的朋友打开了一扇让世界了解北京的多彩之窗。每天6:00~24:00 播出,774的节目以大量及时准确的新闻资讯、丰富多彩的专题访谈、生动有趣 的文体节目为特色。收听的人群一般都是在北京生活或旅游的国际友人和那些特 别想提高英文水平的人。除此之外,我爱774广播是因为它总是能够让我了解到 世界上最新的流行音乐和世界上的新鲜事儿。我甚至难以想象我的生活中如果没 有播音774会是什么样子!

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

774广播每天都在世界各地电台播放多种多样的中文节目。目前,774广播与 多家海外电台建立了长期友好的合作关系,像英国广播公司、澳大利亚广播电 台、加拿大国际广播电台。得益于此,774广播为世界各地的听众营造了一个无 与伦比的听觉世界。

我想播音774的新鲜声音能给你的生活带来无比的乐趣。让你的耳朵拥有最棒 的听觉感受。我爱774广播!

A newspaper

Describe a newspaper. You should say: what newspaper it is what features it has something interesting about this newspaper and explain why you love this newspaper.





In terms of a newspaper I love, I wanna talk about China Daily.

Established in 1981, China Daily is the one of the most outstanding English-

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

language newspaper in China. The average daily circulation is more than 200,000, one-third of which is abroad in more than 150 countries and regions. With the aim of helping the world know more about China, China Daily is regarded as one of the country's most authoritative English media outlets and an important source of information on Chinese politics, economy, society and culture.

Called the "Voice of China" or "Window to China", the layout of China Daily is so neat and sharp that it can always catch readers' attention. The pages are absolutely visually stunning, even though I am essentially looking at the same sea of 10-point font. The combination of black and white might be the routine for all the newspapers; China Daily does more than that. Its front and back covers are always colored, which definitely adds a special flavor to China Daily. And the front page headlines are always eye-catching. When it comes to some special festivals or special occasions, the layout and the decoration will be specially designed to be fancy and lovely. I think the editors in China Daily always know how to build up its unique image. They really did a great job!

And an other feature about it is that China Daily is all in English, so undoubtedly, reading it regularly can make my English better. Since China Daily has so many incomparable features, how can I say no to such an outstanding newspaper?

译文

说到我喜欢的报纸,我想说的是"中国日报"。

创建于1981年,中国日报是中国最有名的英文报纸之一。它的日发行量超过 了20万,而其中的三分之一在海外150多个国家和地区发行。中国日报的目的是 为了让世界更了解中国。它被视为国内最具权威的英文媒体平台之一并覆盖了中 国政治、经济、社会和文化的多方面信息。

被称为"中国之声"或"中国之窗",中国日报的版面设计非常整洁、醒 目,报纸马上就能吸引人的眼球。虽然所有报纸放眼看去都是密密麻麻的十号 字,中国日报的页面视觉效果的确很赞。所有报纸的模式可能都是黑白颜色搭 配,但中国日报打破了这个惯例。它的前后封面都是彩色的。这绝对给中国日报 增加了很多看点。那些头版头条总是能吸引人的眼球。每每当到一些特别的节日 或场合的时候,报纸的版面和装饰会设计的很别致,颇具特色。我想中国日报的 主编们知道如何树立其独一无二的形象。他们做得都很棒!

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpope.com

310 .

中国日报的另外一个特色是它是全英文的,所以毫无疑问的是有规律地阅读 能提高英文水平。既然中国日报有这么多无与伦比的特色,我怎么能拒绝这样一 份出色的报纸呢?

A magazine

Describe a magazine. You should say: what magazine it is what features it has something interesting in this magazine and explain why you love this magazine so much.

Sample one



Talking about a magazine I love, I wanna talk about VOGUE, the fashion Bible to countless guys.

Famous for the extraordinary writing and the amazing photography, VOGUE is one of the world's most acclaimed magazines. For over 100 years, VOGUE has been a cultural barometer, putting fashion in the context of the world we are living in — how we dress, live, socialize and even what we eat, listen to, and watch. VOGUE, as a hot magazine, is all about beauty, style, glamour, design, fashion and contemporary culture in an inspiring mix. The true picture of Vogue is that if it is in vogue, it is in VOGUE.

The covers of VOGUE are always visually stunning. VOGUE always invites lots of pop icons, celebrities or showbiz personalities as their cover girls. I am not exaggerating; those cover girls are all beautifully dressed and elegantly posed. Total eye candy! The beautifully designed layout is always super sharp as well. I can always find all sorts of fashion information in Vogue, such as the world's top brand's runway shows, the newest season collections and the hot cosmetics' reviews. Besides those attractive articles, loads of lovely photos definitely add a great flavor to the VOGUE.

VOGUE is the world of women, of culture, of individuality and grace. To millions of women each month, VOGUE is the source of fashion. It is definitely glossy on the outside, gritty on the inside! Hove vogue, so I love VOGUE!

Finally, I would love to end with a classic quote from Carrie Bradshaw in Sex and the City, "When I first moved to New York and I was totally broke, sometimes I would buy Vogue instead of dinner. I felt it fed me more."

译文

谈到一本我爱的杂志,我想那一定是被无数人视为圣经的《时尚》。

以特别的文章和出色的图片为特色,《时尚》是世界上最有影响力的杂志之一。连续100多年以来,时尚杂志一直作为一种文化的晴雨表,把时尚真正融入 我们的生活当中——像是如何穿衣服,如何生活,如何社交;甚至是吃什么,听 什么,看什么。作为一种热销杂志,时尚就是用一种前卫方式把美丽、品味、魅 力、式样、潮流和现代文化融合在一起。《时尚》的真实写照就是只要是时尚的 东西,就一定在时尚杂志中。

《时尚》的封面视觉上总是很吸引人。杂志总是邀请很多时尚偶像,名人或 演艺圈名人作为他们的封面女郎。我真的没夸张,那些封面女郎都身着华丽的礼 服并摆出优雅的动作。真是太养眼了!精心设计的版面也非常抢眼。在杂志中, 我总是能够找到无数的时尚信息:像是世界一线品牌的时尚秀场,最新潮的时尚 元素和畅销化妆品的反馈评论。除了那些吸引人的文章,无数的精美照片绝对给 时尚杂志增添了更多韵味。

《时尚》是一本关于女人、文化、个性和优雅的杂志。每个月为无数的女性

带来了海量时尚信息。《时尚》绝对是一本内外兼修的好杂志! 我爱时尚! 所以我 爱《时尚》!

最后我用欲望都市里凯莉·布莱德肖的一句经典台词作结束语,"当我刚来 纽约时,我是个穷光蛋,有时候我不吃饭,拿钱买《时尚》。我觉得它更能使我 充实。"

Sample two



Speaking of my favorite magazine, I wanna talk about NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC magazine is the official journal of the National Geographic Society, one of the world's largest nonprofit educational and scientific organizations. With a global circulation of around 8 million, it is published in English and 31 local-language editions.

This magazine is known around the globe for its outstanding articles and dramatic photography. The articles explore the world's wonders covering topics such as animals, nature, science, technology, culture, history, travel, adventure, and exploration. They also cover problems facing the world today, including energy and the environment. Scientific articles range from the discovery of fossils of the earliest man to the wonders of the electronic chip and new biology can be found in this magazine as well.

What I love most about this magazine is those visually stunning photos which

portray the beauty, mystery and harsh realities of life on earth. Unlike other photos, I feel that the photos in NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC talk. They can send a message to people, which I think is definitely the beauty of great photos. Among all the photos that I have ever seen in this magazine, what impressed me most was the "Afghan girl". It was a close-up of an Afghan girl at the refugee camp in Pakistan. From her big green eyes, people could read the tragedy of a land drained by war. This portrait by Steve McCurry ran on the cover of this magazine in June 1985 and turned out to be one of those images that sear the heart. 17 years later, a team from NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC brought McCurry to Pakistan to search for the girl with green eyes. Finally, they found her. McCurry took another photo for her. At the age of almost 30, her face changed a lot. But the only thing that hasn't changed was her eyes - then and now - full of fear.

I love NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC not only because of the magazine itself, but also because of what I can feel from it. Interviewent and a second

译文

口川山路理 说起我最爱的杂志,我想谈谈《国家地理》

《国家地理》是世界上最大的非营利性教育和科学组织之一的国家地理协会 的官方定期刊物。全球发行量高达8百万,《国家地理》用英文出版并且有31国 语言的翻译版本。

这本享誉全球的杂志以它出色的文章和生动的图片著称。文章探索了关于动 物、自然、科学、技术、文化、历史、旅游、冒险、探险等为世人所好奇的方方 面面。同时也包括一些世界面临的问题,包括能源和环境问题。科学类的文章囊 括了从最早的人类化石的发现到电子芯片和新生物学的发明。

我最爱的就是《国家地理》中的图片。它们描绘地球上的美景、神秘和残酷 现实,在视觉上相当震撼。不像其他普通的照片,我觉得这本杂志上的图片能向 人们传递信息,而我觉得这就是照片存在的真正意义。在所有我在这本杂志中看 到的照片中,给我留下最深刻印象的是"阿富汗女孩"。照片是一张在巴基斯坦 难民营拍摄的一个阿富汗女孩的特写。从她的大大的绿色眼睛中,人们能够读出 那片被战争耗尽的土地的凄凉。这幅由Steve McCurry 拍摄的照片在1985年1月 作为封面出版了,而且成为有史以来国家地理图片中最触动人的作品之一。17年 后,国家地理的一行人员和McCurry去巴基斯坦寻找那个有着绿色眼睛的女孩。 最后,他们找到了她。McCurry又给她照了一张照片。在她快30的时候,她的脸 变了很多。但是唯一没变的就是她的眼神——从始至终——充满了恐惧。

我喜欢《国家地理》不单单是因为这本杂志本身,更多的是因为我从中能感 受到的东西。

A book you read before

Describe a book you read before. You should say:

what the book is

what the book is about

something special in the book

and explain why you love this book.

Sample one

When it comes to a book, I think my favorite one is "The love of the dumb couple".

This book is about a love story of a girl and a dumb boy. I guess now you might think it must be pretty cliché. The girl loves the boy, the boy loves the girl, it ends up they live happily ever

after. But on the contrary, the ending is totally beyond anyone's expectations. The little girl and the little boy grew up together. The girl was very healthy, but the boy was born dumb.

He was like a big brother, taking her to school, playing with her, listening to everything she said to him. He could only communicate with her by gesture, but she didn't mind because his eyes told the girl that he liked her and that was enough for her.



After the girl graduated from university, she got a very nice job.

On the day she got the job, she told him that she wanted to marry him and spend the rest of her life with him.



He refused instantly because he knew he got nothing to offer and it was impossible for him to give her the lifelong happiness. There was absolutely no "Happily ever after" for them.

Two months later, she was suddenly diagnosed with laryngeal cancer and was told she was not going to be able to talk after the tumor was taken.

Luckily, they got married the next day. No one ever heard they said any word since then. They talked by their hands, pens, eyes. They shared happiness and sorrow. Everyone could tell they were happy.

Twenty years after their marriage, the dumb men died. All the relatives and friends went to console the girl.

Staring at his picture, she suddenly said "He still left me first!" until then, the

white lie was unveiled. Actually, she didn't get any tumor taken. She just pretended to be dumb for just being with him...

I am telling you, tears were all over my face the first time I read the story. I think this is love, a thing that creates miracles. I love this book because I learned a lot that I could never learn from anywhere else.

译文

谈到书,我想我最爱的一本是《哑巴的爱情》。

这本书是关于一个女孩和一个哑巴男孩的爱情故事。我猜你可能会想一定是 很俗的那种,男孩爱女孩,女孩爱男孩,最终就是幸福美满的大结局。恰恰相 反,故事的结局完全超乎预料。

故事里小女孩和小男孩一起长大。女孩很健康,但男孩是一个天生的哑巴。

男孩就像一个哥哥一样送女孩上学,和她一起玩,听女孩所有的心事。虽然男孩 只能用手势和女孩交流,但女孩并不在乎因为男孩的眼神告诉她男孩喜欢她。这 对女孩而言足够了。毕业之后,女孩找到了一份很好的工作。当她找到工作的那 天,女孩对男孩说要嫁给男孩和他并度过一生。男孩马上拒绝了因为他知道自己 什么都给不了女孩。对他来说不可能给女孩一辈子的幸福。他们之间不可能有 "幸福美满的大结局"。两个月后,女孩被确诊为喉癌并被告知把肿瘤摘除掉之 后,就不能再说话了。可喜的是,两个人第二天就结婚了。仄此,没人再听到过 他们说一句话。他们通过手、笔和眼睛交流。每个人都看得出他们很幸福。20年 后的一天,男孩死了。所有的亲戚和朋友都来安慰女孩。女孩呆呆地看着照片, 突然说,"他还是先我一步走了!"直到那一刻,这个美丽的谎言才被揭穿。原 来,女孩根本就没有摘除任何肿瘤。她只是为了和男孩在一起才装哑的……

当我第一次读完这个故事时,我满脸都是泪水。我想这就是爱。一种创造奇迹的东西。我喜欢这本书,从书中,我学到了很多其他地方学不到的东西。

Sample two



Speaking of a book I love, I wanna talk about Chicken Soup.

Having been one of the best-selling books all over the world for many years, it is a series of books which feature a collection of short and inspirational stories about love among families, friends and couples. Each of them has something that is worth reading and learning.

Among all the stories that I have ever read in this book, what impressed me most was the one about a daughter's love to her mom who had died. In a

beautiful morning, a middle-aged man was buying his mom carnations as the Mother's Day gift at a florist's. He decided to post them to his mom who lived in another town. At the same time, he saw a little girl sobbing at the corner of the store. He asked her whether she was all right. She told him that she was dying to buy her mom some lilies, but she couldn't afford them. Hearing all these, he bought the little girl a bunch of lilies and gave her a ride home. When the man stopped the car, he was really shocked. Actually, her mom's "home" was actually her gravestone. The girl told him that her mom died years ago and she really had loved lilies when she was alive. It was why she decided to buy her mom some lilies on Mother's Day. At that moment, the man was choked with emotion. After driving the girl to her real home, the man drove back to the florist's, canceled the delivery order and drove five hours to his mom's place to give those carnations to his mom in person.

After reading this story over and over and over again, I realized that if we really love someone, we will have to do something to let them know. Never regret until one day when I miss the chance to do it because we in this world can't afford to have regrets about the people we love.

This is exactly why I love Chicken Soup It always inspires me and makes me learn things that I can never learn from anywhere else. Chicken Soup is just like homemade chicken soup that warms the chill and heals the ill!

译文

谈到一本书,我要说的是《心灵鸡汤》。

《心灵鸡汤》连续几年一直都是世界畅销书籍之一,这是一部系列丛书,其 中收藏了很多关于亲情、友情和爱情的简短却发人深省的故事。每一个故事都有 值得读值得学的地方。

在书中我所有读过的故事中,让我印象最深刻的是一个关于女儿对她已故妈 妈的爱的故事。一天早上,一个中年男子在一个花店给他妈妈买康乃馨作为母亲 节的礼物。因为他妈妈住在另外一个城市,所以他打算把花寄给他妈妈。这时, 他看到一个小女孩躲在花店的角落里哭。男人问她怎么了。女孩告诉他她想要给 她妈妈买一束百合,可是她买不起。于是,男人给她买了一束百合并把小女孩送 回家。当他停车的时候,他惊呆了。原来,女孩妈妈的家是墓地。她告诉男人她 妈妈几年前就死了,她妈妈生前很喜欢百合。所以她想在母亲节的时候给妈妈买百 合花。在那一刻,男人哽咽了。男人把女孩送回了家,他又开车回了花店,把刚才 的订单取消了,自己亲自开了5个小时的车把花亲手送到了他妈妈的手里……

看了很多遍这篇文章,我明白了如果我们爱一个人,一定要在他们有生之年 让他们知道,千万不要等到错过机会时再后悔。因为在这个世界上,我们不能让 自己对深爱的人有遗憾。

这就是我为什么这么喜欢《心灵鸡汤》。它总是能让我学到一些从其他地方 永远学不到的东西。《心灵鸡汤》就像一碗能驱寒疗伤的私家鸡汤!

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效益:

A book you read before=A film you love=A drama you love=A performance or show you love=A TV program=A radio program=A newspaper=A magazine=An article

A film you love

-

Describe a film you love. You should say: what the film is called what the film is about something special about the film and explain why this film impressed you a lot.



Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

The PURSUIT of HAPPYNESS is a 2006 American biographical drama film. The film is about Chris Gardner, an on-and-off-homeless salesman, turned into a stockbroker.

In 1981, in San Francisco, Chris Gardner invests his family's savings in bonedensity scanners. But the investment proves to be a white elephant which financially breaks the family and as a result, his wife leaves him and their son. He tries his hardest to land a six-month no-salary internship at a stock broking firm and battles to build a future. He chases his dream often sleeping in homeless shelters and even a public bathroom but never giving up. Finally, his struggle pays off and he is offered the position. Fighting back tears he rushes to his son's daycare, hugging him.

It is a very touching and inspiring movie with Will Smith and his real life son playing the lead characters. At times I couldn't help looking at my own life where I could at times relate. In this movie, a lot of scenes and words are very impressive. The most memorable words are what Chris Gardner says to his son Christopher when Christopher throws away the basketball after his father tells him he can't do it. He says, "Don't ever let someone tell you, you can't do something. Not even me. You got a dream, you got to protect it. People can't do something themselves, they want to tell you=you can't do it. You want something, go get_it. Period. All right?" Christopher answers, "All right." This conversation inspired me a lot. Every time I get frustrated or depressed, I always think about these words.

I love this film not only because of the film itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

译文

320

"当幸福来敲门"是一部2006年美国传记式的剧情片。电影是关于一个身无 分文的推销员Chris Gardner最后变成一个股票经纪人的故事。

他于1981年在旧金山做骨密度扫描仪的推销,但却没想到这次投资使他血本 无归,倾家荡产。因此,她的太太离开了他和他们的儿子。Gardner很努力地在 一家股票交易所做了半年没薪水的实习生,希望自己能够脱颖而出。他为了实现 梦想经常睡在庇护所甚至公共厕所里,但他从未放弃。最后,他的付出终于有了 回报,他成功地成为股票分析师。当他得知这一消息时,他忍住泪水跑到他儿子

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs tpooo.com

321

的托儿所,紧紧地抱住了他。

这是一部非常感人的励志影片。在影片中Will Smith和他的亲生儿子在里面 扮演父子。有的时候,其实我能在影片中找到很多和我的生活相似的地方。在影 片中,很多场景和台词让我印象非常深刻。其中,让我最难忘的就是当Gardner 让他儿子Christopher放弃投篮,Christopher就乖乖地把球扔掉时,Gardner对他 儿子说的话,"不要让别人告诉你你做不了某事,就算是我告诉你,也不行。你 有一个梦想,你就要去实现它。有的时候别人做不了的事,他们就会告诉你你也 不行。你要是想,就一定要做成它!好吗,宝贝?"Christopher说,"好的。" 这个对话深深地启发了我。每次我遇到挫折或是不如意时,我总是想起这些话。

我爱这部影片,不单单是因为电影本身,更多的是因为我从中学到的东西。

Sample two



THE SHAWSHANK REDEMPTION is a 1994 film about a mild mannered banking executive Andy who discovers that his wife is having an affair with another man. She turns up dead shortly afterwards and he is brought to trial and convicted. He is ordered to serve a life sentence in Maine's Shawshank prison beginning in 1947. During his long stretch in prison, he and an older inmate named Red become the best friends. His way of life is changed, but he never looses his hope. Andy escapes through the tunnel that he digs through the wall with his rock hammer, and goes down to Mexico. In 1967 Red is finally given parole after forty years in Shawshank and goes to join Andy. The film ends with an embrace between Andy and Red on a deserted beach. In this film, the most impressive part was the convincing and captivating narration that Andy says, "I have to remind myself that some birds aren't meant to be caged. Their feathers are just too bright. And when they fly away, the part of you that knows it was a sin to lock them up does rejoice. Still, the place you live in is that much more drab and empty that they're gone. I guess I just miss my friend."

So far, this is my favorite movie ever. I love it not only because of the plot of the movie, but also because of the inspirations I got from it. I learned that there is a prison named Shawshank in everybody's mind, you are just invisibly imprisoned inside without knowing it, probably for quite a while. And it makes you unhappy. But as long as you have hope, you can reclaim your freedom like Andy did.

译文

肖恩克的救赎是一部1994年的影片。片中记录了一个银行主管Andy发现他的 太太和另一男人有染,之后不久他的太太惨死,Andy认罪并被逮捕入狱。他在 1947年被判在缅因州肖恩克监狱终身监禁。在漫长的服役期间,他和比他年长的 Red成了忘年好友。Andy的生活方式改变了,但他从未失去过希望。Andy最后 从他自己用小铁锤打通的隧道中逃跑,然后去了墨西哥。在1967年,Red在肖恩 克监狱服役了40年后被假释,最后他去墨西哥找到了Andy。这部影片以Andy和 Red在一个孤岛上的拥抱结束。

在这部影片当中,让人最难忘的部分就是Andy极富感染力的旁白,"我不得 不提醒自己,有些鸟是不能关在笼子里的,它们的羽毛太漂亮了,当它们飞走的 时候,你会觉得把它们关起来是种罪恶,但是,它们不在了你会感到寂寞。可能 我只是想我的朋友了。"

到目前为止,这是我最爱的一部影片,我爱它不单单是因为电影的情节,更 多是因为我从中得到的启发。我学到了在每个人的内心当中都有一个叫肖恩克的 监狱,而你可能就被囚禁在里面,却不知道。日子许久,你并不快乐,但是只要 你拥有梦想,你就能像Andy一样找回属于你的自由。

Sample three

322 :

The COVE is a 2009 American documentary film that describes the annual killing of dolphins in a National Park in Japan from an anti-dolphin-hunting campaigner's point of view. The film was directed by former National Geographic photographer and some parts of it were filmed secretly in 2007



using underwater microphones and high-definition cameras disguised as rocks. The COVE won the Academy Award for Best Documentary Film at the 82nd Academy Awards.

The film shows us that living mostly in the shallow seas of the continental shelves, it is normally up to 3 meters long and weighs about 500 kg. As a kind of marine mammals, it normally hunts fish and squid for food. Its skin color is grey with backs normally darker than the rest of its body. It is really cute, intelligent and friendly. The film also gives us a real picture of how Japanese cruelly kill those innocent dolphins: the migrating dolphins are herded into a hidden cove in Taiji where they are netted and killed by means of spears and knives over the side of small fishing boats. The film highlights that almost 23,000 dolphins and porpoises are killed in Japan every year. And this number is several times greater than the number of whales killed in the Antarctic.

The cover of its DVD is absolutely visually stunning. It says on the cover: "MAN IS THEIR BIGGEST THREAT AND ALSO THEIR ONLY HOPE." Very ironic but again, so true that it makes us realize that it is time for us to do whatever it takes to save them before it gets too late. And actually, government of a lot of countries enacted laws on protecting this engendered species. In China, this species was listed as a Grade One National Key Protected Animal under the Wild Animal Protection Law issued in 1988. This species is also protected under other laws such as Marine Environment Protection Law, Regulations of Protection of Aquatic Wild Animals and other relative laws of China.

I love this film not only because of the film itself, but also because of the things I learned from it.

译文

海豚湾是一部2009年的美国纪录片,片中从一个反对捕杀海豚志愿者的角度 描述了在日本国家公园每年对海豚大量捕杀的过程。影片是前国家地理杂志的摄 影师拍摄的。其中一些部分是在2007年用水下微孔扩音器和高清摄像机伪装成岩 石拍摄的。海豚湾在第82界奥斯卡颁奖典礼中获得最佳纪录片大奖。

这部影片向我们展示的是生活在大陆架浅水层的海豚。它们通常有3米长500 公斤重。作为海洋哺乳动物的一种,它们以鱼类为食。它们的皮肤颜色是灰色, 通常背部的肤色比身体其他地方要暗些。它们非常可爱,聪明而且特别友善。影片 向人们揭露了日本人如何残忍地杀死那些无辜的海豚:日本太极岛的渔民们首先在 海豚每年迁徙时把它们赶进一个隐蔽的海湾中,在那儿渔民们在他们的渔船上用 锋利的矛和刀子把困在网里的海豚成批杀死。电影强调了每年日本人要杀死接近 23,000只海豚。这个数字比整个南极被捕杀的鲸的数量都多。

影片DVD光盘封面的设计在视觉上非常震撼。上面写的是:"人类是他们最大的敌人也是他们唯一的希望。"讽刺而又真实,这使我们意识到对我们来说是时候不惜一切代价保护它们了,否则为时晚矣。实际上,很多国家的政府都颁布了相应的法律保护濒临灭绝的海豚。在中国,这个物种在1988的野生动物保护法中被列为国家一级重点保护动物。同时他还被海洋环境保护法、野生水生动物保护条例和其他一些中国相关法律保护。

我喜欢这部电影不单单是因为电影本身,更多的是因为我从中学到的东西。

Sample four



Among all the romance movies that I have ever watched, my favorite one is IF YOU ARE THE ONE, which is a sweet and lighthearted New Year celebration movie of 2008.

The movie starred China's renowned comedy player, Ge You as a middle-aged bachelor named

Qin Fen. Having made an instant fortune, Qin decides to find a good mate and get married. He puts up his matrimonial notice on the internet, and then begins his endless blind dates with candidates such as a graveyard salesman, gay, unwed mother, sexually frigid and various others until he meets the charming

325 -

flight attendant named Smiley. At first, there's no chemistry between them at all because she is dating a married man. Smiley knows that man can't divorce his wife to be with her. Then, Qin Fen walks into her world and wins her heart by his sincerity and affection.

What I love most about this movie is the sense of black humor from Qin Fen. His announcement looking for a bride really cracks people up. He writes on his matrimonial notice, "If you are looking for a handsome guy or a wallet, don't reply; if you have a Master's degree or higher, save it; girls born in Shanghai, not possible; female entrepreneurs(except small business hawkers), sorry, so that we don't both get disappointed. A bachelor like Andy Liu or Tom Cruise would not make an announcement looking for you. Surely, I don't expect a Notting Hill story either. Even if you're a real angel, I won't be able to handle you. I don't expect you to be a cover girl who crushes people's souls at the first sight. An average person, good-looking, warm-hearted, healthy and fit will just do, even better if you're beautifully shy...It can't be more specific than this, can it?" Very funny, isn't it?

I love this film not only because of the sense of black humor and intriguing plot, but also because it reflects some social realities. And IF YOU ARE THE ONE-IIwas released in 2010 as well. I personally think II is not as amazing as I. And of course, the black humor in it impressed me a lot.

译文

在我所有看过的电影中,我最爱的一部是"非诚勿扰"。它是一部2008年的 轻松的贺岁片。

电影的主演是中国有名的喜剧演员葛优。他在里面饰演一个中年单身男子秦 奋。在影片中,发了些横财的秦奋,想找合适的人结婚,安顿下来。于是他就在 网上发了一个征婚的帖子,然后就开始了他的漫长的相亲路。来相亲的人各行各 业、五花八曰:卖墓地的、同性恋、未婚妈妈、性冷淡。直到秦奋遇到了美丽的 空姐笑笑。刚开始,他们之间没有任何感觉因为笑笑当时陷在和另一名已婚男子 的感情漩涡中。笑笑知道那个男人不能离婚和她在一起。于是,秦奋走进了笑笑 的世界,靠着他的诚恳和热情赢得了美人的芳心。

在这部影片中我最爱的就是秦奋的黑色幽默。他在网上的征婚帖子超搞笑。他 在他的帖子中写道,"如果你要想找一帅哥就别来了,你要想找一钱包就别见了,

____Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooe.com

硕士学历以上的免谈,上海女人免谈,女企业家免谈(小商小贩除外),省得咱们 互相都会失望。刘德华和阿汤哥那种财貌双全的郎君是不会来征你的婚的,当然我 也没有做诺丁山的梦。您要真是一仙女,我也接不住,没期待您长得像画报封面一 样看一眼就魂飞魄散。外表时尚,内心保守,身心都健康的一般人就行,要是多少 还有点儿婉约那就更靠谱了……够具体的了吧?"很搞笑,是吧?

我超爱这部电影不单单是因为里面的黑色幽默和引人入胜的情节,更多的是因为这部影片中反映的一些社会现实。而且"非诚勿扰II"在2010年年底也上映了。不过我个人认为没有第一部好。当然里面的黑色幽默还是给我留下了深刻的印象。

Sample five



Talking about a good film, I would like to talk about the film THE DEVIL WEARS PRADA.

It tells the story of Andy. After graduated from university, Andy lands the dream job that "a million girls would kill for", an assistant to Miranda — the chief editor of Runway, the top-selling fashion magazine in the industry. It's a job set to fast-track her career in journalism if she can survive a year working for Miranda. From here Andy, with no sense of fashion at all, begins a fish-out-of-water drama as she is thrown into a lifestyle full of the fast-paced, three-inch-minimum-heel-height, diet coke and coffee substance abuse. Andy works really hard to deal with Miranda's endless unimaginable demands. And she even becomes trendy and classy. But she gradually finds she is working 24/7

and soon her life with boyfriend Nate and best friend Lily is finally slipping away from her. She realizes that she loses what really matters. She doesn't want to lose herself no matter how many pairs of Monolos and Jimmy Choos she can score along the way. And this film ends with she quits her job and works as a real journalist.

After watching this film for many times, I learned that the real issue of the film is "How much are you prepared to change in order to get what you want?" I think to me, it is to do whatever it takes to make my dream come true, but don't ever lose myself.

译文

谈到电影,我想说的是"穿PRADA的女魔头"。

这部电影讲的是关于安迪的故事。安迪大学毕业之后,就找到了一份无数女孩子都梦寐以求的工作——给一线时尚杂志Runway的主编米兰达做助理。如果安迪能把这份工作做到一年,会给她在新闻业的打拼奠定良好的基础。但对于对时尚一无所知的安迪来说,每天工作在一个快节奏,至少穿3公分的高跟鞋,喝无糖可乐,咖啡是主食的生活格调中简直是如鱼离水。安迪努力工作来满足米兰达无休止的难以想象的要求,她甚至也逐渐打扮得时尚起来。但她发现她24小时的连轴转使她迷失了。在她的世界中已不在有男友和朋友了。于是,她醒悟了,她知道她失去了最重要的东西。这是拿多少双Monolos 和 Jimmy Choos的鞋子都换不来的,她不愿迷失自己。最后她辞职了,作回了一名普通的记者。

这部电影我看了很多遍。它让我们要清楚一点:为了得到你真正想要的,你 能为此改变多少?我想对我而言,我会竭尽全力去实现我的梦想,但一定不能迷 失自我。



A film you love=A book you read before=A film you love=A performance or show you love=A TV program=A radio program=A newspaper=A magazine=An article=A website

雅思口语多米诺

〔白金版〕

A piece of news

Describe a piece of news. You should say: what the piece of news was about where and when did you know it something special about this piece of news and explain why you think this piece of news was really special.



Speaking of a piece of news, I wanna talk about the news I read from Sina on 19 May 2008. On 12 May 2008, an earthquake of magnitude 8.0 struck northwestern Sichuan province of China.

The news was a real story which happened in the earthquake. The headline was "My dearest child, if you are able to survive, please remember: mom loves you." The news told people that after the earthquake, the rescue team discovered a dead young female who was crushed by the house that collapsed in the debris. Through the debris, people could see the position in which she died. She was kneeling, using her arms and hands to support her body. The rescue workers found an alive child under her mom's dead body. Because of his mother's protection, the baby boy was completely unscathed. When the accompanying doctor performed some regular checks on him, he accidentally found a cell phone inside the blanket. It was a finished text message on the screen saying, "My dearest child, if you are able to survive, please remember: mom loves you."

I am telling you, tears were all over my face when I saw the news. I couldn't

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

help wondering why most of the dead people in this earthquake were mothers and children. I think now I know why. It was because when the earthquake happened, all the mothers runned to save their children by instinct rather than running out to keep themselves safe. Seems like nothing but the mom's love can explain the mystery of the maternal bond.

译文

当提到一条新闻,我要说的是我在2008年5月19号在新浪上看到的一篇文章。 在2008年5月12日,在中国四川省西北部发生了8.0级的地震。

新闻报道的是发生在地震中的一个真实的故事。标题是"我亲爱的孩子,如果你能活下来,一定要记住妈妈爱你。"新闻说的是在地震后,救援队在废墟中发现了一名身亡的年轻女性。她被压在倒塌的房屋下。透过废墟,人们能看到她死时的姿势。双膝跪着,用她的胳膊和手支撑着她的身体。救援人员发现这位妈妈身下有一个有生命迹象的孩子。因为妈妈的保护,孩子毫发未伤。随行的医生给孩子进行了常规的检查,无意间在毯子里发现了一部手机。在屏幕上是一条编辑完的短信。上边写的是,"我亲爱的孩子,如果你能活下来,定要记住妈妈爱你。"

说真的,读完这条新闻时,我泪流满面。我禁不住想为什么地震中大部分死的人都是妈妈和孩子。我想我现在知道了答案。因为当地震发生时,所有的妈妈都会本能地跑去救她们的孩子而不是自救。看来只有母爱能解释妈妈和孩子之间 牵系的这种特别的情感。



A piece of news=An unforgettable story=A well-known story in China=A newspaper=A website=An article=A book you love=A magazine

A piece of interesting news

Describe a piece of interesting news. You should say: what the news was about where and when you got this piece of news something interesting about it and explain why you think this piece of news was interesting.

Sample one

Speaking of a piece of interesting news, I wanna talk about the news I read on the internet the other day.

There is a newly opened club which is called "The Paradise Pet club" in Shanghai. This restaurant seems pretty much all the same with all other fancy restaurants: well-furnished, lovely-decorated and features thoughtful and professional service. However, this restaurant might be a little bit too "thoughtful". The menu of this restaurant features meals for dogs and also drinks and snacks for their owners. It was intended just for dogs but pet owners have also been bringing along cats, hamsters and other animals. It might sound kind of crazy, but it is true. I think this special feature of this restaurant is really sweet. The customers' pets can make friends and enjoy food particularly made for them. It is really awesome! But some critics have branded the restaurant as "unhygienic" for encouraging humans and animals to eat at the same table.

Gu Zhenhua, director of the Shanghai Food and Drug Administration Bureau, said: "There is no law forbidding pets from eating with their owners. But I don't think it's appropriate for pets and their owners to eat at the same table in public." And Liu Xiaomei, the general manager of the club, said: "Public health is certainly a big concern for us. Given the circumstances, we disinfect our dishes three times everyday. And all the members are asked to provide a health certificate for their pets before entering the club."

Well, if I go to Shanghai some day, I am definitely gonna go there and check it out. I hope this club will-have more costumers and more pets.

译文

说到一条有意思的新闻,我想说说我前两天在网上读到的一条新闻。

在上海有一个叫"宠物天堂俱乐部"的新开张的饭店。这个饭店看起来和其他的饭店没什么两样:装修豪华、布置别致、服务一流。然而,这个饭店可能有 点考虑得"过于周到了"。原来,这家饭店的特色是宠物能和主人一起在饭桌上 吃饭。这里的宠物主要是针对狗狗,当然也给猫咪,鼠类和其他宠物提供这种服 务。这可能听起来挺疯狂的,但这的确是事实。我认为这个饭店的这一特色是很 贴心的。这样的话,宠物们能一边享受给他们准备的美食,一边还可以交到其他 的宠物朋友。的确是很棒的一件事。但是一些批评家认为让人和动物在一起吃饭 实在是"不卫生"。

上海市食品药品监督局的主任顾振华说:"目前为止,没有法律禁止宠物和 主人们一起就餐。但是我认为在公众场合宠物和主人们一起吃饭是不合适的。" 这家宠物饭店的总经理刘小梅说:"对我们来说公共卫生当然是最大的隐患。基于 这种情况,我们每天对碗筷消3次毒。而且我们也都要求我们的客人在把宠物带 到店内就餐前出示宠物的健康证。"

如果我有机会去上海的话,我一定要去这家饭店一探究竟。希望这个饭店能 生意兴隆!

Sample two



Speaking of a piece of interesting news, I wanna talk about the news I read on the internet the other day.

It was a piece of news about twins. A German couple gave birth to black and white twins at a hospital in Germany. The older twin takes after his white German father, while the younger twin looks more like his mother, who's originally from West Africa. And more interesting thing is that it is not only their skin colours that are different — the twins seem to have different personalities. The big brother is described as a "spirited" baby, while the little one is a lot calmer.

The infants caused a sensation at the hospital where they were born, with guests crowding around to greet the new arrivals. Some passersby stopped and stared, others even didn't blink an eye — and with good reason. According to genetics experts, it was already a big deal to welcome new twins to the world. And the more unbelievable thing was that the twins were born with totally different coloured skin. It was just like a miracle! The genetic experts said that it was a one in a million occurrence.

The news was definitely interesting! I hope that I could become that lucky some

day. My twins don't have to have totally different skin colors; just twins would be awesome enough!

译文

说到有意思的新闻,我想说说我前两天在网上读到的一条新闻。

最近,一对德国夫妇在德国的一家医院里生下了一对黑白双胞胎。哥哥和来 自于德国的爸爸一样是个白人;而弟弟更像来自于西非的妈妈,是个黑人。更有 意思的是不光是他们的肤色不同,他们的性格也有很大的差异。哥哥是个精力旺 盛的小伙子,而弟弟则安静得多。

这对婴儿出生后就在医院里引起了很大的轰动。很多人来观看这对刚刚降临 到人世的小宝贝。一些路人禁不住停下来看这对双胞胎;有些人甚至眼睛都不眨 一下地看。当然这一切,按照基因专家的说法,是有请可能的。对于一般人来 说,看到双胞胎的降临已经是一件难得的事情了。那么更不可思议的事是双胞胎 有着截然不同的两种肤色:一个是黑种人,一个是白种人。医学专家说这种事情 的发生概率是百万分之一。

我想这是一条非常有意思的新闻。我希望我有一天也能如此幸运。我的双胞 胎不用一定是不同肤色的宝贝,只要是双胞胎就已经非常棒了!

Sample three



Speaking of a piece of interesting news, I want to talk about the news which is about a man who was riding the pedicab magically escaping from a car accident in Beijing.

On May 9, 2010, a Fiat car waiting at

a cross street for the greenlight was hit by an Infiniti Car from the back, which made two people die and one person seriously injured. And the Infiniti driver who caused this car accident ran away from the scene and arrested by the police shortly after the accident. Technically, it was definitely not a piece of interesting news because a happy family was broken. When netizens were mourning the dead, and condemned the driver, they also-noticed, from the monitoring video, that a man who was riding in-his pedicab passing through that cross street right when the accident happened magically escaped from the accident unscathed. It was unbelievable! In less than two seconds, the man passed through the two cars hitting together.

As soon as the monitoring video was posted on the web, it caused an online sensation. Netizens were stunned by this miracle, and hailed the man as "Brother Pedicab". On the video, we can see that he used his high-end control, smart positioning, sharp sense, and as-quick-as-lightning response to professionally control his handbrake letting the rear wheels slide along the road and he elegantly refused the invitation from God of Death when the car accident happened. Was it a sheer coincidence or did he have the special power? No one knows! It was also said that netizens have initiated the Human Fresh Search on this guy, but so far, no result yet.

The car accident was tragical, but that guy indeed created an unbelievable miracle!

译文

当说到一条有意思的新闻,我想说的是北京一名在一起重大交通事故中奇迹般存活下来的骑三轮车的人

在2010年5月9日,一辆非亚特车在路口等红绿灯时被一辆英菲尼迪车从后面 撞飞。事故造成两死一伤。英菲尼迪司机肇事并且逃逸,后被警察逮捕归案。就 整起事故来看,这绝对不是什么有意思的新闻因为事故使得一个家庭破碎了。但 当网友们都在哀悼死者,谴责司机的时候,他们通过监控录像,发现了一个骑三 轮车的男子在事故发生的那一刹那,分别穿过两辆碰撞剧烈的车,毫发未损。真 的是太不可思议了!在两秒钟内,男子穿过了两辆严重撞击的车。

监控录像一传到网上,就引起了轰动。网民们都被这一奇迹震惊了,还把这个 骑三轮车的男子叫做"三轮哥"。在视频中,我们能够看到他以他高超的控制力、 稳定的姿势、灵敏的感觉、超快的反应速度控制着他的手闸使得后轮在路上滑行。 在车祸发生的那一刹那和死神擦肩而过。是纯属巧合还是他真的有什么特异功能? 没人知道!据说网民们对这个神秘人物进行了"人肉搜索",但什么也没发现。

这起车祸是个悲剧,但里面这"三轮哥"真的是创造了一个难以置信的奇迹!



A piece of interesting news=An unforgettable story=A newspaper or a

magazine=A TV program=A website=An article=A book you love

An environmental problem

Describe an environmental problem You should say: what the environmental problem is what caused the problem what consequences this problem would lead to and explain how serious this environmental problem is.



Talking about an environmental problem, I want to talk about global warming.

Global warming is the increase in the average temperature of the Earth's near-surface air and oceans since the mid-twentieth century. Having been deteriorating because of the carbon dioxide and industrial pollution in recent years, global warming made the ice in the Arctic melt at an extremely fast speed. Lots of animals living in Arctic are facing horrifying extinction. A new scientific research report predicts that the frozen sea areas in the Arctic Circle will be completely gone by the summer 2040 due to the impact of global warming resulting from greenhouse gas emissions.

I saw a PSA (Public Service Advertisement) on TV the other day. Two polar

bears are standing on a thin chunk of floating ice looking at the sky desperately. Their home the Arctic is melting because of global warming. In that PSA, I was impressed a lot more by the voice-over from two little kids. The voice-over goes like, "Polar bears live in the Arctic on the ice, but the ice is melting because of global warming. Some polar bears had to swim so far that they drowned. Baby bears have died. When I am old, when I am forty-five, they could be gone. Grown-ups should do something. Please help them!" I am telling you, for the very first time in my life, I found out that little kids' voices could be so powerful.

And I think it is high time for us to do whatever it takes to deal with global warming before it gets too late.

译文

谈到一个环境问题,我要说的是全球变暖。

全球变暖是指从二十世纪中期开始地球地表空气和海洋平均温度的增长。最 近这些年,二氧化碳和工业污染造成了严重的全球变暖。这一变化使北极的冰层 以极快的速度融化。很多生活在北极的动物濒临灭绝。最新的一项科学调查报告 显示到2040年的夏天,由于温室效应气体排放导致的全球变暖会使北极圈内的冰 层全部融化。

我在前两天看了一个公益广告。广告中两个北极熊站在北极一块很薄的冰层 上绝望地看着天空。由于全球变暖,他们的家北极正在大面积融化。在这个广告 中,两个小孩子的画外音给我留下了深刻的印象。他们说,"北极熊生活在北极 的冰层上,由于全球变暖冰层大面积融化。一些北极熊在水里游了很远,精疲力 竭,淹死在水中。小北极熊很小就死了。当我老了,当我45岁时,这些北极熊可 能就灭绝了。大人们应该采取行动,请救救那些北极熊吧!"说真的,有生以来 第一次,我发现小孩子的声音是如此的有震撼力。

我想人类应该在为时已晚之前不惜一切代价解决全球变暖这个环境问题。



An environmental problem=An animal=A law in China=An advertisement=A film you love=A sculpture of a statue=A museum=An educational visit you made=A public event=A thing you did which was good to the environment=A science course you took (biology, chemistry)=A subject you learned in high school 举个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A new law in China

Describe a new law in China. You should say: what the new law it is when the law was enacted why the law was enacted and explain why you think this new law is a good one.

Sample one

Speaking of a law in China, I wanna talk about the law on mitigating the GHG (Greenhouse Gas) emissions.

Chinese government enacted this regulation in 2008 aimed at protecting the environment. In recent years, carbon dioxide and industrial pollution have caused severe global warming. It made the ice in the Arctic melt at an extremely fast speed. Lots of animals living in the Arctic were facing the horrifying extinction. A new scientific research report predicted that the frozen sea areas in the Arctic Circle would be completely gone by the summer 2040 due to the impact of global warming resulting from greenhouse gas emissions. Unfortunately, up to 13% of the global carbon dioxide emissions were from China. It was mostly because of its large coal consumption. Under the circumstances, the Chinese government enacted the law on mitigating the GHG emissions. We citizens' job now is to do whatever it takes to mitigate the GHG emissions.

I think it is just like a domino effect. If we can mitigate the GHG emissions, the global warming will be alleviated to a large extent. And the alleviation of the global warming can prevent animals in the Arctic from extinction. The fact is that the ecological balance can never be maintained if those animals die because of global warming.

This law is environmentally friendly and contributes greatly to the ecological balance. After all, we only have one earth.

337 .

译文

说起一个中国的法律,我想说说关于减少导致温室效应气体排放量的法律规定。

中国政府于2008年颁布了这一法律目的在于保护环境。在最近几年,二氧化 碳和工业污染导致了严重的全球变暖。这使北极的冰层以极快的速度融化。在北 极生活的很多动物都濒临灭绝。最新的一项科学调查报告显示,到2040年的夏 天,由于温室效应气体排放导致的全球变暖会使北极圈内的冰层全部融化。然而, 不幸的是,因为中国对煤的大量消耗,我国排放的二氧化碳高达世界总量的13%。 在这种情况下,中国政府颁布了这项法律来减少产生温室效应气体的排放。我们作 为公民现在的任务就是要不惜一切代价减少产生温室效应的气体排放量。

我想这就像是一个多米诺效应。如果我们能减少产生温室效应气体的排放, 全球变暖将会在很大程度上得到缓解。而全球变暖的缓解也能使北极的动物免受灭 种之灾。事实是如果由于全球变暖一些物种灭绝的话,生态平衡就永远不复存在。

这条法律非常环保,而且对生态平衡也有很多的好处。毕竟,我们只有一个地球。



Speaking of a new law in China, I want to talk about the Wild Animals Protection Law.

The Chinese government enacted this law in 1988 and amended it in 2004. The state shall protect wildlife and the environment for its survival, and shall prohibit the illegal hunting, catching or destruction of wildlife by any unit or individual. Anyone who illegally catches or kills wildlife under special state protection shall be prosecuted for criminal responsibility. In the wildlife protection law, a lot of endangered species were listed as the grade one national

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

key protected animals.

Along with the wildlife protection law, there are a lot of public service advertisements aimed at calling on the public to protect those endangered wild animals. I once saw one on YOUTUBE about protecting elephants. In the 35-second clip, famous Chinese basketball player Yao uses his shot-blocking ability to save an elephant. We first see the elephant, then close-up of a gun being locked and loaded. Yao is shooting hoops, but turns into a superhero when he races off the court, flies through the air and knocks down the bullet before it reaches the innocent elephant. Here comes the voiceover, "You don't have to play balls to be a great shot-blocker." The whole PSA ends with Yao saying, "When the buying stops, the killing can, too."

I think the law of wildlife protection is great not only because of the law itself, but also because this law promoted the public's awareness of protecting those endangered species.

译文

说到一个法律,我要说说野生动物保护法。

中国政府于1988年颁布了野生动物保护法并于2004进行了修订。国家保护野 生动物及其生存环境,禁止任何单位和个人非法猎杀或者破坏。非法捕杀国家重 点保护野生动物的,依照法律规定追究刑事责任。在野生动物保护法中,很多濒 临灭绝的野生动物被列为国家一级重点保护动物。

伴随着野生动物保护法,还有许多以保护濒临灭绝的野生动物为目的的公益 广告。我曾经在YOUTUBE 上看到过一个保护大象的公益广告。在35秒的广告片 中,著名的中国篮球明星姚明用他的招牌盖帽技巧救了一只大象。首先我们在屏 幕中看到一只大象,然后是一支猎枪被上好子弹的特写。姚明正在篮球场上练扣 篮,当看到有人向大象开枪时,他马上一个健步跳起来在子弹打到大象之前用手 把子弹拦了下来,打到地上。这时广告中传来了画外音: "你不一定要打球才能 成为一个出色的盖帽王!"整个广告由姚明的广告语结束, "没有买卖,就没有 杀戮!"

我想野生动物保护法非常棒不单单是因为法律本身,更多的是因为这个法律 提高了人们保护野生动物的意识。

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

An advertisement

Describe an advertisement.

You should say:

what the advertisement is about

what features the advertisement has

something special about the advertisement

and explain why you think this advertisement is very impressive.

Sample one



Speaking of an impressive PSA, I want to talk about a PSA about showing love and care to those with AIDS. In this PSA, Chinese NBA player Yao Ming stars with Lakers legend Magic Johnson, calling on the public not to fear or discriminate against those with HIV/AIDS.

The 44-second clip opens with Johnson, who is tested to be HIV positive, scoring for the Lakers with a behind-the-back lay-up. Johnson is later shown saying, "I have been living with HIV since 1991." The clip then shows Johnson playing basketball with the Houston Rockets center Yao as they push against each other and exchange high fives. And Yao teaches Johnson how to use chopsticks as they share Chinese take-out on the basketball court. In the end, Yao says in Mandarin, "Hugging, shaking hands or eating together will not transmit HIV. Don't be afraid. Don't discriminate. Please show your care to people living with HIV and learn more about HIV prevention."

Having been widely shown in lots of TV channels in China, this PSA is to

increase public awareness on HIV and fight against discrimination towards HIV carriers or AIDS patients, which is very impressive!

译文

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> 一说到一个印象深刻的公益广告,我想说的是一个关于关爱艾滋病人的公益广告。在这则公益广告中,中国NBA球员姚明联手前胡人队传奇人物魔术师。詹森 号召公众不要害怕或歧视那些艾滋病人。

> 这则44秒的广告一开始是詹森在球场上代表胡人队作战的镜头。一个漂亮的 身后传球然后直接篮下得分。但后来他被查出身染艾滋病。他在短片中说: "我 在1991年查出是艾滋病患者。"之后短片中的镜头是詹森和休斯敦火箭队的姚明 一起练球并互相击掌。休息时姚明还在篮球场上一边和詹森吃中国外卖一边教他 怎样使用筷子。短片最后姚明用汉语说, "和艾滋病人拥抱、握手和一起吃饭是 不会传染艾滋病的。不要害怕,不要歧视。请关心那些艾滋病患者并学习更多关 于艾滋病的预防知识。"

> 这个广告在中国很多电视台都播出了,整个广告普及了公众对艾滋病的认知 并且减少了人们对艾滋病人的歧视。很有说服力!

Sample two



When it comes to an advertisement, I want to talk about Coco mademoiselle Chanel commercial.

The 60-sec clip opens with the famous England actress Keira Knightly entering the apartment from the window dressed in a white men's shirt and bowler hat and then throws her hat on a table, undresses, and quickly slips into a stunning red gown and specially designed Chanel jewels. She naughtily wears the necklace which she was wearing on her foot on her neck. Then she meets her
beau, kisses, and slyly dabs his neck with Coco Mademoiselle. The clip ends with Keira Knightly walking in the streets of Paris at night with a big visual of Coco Mademoiselle on the screen. In the meantime, it comes with the most impressive voice from Keira "Coco mademoiselle, Chanel."

Another highlight of this advertisement is the jingle. Its name is L-O-V-E from the soulful singer Joss Stone. It goes perfectly well with the theme of this commercial. The jingle goes like,

"L is for the way you look at me

O is for the only one I see

V is very very extraordinary

E is even more than anyone that you adore can love

It is all that I can give to you

Love is more than just a game for two

Two in love can make it

Take my heart but please don't break it

Love was made for me and you

Made for me and you..."

This commercial, no matter its concept, originality, jingle or the star actress, everything is flawless. I have to say that it is a great commercial.

译文

谈到广告这个话题,我想我要谈的是香耐尔可可小姐广告。

60秒长的广告片女主角是英国知名演员凯拉·奈特利。广告由凯拉身穿一件 白色男士衬衫和男士礼帽从窗户进入公寓,把帽子摔在桌子上,脱下衣服,很快 换上了一件华丽的红色礼服和设计特别的香奈尔珠宝。她淘气的把戴在脚上的项 链戴在了脖子上。然后她和她的情人在一起亲吻,还俏皮地在他的脖子上抹了一 点可可小姐香水。广告由凯拉消失在巴黎夜幕的大道上结束。而且画面上出现了 一个大的可可小姐香水。与此同时,凯拉用最有磁性的声音说:"可可小姐,香 奈尔。"

这个广告的另外一个亮点是其中的背景音乐。歌曲是来自于灵歌歌手宙斯· 斯通的"爱"。整个歌曲和广告的主题非常搭配。歌是这么唱得: "L 是你看我 的眼神,O是我眼中唯一的你,V代表你的独一无二,E 是甚至超出了你所有的 爱,这是我所能给你的。爱绝不是两个人的游戏,两个相爱的心会永远在一起, 我把我的心交给你,不要让它破碎,爱是为你为我,为你为我……"

Sample three

作思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕





When it comes to an advertisement, I want to talk about the Chivas commercial. Chivas is a blended Scotch whisky

The 30 second clip opens with three guys fishing while drinking in Alaska, a place of snow and ice. The scene looks serene, tranquil and beautiful! With the amazing background music, there are some lines coming like "This is the stadium." "These are the players." "This is the game." "This is life." It ends with the most creative slogan "This is the Chivas life." In this commercial, another highlight is the incredible jingle. The name is Mermaid Song from singer Sarah Khider. The jingle goes perfectly well with the theme of the commercial. The song goes like,

"We could be together

Everyday together

The moon has fully risen and shines above the sea

As you glide in my vision

The time is standing still"

The melody and the lyrics are so amazing that they totally give the unique personality to the commercial. I don't drink whisky, but I really love the song and the lifestyle that Chivas commercial paints.

译文

当提到一个广告,我想说的是芝华士商业广告。芝华士是一种混合的苏格兰 威士忌。

这个30秒的广告片开始的画面是三个男人在一片冰天雪地的阿拉斯加的场景:一边钓鱼,一边畅饮芝华士。画面看起来安静、静谧、优美!伴随着动听的背景音乐,有一些字幕在屏幕上出现,"这是一个体育场。";"这是些懂得享受生活的人们。";"这是一场没有输赢不分胜负的比赛。";"这是人生。"最后是最经典的广告词,"这是芝华士人生。"在这个广告当中,另一大亮点就是它绝美的广告背景歌曲。歌曲是来自于歌手Sarah Khider的"美人鱼之歌"。歌曲和广告的主题贴合的非常完美。歌曲是这样唱的,

"我们可以在一起,

每天在一起,

当静谧的月光洒在海面上,

当你在我的视线当中消失,

时间在那一刻停住。"

音乐的曲调和歌词都非常棒,绝对使整个广告非常有味道。我虽然不喝威士 忌,但是我特别喜欢这支歌,也超爱芝华士广告描绘出的生活情调。

Sample four

When it comes to an advertisement, I want to talk about Nokia commercial. It's not an ordinary cell phone commercial which demonstrates the phone's new features. This tells a love story.

The commercial is about a guy proposing to his girl friend. It starts from the guy



using the Nokia cell phone to take four different pictures, each of which has a special word in a special background. They are "Will", "You", "Marry", "Me". Then, he sends this text message to his girl friend. The whole commercial ends with the amazing Nokia slogan, "Nokia-Connecting People." This commercial is really creative. The thought of using a shop, a sign even a toilet to get those magic four words was really touching. Without a word of dialogue, sweet action seems to speak louder. It totally conquers worldwide Nokia users. And the most creative part is the final three seconds. When the guy gets the phone call from his girl friends after the marriage proposal, there is a big "NO" on the background. Audiences might think the girl refuses him, then as the truck passes, exposing the whole sign "NO-KIA". Jeez, I have to say this is the most creative advertisement that I have ever seen. The creativity is beyond everybody's wildest dreams.

Another highlight in this commercial is the jingle. It is Underneath Your Clothes from singer Shakira. The lyrics are like,

"You're a song Written by the hands of god Don't get me wrong cause This might sound to you a bit odd But you own the place Where all my thoughts go hiding And right under your clothes There's my territory And all the things I deserve For being such a good girl honey"

The melody and the lyrics are so amazing that they totally give the unique personality to the commercial. I am now a big fan of Nokia and definitely in love with the Nokia creativity.

译文

当提到一个广告,我想说一下诺基亚的商业广告。打破以往手机广告都是以 展示手机功能作为广告内容,这则广告向人们讲述了一个美丽的故事。

广告是关于一个男子向他的女友求婚。开始是这个男子用诺基亚手机在不同

的地方照了四张照片。每张照片背景中都有一个特别的字。他们分别是"你", "愿意","嫁给","我吗"。然后,他把这个短信发给他的女朋友。整个广告最后由诺基亚最经典的广告语结束,"诺基亚——联系彼此"。这个广告非常有创意。男子借助一个商店,一个标志牌甚至是一个厕所里的字拼凑出求婚的话实在是很贴心。整个广告,没有一段对白,甜蜜的行动似乎来得更生动。这个创

意征服了全球诺基亚的用户。最特别的是广告的最后3秒钟。当男子在发了求婚 信息后得到了女友的来电时,画面的背景中出现了一个大大的"NO",所有观众 心想女孩可能是拒绝了男子,然后当背景中的卡车开过时,留出了背景中真正的 标识"NOKIA"。天呀,我不得不说这是我看过的最有创意的广告。这个创意 简直太不可思议了!

另外一个亮点就是广告的背景歌曲。歌曲是来自于歌手Shakira的"你的真心"。歌词是这样的,

"你是一首歌曲,由上天之手而作,别以为我错了,如果这听上去有些古 怪,因为你拥有一个地方,在那里藏有我的全部思绪,在你的衣服下面,那是我 的领地,我值得一切因为我是个好女孩。"

音乐的曲调和歌词都非常捧,绝对给整个广告增添了特别的味道。我现在超 爱诺基亚,超爱它特别的创意。



an na shekarar na shekarar t

An advertisement=A kind of music you-love=A public event=A performance or a show you watched=A magazine=A TV program=A website 举个例子,来证明一下"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A type of music you love

Describe a type of music you love. You should say:

what type of music it is

what features this type of music has

what this type of music can bring you

and explain why you love this type of music.

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 345 .

When it comes to a type of music, I want to talk about jingles.

Some of the commercial jingles are really melodious and unforgettable. Sometimes, you might not remember exactly what the advertisement is about, but the jingle can be a great reminder. I guess it is the beauty of these amazing jingles. They can always weave their magic to make the advertisements unique and impressive. Among all the jingles that I have ever listened to, what I love most is the jingle of the Chivas commercial. Chivas is a blended Scotch whisky. The 30 second clip opens with three guys fishing while drinking in Alaska, a place of snow and ice. With the amazing background music, there are some lines coming like "This is the stadium." "These are the players." "This is the game." "This is life." It ends with the most creative slogan "This is the Chivas life." In this commercial, this highlight is the incredible jingle. The name is Mermaid Song from singer Sarah Khider. The jingle goes perfectly well with the theme of the commercial. The song goes like,

"We could be together Everyday together The moon has fully risen and shines above the sea As you glide in my vision The time is standing still"

I love jingles not only because of the jingles themselves, but also because they can all give the irreplaceable personality to different advertisements.

A childhood song you love

Describe a childhood-song you love. You should say: what the song is what the song is about what features the song has and explain why this song impressed you a lot.





0123 56 0612 35 0356 13 2 3217

2653 6-10-16-10-12 795432 3 5482171

80 3 8. 8 543 2 - 3. 6 91 2 012 33.

雅思口语第二部分

. 347

Speaking of a childhood song I love, I want to talk about Let Us Go Boating, which was an extremely popular song when I was little.

The song describes the breathtaking view of the Beihai Park and the great feeling when kids boat on the lake. The melody of the song is so amazing that it always reminds me of the beautiful childhood memories. And since I am such a nostalgic person, I love this song even more. The tune is like...Well, I am tone-deaf, so it

might not be that pleasing to the ear. And I promise that the real melody is much

better than what I hummed. The lyrics describe the gorgeous view of the Beihai Park in summer: the blue sky, the white clouds, the green trees, the red walls, the white pagoda, the shimmering water, the swaying lotus blossoms and the amazing reflections on the lake. It feels great rowing a boat on the lake, feasting our eyes on the view, listening to birds chirping while breathing in the fresh air. The feeling is mind-blowing!

I love this childhood song not only because of the unique tune and the unforgettable lyrics, but also because of the memories it left me. Those precious childhood memories mean a lot to me.

译文

当提到一支我喜欢的童年歌曲,我想说的是在我小的时候特别红的一支歌儿 "让我们荡起双桨"。

歌曲描述的是北海公园的美丽风景和孩子们在北海划船时的美好心情。歌曲的

调子非常悠扬,它总是能够让我想起童年的美好时光。我是一个特别怀旧的人,所 以我超爱这支歌曲。调子大概是这样的……(各位考生朋友,这个地方最好把这歌 儿的调子hum出来,不要唱中文,您唱考官也不懂;就更别琢磨着唱个英文版, 要把英文翻译到位再唱出来就更难上加难,就hum吧,别难为自己哈,保证特有 味儿)说真的,我五音不太全,可能唱得没那么悦耳。但我保证真正的调子可比我 刚才唱得好听多了。歌词描绘的是北海公园夏天的美景:蓝天、白云、绿树、红 墙、白塔、碧水、摇曳的荷花和湖面上的倒影。感觉倍儿棒的是一边在湖上划船, 一边欣赏风景,一边听鸟儿在唱歌,一边呼吸着清新的空气。感觉心旷神怡!

我爱这支童年歌曲不单单是因为它独一无二的调子和难忘的歌词,更多的是 因为这支歌给我留下的回忆。那些宝贵的童年回忆对我来说很有意义。

苦"口语法的骨牌效应:

POHT

A childhood song you love=A kind of music you love=The most unforgettable period in your life=An unforgettable experience

A story you heard when you were little

Describe a story you heard when you were little.

You should say:

what the story was about

who told you this story

something special about this story

and explain why this story impressed you a lot.

Sample one

Talking about a fairy tale I was told in my childhood, I think the most impressive one is The Little Mermaid from Hans Christian Henderson.

My grandmother always told me fairy tales when I was little. The story of The Little Mermaid tells a moving story about the little mermaid gives up her life to save her love. At the age of fifteen, the little mermaid for the first time swims to the surface of the sea, where she saves a prince from drowning and falls in love

348.

雅思口语第二部分 CUE CARD QUESTIONS





with him at first sight. In order to be with the prince everyday, she has to own human's legs first that could make her walk normally, so the little mermaid trades her beautiful voice for the human's legs with the sea witch. But the horrible thing is that if the prince marries someone else, the little mermaid will have to either kill the prince to keep herself alive or die and become foams on the sea. Unfortunately, the prince decides to get married and the bride is not the mermaid. Facing the hard choice, the little mermaid finally chooses to become foams on the sea rather than kill the prince she loved deeply. The next morning people find out that there are lots of gorgeous foams on the sea reflecting the most glamorous shines ever. No one knows that it is the youngest daughter of sea: mermaid. On the day prince marries someone else, mermaid finally gives him the best wishes with her life.

This fairy tale is so moving that I learned that love is much deeper than any of the oceans. Love makes the world go round!

译文

说到我在童年时知道的一个童话故事,我想印象最深刻的就是安徒生笔下的 小美人鱼的故事了。

外婆在我小的时候经常给我讲童话故事。小美人鱼的故事说的是美人鱼最后 牺牲了自己的生命来救她的心上人。在美人鱼15岁那一年,她有生以来第一次游 上了水面。在那儿她救了一个溺水的王子并对他一见钟情。为了能和王子每天在 一起,她要先拥有人类的双腿以便让她正常行走。所以小美人鱼用她甜美的声音 和海中的女巫交换从而拥有了人类的双腿。但更可怕的是一旦王子和别人结婚, 美人鱼只有两个选择:一是杀死王子来保存自己的性命;二是自己变成海上的泡 沫。不幸的是,王子要结婚了,但新娘不是美人鱼。面对着痛苦的抉择,美人鱼 最终选择了变成了海上的泡沫而不是杀死她深爱的王子。第二天早上,人们发现 了海上无数美丽的泡沫,在阳光的照耀下反射出世界上最美的光彩。没人知道它 们就是海的小女儿美人鱼。在王子与别人结婚的那一天美人鱼用自己的生命作为 代价送给了王子最美的祝福。

这个童话故事很有意义,我明白了在这个世界上,爱比任何海洋都深。是爱 让世界转动!

Sample two



Talking about a story I was told in my childhood, I want to talk about the story of Meng Jiangnv crying at the Great Wall.

My grandfather always told me stories when I was little. Among all the stories he told me, the story of Meng Jiangnv left a deep impression on me. In Qin Dynasty (221BC~206BC), a young guy called Fan Xiliang is forced to construct the Great Wall on his wedding day. With no information of Xiliang for five years, his bride, Meng Jiangnu, goes to the After she Great Wall to look for him. When she finally gets the Great Wall, she is told that her husband has died of the tiredness and is buried under the Great Wall. After she gets the shocking news, she sits down at the foot of the Great Wall and starts crying desperately.

351

Suddenly, with a tremendous noise, a 400—kilometer—long section of the Great Wall collapses over her bitter wails, which make Emperor Qin Shihuang very angry; however, when he meets the Meng Jiangnv, he is attracted by her beauty and asks her to marry him. Suppressing her feeling of anger, she agrees on the term of holding a state funeral for her husband. After the funeral, the emperor is ready to take her to-his palace. When the guards are not watching, she suddenly turns around and jumps into the Bohai Sea.

In memory of Meng Jiangnv, later generations built a temple called the Jiangnv Temple at the foot of the Great Wall in which a statue of Meng Jiangnu is located. Meng Jiangnv's story has been passed down from generation to generation.

译文

谈到-一个小时候听到的故事,我想说说孟姜女哭长城。

在我小的时候, 爷爷总给我讲故事。在所有故事中, 孟姜女的故事给我留下 了深刻的印象。在秦朝年间(公元前221~公元前206年), 一个叫范喜良的年轻 人在新婚当天被抓去当苦工建长城。一走就是5年, 她的爱人孟姜女见夫君杳无 音讯, 于是自己去长城找夫君。当终于到达长城时, 她被告知她的夫君已经在建 长城时累死了, 尸首埋在长城下。听到这个晴天霹雳的消息, 孟姜女倒在长城脚 下绝望地失声痛哭。突然之间, 随着一声巨响, 孟姜女的泪水哭倒了一段长达 400公里的长城。长城的倒塌使秦始皇很生气。然而, 当他看到孟姜女时, 被孟 姜女的美貌所吸引了, 要求孟姜女嫁给他。孟姜女压抑着心中的愤怒, 答应了秦 始皇的要求, 但条件是为她的丈夫范喜良举行国葬。在厚葬她的丈夫后, 秦始皇 要把孟姜女带回他的皇宫。孟姜女趁士兵没注意, 转身跳下了渤海, 自杀了。孟 姜女对范喜良的坚贞爱情深深地打动了我。

为纪念孟姜女,后人在万里长城脚下建了一个姜女庙,在那儿还立了一个孟 姜女的雕像。孟姜女的故事被一代一代流传了下来。

"多米诺"口语法的骨牌效应:

A story_you heard when you were little=A well-known story in China=A historical story=A historical place=A place you have learned something about the past=A tourist attraction=A book you read when you were little

A second language you want to learn (except English)

Describe a second language you want to learn (except English). You should say: which language you want to learn why you want to learn this language how you are going to learn this language and explain why you are fascinated by this language.



Speaking of a language that I want to learn, I think it must be Italian. I think, among all the languages I know, Italian is one of the most beautiful languages in the world.

Well, I am not a linguist, but as far as I am concerned, the beauty of a language lies in its acoustic character. Italian is very melodious, seductive and sounds like poetry. And it definitely has what it takes to be a beautiful language. I am not exaggerating, as soon as someone starts speaking Italian, I am gonna be able to feel the classy, romantic vibe coming out from that person. It is awesome! I am dying to learn Italian not only because of its unique acoustic character, but also because I am just fascinated by Italy. Everything in Italy is so adorable: the

also because I am just fascinated by Italy. Everything in Italy is so adorable: the picturesque view, the mouth-watering food, the world's top brands and the international renowned artists. Whatever you name it! The very first Italian I learned is "Tiramisu". It is a well-known Italian dessert which is a layered cake

combining together strong espresso coffee, cream and chocolate. You know, I have a sweet tooth, so I can never resist the temptation of dessert. Another thing I love about Italy is its millions of internationally famous brands. Almost all of my favorite brands are from Italy: Armani, Prada, Versace, Gucci, Valentino, Fendi, D&G. Every collection from these brands is classic and fancy. I think maybe it is because Italy can always give the endless inspiration to those designers. Besides the view, the food and the high fashion, I have to talk about the greatest Italian artist ever-Leonardo da Vinci. His work, The Mona Lisa, is housed at the Louvre in Paris, has intrigued millions of art lovers for five centuries because of its subject's mysterious smile. It is Italy, a country with so many attractive and mysterious things. Since I am so madly in love with Italy, how can I say "no" to Italian? Let me put it this way: Love Italy, love Italian.

As to how I am gonna learn it, I firmly believe that practise makes perfect and there is no shortcut in learning any language, so I am going to practice it as much as possible to get my Italian perfect. TPOINTS

译文

说起我要学的一门语言,我想那一定是意大利语。在我所有知道的语言当 中,我认为意大利语是世界上最美的语言之一。

我不是什么语言学家,但就我而言,语言的美在于它的声音特征。意大利语 语音调非常优美,非常吸引人而且听起来就像是诗一样。它具备了一门漂亮的语 言所需要的特质。我真的毫不夸张地说,只要有人一说意大利语,我就能从那人 身上感受到一种优雅、浪漫的感觉。非常的不可思议! 我特想学意大利语的原因 不仅仅是因为其独一无二的声音特征,而且因为我对意大利有一种情节。意大利 的一切都是那么的令人神往:美如画卷的风景,垂涎欲滴的美食,世界一线大牌 和世界知名的艺术家。只要你能想得到的!我学的第一个意大利文是"提拉米 苏"。这是一道有名的意大利甜点。它是一个多层的蛋糕,里面混合着浓咖啡、 奶油和巧克力。我特爱吃甜食,所以永远也抵制不了甜点的诱惑。另一个我爱意 大利的原因就是无数的知名大牌。几乎所有我钟爱的品牌都来自于意大利:阿玛 尼、普拉达、范思哲、古奇、华伦天奴、芬迪、D&G。这些品牌的每一个作品 都非常的经典和别致。我想这可能是因为意大利总是能带给那些品牌设计师灵感 吧。除了美景、美食、大牌,我一定要说说有史以来最有名的意大利画家列奥纳 多·达芬奇。他的作品,现展出于巴黎的卢浮宫的"蒙娜丽莎的微笑"凭借其主。 人公神秘的微笑,5个世纪以来吸引了无数的艺术爱好者。这就是意大利,一个 有着太多吸引人和神秘东西的国度。既然我如此的爱着意大利,我怎么能对意大利语不感兴趣呢?简而言之:爱意大利,当然爱意大利文!

说到怎么学习这门语言,我深信熟能生巧,学习语言是没有任何捷径而言 的。所以我要尽可能地多练以说好我的意大利语。



A second language you want to learn=A skill you want to master=Something you are good at=Your ideal job=A practical skill



CHAPTER 4 ^{第四章}

The London School of Economics and Political Science

雅思口语

第三部分

FURTHER QUESTIONS 延展话题

快乐指南

在第一版的《雅思口语多米诺》里第三部分是一个很大的亮点,使得很多考生 从惧怕雅思口语考试第三部分无话可说或是痛苦于如何用英文灵活应对雅思考官各种 "刁钻"、"变态"的话题。其实,作为一个英语语言培训类的老师,我总在琢磨着 给学生们一条用最短的时间、花最少的精力得到最大收益的捷径。那么在这次白金版 中,我把第三部分近年来的所有话题再次全面搜集,重新分析,归类总结,并提炼出 新的九大类雅思口语考试第三部分的最新题型。而且分别对应不同类别的话题,给出 各位考生对应的"多米诺模块"。还是那句话,雅思口语考试最关键的是自然、自信 的交流!

- 1. Contrasts
- 2. Analyses
- 3. Opinions
- 4. Qualifications
- 5. Options
- 6. Reasons
- 7. Solutions
- 8. Prospects
- 9. Meanings

对比类 分析类 观点类 标准类 011115 标准类 原因类 66stpool.com 解决类 展望类

在这一部分的讲解中,我们会再次运用到"多米诺效应"("DOMINO EFFECT"),针对不同类型的延展话题进行归类、分析、讲解、练习。那么"多米诺口语法"到底在这一部分应该怎么使用呢?怎么运用才能达到"事半功倍"的效果 呢?往下看吧。

意义类



Contrasts 对比类

所谓对比,大体上是指在第三部分中两类不同人物或事物之间的对比。考生 要做到多角度、全方面的分析,使答案饱满、精确,或者说一针见血。而在雅思 口语考试第三部分中最常见的对比通常分为五种,即:男性和女性,老年人和年 轻人,过去和现在,东方和西方,两类不同人物、事物的对比。



Interviewer: What are the differences of ... comparing men with women?

Interviewee: For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of...comparing men with women. Men tend to ...; however, women are more likely to ... It might seem a little bit weird, but I think men and women are naturally like it. For example, most women are born shopping freaks, they are normally incurably addicted to nice outfits and cosmetics; and it is definitely not in men's nature to follow all this stuff. Men are more into cars, sports and stocks.



现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在对比性问题中得以灵活应用: Interviewer: What are the differences of shopping habits comparing men with women?

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

> Interviewee: For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of shopping habits comparing men with women. Men tend to rush into the store, get what they need and leave straight away. As lastminute shoppers, they seem immune to various sales and tempting promotions. However, women are more likely to be shopping freaks, buy things on impulse. It might seem a little bit weird, but I think men and women are naturally like it. For example, most women are born shopping freaks, they are normally incurably addicted to nice outfits and cosmetics; and it is definitely not in men's nature to follow all this stuff. Men are more into cars, sports and stocks.



*****0000

be immune to 对……免疫, 对……不敏感, 不感兴趣 tempting promotion 吸引人的促销 shopping freak 购物狂 buy things on impulse 一时冲动的购物 by nature 天生 be incurably addicted to... 无药可救地迷上……

Interviewer: What are the differences of favorite music genre comparing men with women?

Interviewee: For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of

favorite music genre comparing men with women. Men tend to love hip-hop, rock or rap. Singers like Jay Z, Puff Daddy, Eminem, Bon Jovy are definitely their favorites; however, women are more likely to be fans of R&B, soul and house music and they never miss any album from Britney Spears, Beyonce, Mariah Carey. It might seem a little bit weird, but I think men and women are naturally like it. For example, most of women are born shopping freaks, they are normally incurably addicted to nice outfits and cosmetics; and it is definitely not in men's nature to follow all this stuff. Men are more into cars, sports and stocks.



老年人和年轻人对比的"多米诺模块"

Interviewer: Interviewee:

What are the differences of ... comparing elderly people with young guys? Well, first I have to say that there are many differences. The elderly people are more likely to ...; they love doing However, young kids tend to ... They usually... As for reasons, I guess it is a natural result of that fact that they were born and grew up in different times. Elderly people and young guvs have totally different philosophies of life and moral values, so it is





quite understandable that to those young guys, what the elderly people love to do might seem so 60's and totally out, while what young guys do are sometimes out of line and totally unacceptable to the elderly people.

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在对比性问题中得以灵活应用。

:思口语多米语 [白余版]

> Interviewer: What are the differences of shopping habits comparing the elderly people with young guys?

> Interviewee: -Well, first I have to say that there are many differences. The elderly people are more likely to shop at open markets, flea markets or second-hand markets. They love buying stuff on sale and bargaining with street vendors for lower prices; however, young guys tend to shop at big shopping malls, department stores and fancy boutiques. As for reasons, I guess it is a natural result of that fact that they were born and grew up in different times. Elderly people and young guys have totally different philosophies of life and moral values, so it is quite understandable that to those young guys, what the elderly people love to do might seem so 60's and totally out, while what young guys do are sometimes out of line and totally unacceptable to the elderly people.





10000

open market 露天市场 second-hand market 二手市场 so 60's: 60 年代流行的东西

flea market 跳蚤市场 boutique 卖流行服装和饰品的店面

Interviewer:

What are the differences of favorite clothing style comparing the elderly people with young guys?

Interviewee:

Well, first I have to say that there are many differences. The elderly people are more likely to wear traditional clothes, like conservatively-designed, darkly-colored, and commonly-tailored clothes; however, young guys tend to wear chic or funky clothes, like fashionably-designed, brightly-colored, and creativelytailored clothes. They call it "attitude". The world's top brands and designer clothes are their favorites. As for reasons, I guess it is a natural result of that fact that they were born and grew up in different times. Elderly people and young guys have totally different philosophies of life and moral values, so it is quite understandable that to those young guys, what the elderly people love to do might seem so 60's and totally out, while what young guys do are sometimes out of line and totally unacceptable to the elderly people.





conservatively-designed 设计保守的 commonly-tailored 剪裁普通的 fashionably-designed 设计时尚的 creatively-tailored 剪裁独特的 top brand 顶级品牌 darkly-colored 颜色暗沉的 funky clothes 另类的服装 brightly-colored 颜色明亮的 attitude 潮, 有范儿 designer clothes 大牌服装



Interviewee:

日语多米诺 〔白金版〕

过去和现在对比的"多米诺模块"

Domino Module

Interviewer: What are the differences of ... comparing 20 (30, 40) years ago with today?

Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of... Thanks to the ever-increasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to ...; here comes the time when we Chinese are offered millions of options: ...

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在对比性问题中得以灵活应用:

Interviewer: What are the differences of Chinese people's diet comparing 30 years ago with today?

Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of Chinese people's diet. Thanks to the everincreasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to have a poor diet. They only had very few options: wheat, vegetables and few kinds of meat; here comes the time when we are offered millions of options: a selection of different foods, all kinds of meat, a great variety of fruits and vegetables and cuisine from different counties, all the things you could possibly imagine. Now we Chinese have a healthy and balanced diet.







Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of Chinese buildings. Thanks to the ever-increasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to live in cramped bungalows in a poor condition or teeny, tiny hutong; here comes the time when we are offered millions of options: SOHO, lofts, spacious flats, houses, town houses or even skyscrapers, whatever you name it.

50000

Interviewee:

teeny, tiny 超小, 超小的

SOHO (Small Office/Home Office) 小型办公、家里办公的地方 loft 阁楼。这个词在20世纪后期逐渐时髦而且演化成为一种时尚的居住与生活 方式时,其内涵已经远远超出了这个词汇的最初含义。它起源于20世纪40年代 的时候,LOFT这种居住生活方式首次在美国纽约出现。当时,艺术家与设计

师们利用废弃的工业厂房,从中分隔出居住、工作、社交、娱乐、收藏等各种 空间,在浩大的厂房里,他们构造各种生活方式,创作行为艺术,或者办作品 展,淋漓酣畅,快意人生。而这些厂房后来也变成了最具个性、最前卫、最受 年轻人青睐的地方。就像电视剧《奋斗》里就是个典型的loft。 townhouse 市中心的豪华别墅 skyscraper 摩天高楼

Interviewer: What are the differences of relaxation methods comparing 30 years ago with today?



Interviewee: Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of relaxation methods. Thanks to the everincreasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to just stay at home watching TV or chatting with family and neighbors; here comes the time when we are offered millions of options: eating out, going to a movie, hanging out at pubs, joining all kinds of clubs, travelling all over the world...whatever you name it.





Interviewer: Wha years

terviewee:

What are the differences in birthday celebrations comparing 30 years ago with today?

Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of ways to celebrate birthdays. Thanks to the everincreasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to just stay at home, lighting the candles, making birthday wishes and blowing out the candles; here comes the time when we are offered millions of options: eating out to throw a birthday party, going to a KTV to have fun, hanging out at pubs to make birthdays memorable!







Interviewer: What are the differences of children's hobbies comparing 30 years ago with today?

Interviewee:

Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of children's hobbies. Thanks to the ever-increasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to just play hide-and-seek, skip the rubber bands, play house and hopscotch; here comes the time when we are offered millions of options: PSP (play station portable), video games, computer games and Wii, whatever you name it!







Interviewee: Well, first I have to say there are many changes happened these years in terms of communication tools. Thanks to the everincreasing Chinese people's living standards and ever-growing Chinese economy, gone forever are those days when Chinese people were confined to just write letters, it normally took several days or even several weeks to get to the people; here comes the time when we are offered millions of options: cell phones, E-mails, MSN, FACEBOOK, blog, and micro-blogging, the latest popular communication tool on the internet!



雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

东方和西方对比的"多米诺模块"

Domino Module

years ago with today?

Interviewer: What are the differences of ... comparing China with western countries? Interviewee: For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of ... comparing China with western countries. With a history of over 5,000 years, China has a unique culture and so many interesting customs, a lot of things are full of a strong Chinese flavor. In terms of ..., it features ...; however, western countries are a totally different picture. ...features...I think it is a natural result of different social backgrounds, cultural backgrounds and ethnic backgrounds between China and western countries.

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在对比性问题中得以灵活地使用:

Interviewer: What are the differences in wedding customs comparing China with western countries?



Interviewee: For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of wedding customs comparing China with western countries. With a history of over 5,000 years, China has a unique culture and so many interesting customs, a lot of things are full of a strong Chinese flavor. In terms of wedding customs, Chinese weddings feature arm-crossed drinking, bowing before parents, bowing to each other and eating half-boiled dumplings; however, western countries are a totally different picture. Weddings in western counties feature ring-exchanging, cake-cutting, taking-thewedding-vows and bouquet tossing. I think it is a natural result of different social backgrounds, cultural backgrounds and ethnic backgrounds between China and western countries.

5000

be full of a strong Chinese flavor 充满了一种强烈的中国味道 arm-crossed drinking 喝交杯酒 a totally different picture 完全不一样的情景 bouquet tossing 抛花束

Interviewer: What are the differences in teaching methodology comparing China with western countries?



Interviewee:

For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of teaching methodology comparing China with western countries. With a history of over 5,000 years, China has a unique culture and so many interesting customs, a lot of things are full of a strong Chinese flavor. In terms of teaching methodology, cramming knowledge and forcing students to learn have been two of the main features of traditional Chinese teaching methodologies. And everything is exam-oriented; score is pretty much everything and it totally speaks the academic performance of a student. However, western countries are a totally different picture. In foreign countries, teachers tend to inspire students to learn rather than force them to learn and they always encourage students to show more of their initiative, creativity and imagination. I think it is a natural result of different social backgrounds and cultural backgrounds between China and western countries.

x0000

cram knowledge 填充知识 exam-oriented 以考试为目的 show more of one's initiative 显示出某人的更多主动性

Interviewer: What are the differences between Chinese films and western films?



Interviewee: For starters, I have to say that there are many differences of films comparing China with western countries. With a history of over 5,000 years, China has a unique culture and so many interesting customs, a lot of things are full of a strong Chinese flavor. In terms of Chinese films, although they normally don't have an enormous budget and massive advertising, most of them are quite entertaining, inspiring while reflecting various social realities. In China, people are crazy about New Year films. It has somehow become a cultural phenomenon in China that audiences cram into the cinema to watch them before the Spring Festival. **However**, **western countries are a totally different picture**. Hollywood blockbusters normally feature internationally renowned film directors, big stars, intriguing plots, grand spectacles and special effects. I think it is a natural result of different social backgrounds and cultural backgrounds between China and western countries.

两类不同人物/事物对比的"多米诺模块"

Domino Module

Interviewer: What are the differences between ... and ...?

Interviewee: Well, although they look quite similar and they do share a lot in common, there are many significant differences between them. For starters, they are different in definition. ...is ..., while ...is... Another difference is that their looks are quite different as well. ...is..., however, ...is...Besides, they leave people with different impressions. ...is more ...; ... is more

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在对比性问题中得以灵活应用:

Interviewer: What are the differences between a TV presenter/host and a TV reporter?

Interviewee: Well, although they look quite similar and they do share a lot in





雅思口语多米诺

common, there are many significant differences between them. For starters, they are different in definition. A host is someone who introduces or hosts television programs, while a reporter is someone whose job is to write about news events and tell people about them on television or on the radio. Another difference is that their looks are quite different as well. A host normally wears makeup and is dressed decent and smart; however, a reporter usually wears no makeup and dress casually. Besides, they leave people with different impressions. A host is more professional, articulate, quick-responded humorous and fashionable; they can talk professionally all the time. A reporter focuses more on the paper work. They can write professionally anytime.

Interviewer: What are the differences between a cameraman and a photographer?



Well, although they look quite similar and they do share a lot in common, there are many significant differences between them. For starters, they are different in definition. A cameraman is someone who operates a camera for films or television, while a photographer is someone who takes photographs, especially as a professional or as an artist. Another difference is that they leave people with different impressions. A cameraman is steady, thinking, and inarticulate; they can skillfully record something special on a video without saying one single word. A photographer concentrates more on grabbing the specific moments. They are more likely to be communicative, open-minded, imaginative and creative. Interviewer: What are the differences between a writer and an editor?





Interviewee:

Well, although they look quite similar and they do share a lot in common, there are many significant differences between them. For starters, they are different in definition. A writer is someone who writes books, stories as a job, while an editor is the person who is in charge of newspapers or magazines, and decides what should be included in them. Another difference is that they leave people with different impressions. A writer focuses more on original and creative thoughts, preferably inspirational. They are sometimes invited to be the guest of different kinds of media and they are kind of a public figure who normally have a lot of fans. While an editor normally keeps a low-profile. They concentrate more of their efforts on polishing the articles written by writers.

Interviewer: What are the differences between a lawyer and a police officer?





Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

. 371 .

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

> Interviewee: Well, although they look quite similar and they do share a lot in common, there are many significant differences between them. For starters, they are different in definition. A lawyer is someone whose job is to advise people about laws, write formal agreements, or represent people in court, while a police officer is the person who works for an official organization and their job is to catch criminals and make sure that people obey the law. Another difference is that their looks are quite different as well. A lawyer normally wears a decent suit or a smart dress; however, a police officer usually wears the police uniform and looks really cool. Besides, they leave people with different impressions. A lawyer is more quick-responded, logical and articulate. They are well-paid. A police officer has to be physically strong and mentally agile. However, their salary is not that high.

What are the differences between television and radio? Interviewer:



Interviewee: Well, although they look quite similar and they do share a lot in common, there are many significant differences between them. For starters, they are different in definition. Television is a piece of electronic equipment shaped like a box with a screen, on which you can watch programs, while radio is a piece of electronic equipment which you use to listen to programs that are broadcast, such as music and news. Besides, their looks are quite different as well. Television is normally much bigger than radio.



Analyses 分析类

所谓分析,大体上是指在第三部分中就某个事物而言好和不好的方面。由于 每个事物都有它自身的好坏两方面,一般这类问题大家不怕没得说,先说说好的 方面,再调侃一下不好的地方就可以了。当然,同学们也没有必要一定要两方面 都说,只要说得自然,能点到点子上就好。答案要饱满,语言要精准。

这类问题通常有两类问法: (所以大家只要记住这类题型的关键词,按照模块 答就能十拿九稳了。)

A: How do you feel about...?/What do you think of ...? B: What are the advantages and disadvantages of ...?



Interviewer: Interviewee: What are the advantages and disadvantages of ...? ...has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, ...; another benefit is...and of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is...; another disadvantage springs to mind is...I think these are two sides of the same coin.

山山西醫理

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在分析性问题中得以灵活应用: Interviewer: How do you feel about those countries with a lot of immigrants?



雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

> Interviewee: Immigration has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, it attracts those skilled workers in much needed sectors, which contributes greatly to the economic development of a country; another benefit is that immigration increases diversity in religion, culture, food and even fashion, and of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is greater poverty; another disadvantage springs to mind is the increase in crimes. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

> Interviewer: What are the advantages and disadvantages of living in a big city? Interviewee: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and



debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, to me, it is just like a label of first-class education, high salary job, good health care, high street fashion and incredible entertainment: cinemas, theaters, museums, big shopping malls, pubs, restaurants, whatever you name it! Another benefit is that city infrastructure is great: skyscrapers and landmarks are sprouting up all over the city. The transportation lines are extended in all directions. International airport can make all of your travelling dreams come true. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is the competition is extremely fierce. Everybody is under huge

pressure; another disadvantage springs to mind is the traffic jams are hideous! Being jammed into a teeny, tiny compartment during rush hour kills people! I think these are two sides of the same coin.

Interviewer: What are the advantages and disadvantages of private cars? Interviewee: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and



debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, it makes our journey more enjoyable and life easier. With a car, I can drive anywhere anytime and don't need to wait for buses in the freezing cold or under the burning sun. And every time I drive my car on the road, it draws a lot of attention, which totally satisfies my vanity. Another benefit is the automobile industry provides jobs for countless workers and strong support for the related industries. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is cars are definitely not cheap, especially those fancy cars like Benz, BMW and Audi; and buying it just the very beginning. After buying it, you have to insure it, maintain it, and fill it up with gas. There are really a lot of things to list. Another disadvantage springs to mind is that too many private cars cause serious traffic congestion. The last problem is that too many private cars lead to the increasing number of car accidents, which has killed and will kill a lot of people in the blink of an eye.

Interviewer: What are the advantages and disadvantages of being a celebrity?



Interviewee:

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, a celebrity always earns big bucks and has a high profile. Another benefit is that they have the privilege to buy those luxury brands, eat at posh restaurants and stay at five-star hotels. They live in posh houses, wear luxurious outfits, drive fancy cars and use name brand bags. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is they have no privacy, which is quite pathetic and miserable! And their information, news and scandals are all over the paper. Another disadvantage springs to mind is everywhere they go, there will be paparazzi taking their pictures and crowds waiting their autographs. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

Interviewer: Interviewee:

. 376 .

How do you feel about celebrity endorsement?

Interviewee: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, appropriate celebrities have the thing to make consumers believe what their idols endorse is the best. Consumers think celebrities are attractive, persuasive and trustworthy. What they use is the best and what they say is the truth. Research has indicated that




customers are more likely to choose goods and services endorsed by celebrities than those without such endorsements. I guess this is what is called "celebrity effects". Another benefit is good celebrity endorsement makes the endorser even more popular. It is definitely a win-win situation. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is no one can guarantee all the celebrity endorsements get successful. A bad celebrity-product endorsement can be very risky depending on the potentially volatile image, nature, and credibility of the spokesperson used. Kate Moss is a very good example; she had been the face of Chanel until the Cocaine Kate scandal. The whole thing undoubtedly caused severe damage to Chanel and of course she also ruined her own public reputation which she had built carefully for so many years. Another disadvantage springs to mind is that hiring those celebrities to do the endorsement is extremely costly. The more famous the endorser is, the more costly the endorsement would be, so as a marketing director, they have to take every single factor into consideration before they make the final decision. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

Interviewer: How do you feel about children endorsing products in advertisements? Interviewee: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and

debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, kids are cute, adorable and they can surely attract consumers' attention. Therefore, consumers normally don't say "no" to the products endorsed by them. Another benefit is that the cost of children endorsement is very low as long as those kids are not kids of celebrities, which brings the company more profits. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is kids are way too young to have enough credibility. I mean, they are not mature enough to know what they endorse and make sure how effective the product is. All they do is nothing but reciting the advertisement lines! Another disadvantage springs to mind is kids are supposed to have a carefree childhood rather than be instructed to do all kind of the commercials that they even have no idea what they are about! It will make them lose their real nature and become premature. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

Interviewer: What are the advantages and disadvantages of mobile phones?



378

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕



Interviewee: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me

get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, mobile phones have lots of features like various ring tones, MP3, SMS (short message service), MMS (multi-media service), builtin camera and Wi-Fi; Another benefit is "mobile", which means it enables people to contact anyone anywhere anytime they want, which is amazing! And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is that mobile phones have radiation, which is very harmful to people's health; another disadvantage springs to mind is that phone bills will be soaring if people make lots of long-distance or overseas phone calls. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

Interviewer: How do you feel about working at a TV station?



Interviewer: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, if you work at a TV station, you meet interesting people everyday, both famous and not. It is a good way to enrich your life. Another benefit is that you always know what is going on both at home and abroad in the earliest time. And the possibility to see the world is taken into account as well. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is that the time schedule is unstable. Sometimes, you have to do extra hours or do the night shift; another disadvantage springs to mind is that the pressure is pretty huge and competition is rather fierce. We all know that survival of the fittest is the golden rule of the journalism field. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

雅思口语第三部分 URTHER QUESTIONS] Interviewer: How do you feel about making friends online?



4 6 o you want to bit the mail 2r let's go 2 movie t 13 . (1)

Interviewee: It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, you can meet people who might live thousands of miles away from you, which is a great and marvelous experience. Another benefit is that you guys can talk online, watch each other online on the webcam and even see each other in person. I mean it is not the first time we heard internet friends date and even get married. Internet indeed makes the world smaller. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is that you never know whom you talk to, which is tempting but could also be quite dangerous because you don't know: what is real and what is not on the internet. The Internet is a virtual world, not a real one. Another disadvantage springs to mind is that spending too much time talking online everyday is a waste of time and energy. I think these are two sides of the same coin.

Interviewer: Interviewee:

How do you feel about online shopping?

It has always been the topic that is widely talked about and debated. It has its distinct advantages and disadvantages. Let me get started from the bright side. Speaking off the top of my head, you no longer have to leave the comforts of your home. In an online store which opens 24-7, it's only you and eye-dazzling commodities; you can take your time choosing whatever you want with much less effort. Another benefit is that no more wasting gas in traffic and





wasting time finding a parking space. It is absolutely time-saving and money-saving. And of course, we can't ignore its dark side. The first thing is the inability to physically assess the actual product. You can't try or test out the product before you buy it. You cannot see if the item you are about to buy has a rip, a tear, or doesn't meet the "feel" that you are looking for. Another disadvantage springs to mind is the online security concern. Online shoppers normally do not feel safe or comfortable entering their personal information in their credit cards online with the fear of it getting stolen. I think these are two sides of the same coin.



Opinions 观点类

观点类的题目实际上是由上面的分析类题目派生出来的。在近几年的雅思口 语第三部分考题中,考生被大量问到"Should...do...? Explain why."显然,这 类话题的一个标志单词就是"Should"。大家在考试中一旦被问到什么是否应 该怎样时,就要马上反应到这类话题的多米诺模块。其实,对比上面的分析类话 题,这类问题回答简单很多。分析类话题通常要从两方面阐述,而观点类话题一 般从一方面讲就好!当然,在这个环节上考生要做到对各个方面分析到位,答案 要饱满,语言要精准。这就能十拿九稳了。



雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

. 382 .

Interviewer: Should ... do ...? And explain why.

Interviewee A: I suppose the answer is a "yes". As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters,... And we can't deny the fact that ... It is very hard to imagine how ... can ... without ...! And most importantly,... I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when ... Therefore, let us ...!

Interviewee B: I think it is a mixed blessing. It is good for ...to... but it can be bad because ...So it is very hard to give a definite "yes" or "no" as an answer. It is just like there is a fine line in everything; try not to cross the line!

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在观点类问题中得以灵活应用: Interviewer: Should people celebrate their birthdays?



Interviewee: I suppose the answer is a "yes". As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters, birthday is a day or anniversary of the particular month and day on which a person was born. It is a unique day. And we can't deny the fact that each individual has only one chance to live on this planet. It is very hard to imagine how someone can realize the importance of the life without knowing the importance of birthday! And most importantly, birthday celebration bonds the family and friends. The birthday

guy can get gifts, make wishes and blow the candles. It has always been said that birthday wishes always come true. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when people have no wishes. Therefore, let us celebrate our birthdays!

Interviewer: Should people spend a lot of money on birthday gifts?





Interviewee: I think it is a mixed blessing. It is good for people to give the birthday guy gifts to show their good wishes. It, to some extent, means how much they care the birthday guy. But it can be bad because some of the gifts are really expensive. And nowadays, the price of the gift has almost become a standard to see how close you are. But actually, there is a thing called friendship that can't be measured in terms of money. So it is very hard to give a definite "yes" or "no" as an answer. It is just like there is a fine line in everything; try not to cross the line!

Interviewer: Interviewee: Should police carry guns when they are on duty? I think it is a mixed blessing. It is good for police with guns to deter criminals. Arming the police will enable them to react to a



given situation quickly, Otherwise, it is very sad to see unarmed police get injured or even killed by cruel criminals. But it can be bad because weapons are dangerous after all. Just because one police officer shots a criminal dead successfully does not mean all the police can do it. It might cause more death, even the death of innocent citizens. So it is very hard to give a definite "yes" or "no" as an answer. It is just like there is a fine line in everything; try not to cross the line!

Should celebrities earn more money? Interviewer:



Interviewee: I suppose the answer is a "yes". For starters, celebrities have their own "celebrity effects". Although the exorbitant salaries of celebrities seem outrageous, they are worth every dime they are paid. And we can't deny the fact that those celebrities create great value, both visible and invisible, both financially and morally. A lot of fans are crazy about their idols. They consider celebrities as their role models. They follow them like crazy. It is very hard to imagine how young guys can stand out without appropriate role models! And most importantly, celebrities can do their jobs as good as no one else ever does! This is why they earn big bucks while others don't. We just see the time when they are dressed up,

looking glamorous in the spotlight. But we don't know how much efforts they pay behind the scenes. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when everyone has the same salary no matter what good they are at their jobs. Therefore, let us accept the fact that celebrities earn big bucks!

Interviewer:

Should government buildings be built fashionable and modern? Explain_why.





Interviewee: I suppose the answer is a "yes", As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters, government buildings are supposed to be easily recognizable. Making government buildings look fashionable is a perfect way to make them recognizable. And we can't deny the fact that it is the fashionable look which gives the building its personality. It is very hard to imagine how someone can realize the London skyline without the London Parliament! And most importantly, people have been left with an impression that government buildings are stubborn and old-fashioned. And of course they need to change a little bit. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when government buildings all have the same tacky look. Therefore, let us make our government buildings fashionable!

Interviewer:

Interviewee:

Should companies sponsor sports?

I suppose the answer is a "yes". As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters, companies can provide sports with enough



funding which sports seriously need. And we can't deny the fact that sponsorship offers sportsmen higher salary, better medical care and more advanced sports facilities. It is very hard to imagine how sports can develop fast without enough sponsorship! And most importantly, it is a win-win situation. Sponsorship is also one of the best ways for a company to create the brand awareness, advertise its services, and establish a good reputation in the business world. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when no one sponsors sports! Therefore, let us welcome the whole sponsorship thing with open arms!

Interviewer: Should companies cooperate with colleges?



Interviewee: I suppose the answer is a "yes". As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters, the cooperation between companies and colleges is more like internships. And we can't deny the fact that

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 a great internship helps participants develop essential skills andbuild the confidence to secure a first job after graduation. It is very hard to imagine how a graduate can find a great job easily without having enough working experience! And most importantly, by internships in college, students can build a network of contacts in a certain field. They will know what it takes to be successful and learn a lot of things that they can never learn from those academic books. It enables them to know who they are and who they want to be. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when graduates just look for jobs aimlessly! Therefore, let us welcome cooperation with open arms!

Interviewer:

er: Should kids be encouraged to learn different skills?



Interviewee:

I think it is a mixed blessing. It is good for children to be versatile. Being good at something enables children to have the edge over their peers. Besides, children can learn discipline from the training process, self-expression from performance and social interaction from group work. And most importantly, if children are extremely good in a certain field, it might turn out to be their lifetime career. But it can be bad because it occupies a lot of their leisure time. On the one hand, it might kill their kids' hidden talents in some other fields; on the other hand, the harder the parents push them, the more rebellious they might get. You know, it is always sad to see kids ruthlessly deprived of their otherwise happy childhood. So it is very hard to give a definite "yes" or "no" as an answer. It is just like there is a fine line in everything; try not to cross the line!

Interviewer: Should kids be praised for their smartness?



Domino Effect for 雅思口语多米诺



Interviewee: I think it is a mixed blessing. It is good for children to have a feeling of self-worth and acceptance. We want them to internalize all of our praise and have great confidence and high self-esteem. But it can be bad because if parents praise their children too much, say, always tell their children, "Great job, honey! You are so smart!"; their kids might get too proud. They will stop making any more effort to make their work better because their job has always given the thumbs up! Therefore, parents kind of set their children up for failure, which is sad and pathetic! So it is very hard to give a definite "yes" or "no" as an answer. It is just like there is a fine line in everything; try not to cross the line! And next time, when parents praise their kids, try to praise their efforts rather than their intelligence.

Interviewer: Should kids watch films under their parents' guidance?





Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

Interviewee:

I suppose the answer is a "yes". As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters, kids under 12 are too young to have enough ability to tell right from wrong. And we can't deny the fact that there is too much crime, violence and inappropriate pornography on TV, so it is important for parents to monitor the content of TV programs and set viewing limits to ensure that their children don't spend too much time watching TV. It is very hard to imagine how children can tell what is right and what is not for them without parental guidance! And most importantly, kids imitate! They say what they hear and do what they see. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when kids all get aggressive and brutal! Therefore, let us do it!

Interviewer: Should parents always buy their kids things their kids want?



Interviewee: I think it is a mixed blessing. It is good for kids to always get what they want and it is parents' jobs to make sure their kids get the best in the world. To show their love, buying them gifts is certainly a good way. But it can be bad because always buying gifts is a little bit too much. And I guess "overspoil" is the word when it comes to parenting It is definitely not good. So it is very hard to give a definite "yes" or "no" as an answer. It is just like there is a fine line in everything; try not to cross the line!

Interviewer: Should the elderly people learn to use computers?



Interviewee:

I suppose the answer is a "yes". As we all know it, it has a lot of benefits. For starters, keeping up with the grandchildren is one reason. And we can't deny the fact that many elderly people feel seriously left behind when grandchildren talk knowledgeably about the internet and can't understand one single word. It is very hard to imagine how two generations can get along well without having anything in common. And most importantly, learning is a job for a lifetime, with no exception of the elderly people. Learning computer skills gives them a huge sense of pride and achievement. It makes them feel they can be part of the modern world and enjoy its technological advances. I don't think there is anyone in the world wants to see the day when the elderly people just stay at home after retirement and the only entertainment is to watch TV! Therefore, let us help elderly people learn computer skills.

4

Qualifications 标准类

标准类话题在2011年的口语第三部分大行其道。雅思考官总是问到考生们对 各行各业的从业人员,尤其是金领类的精英就业者所应具备的优质条件。比如: "一个好老师应该是什么样的?","一个真正的朋友应该是什么样的?","一 个成功的人应具备哪些特质?","一个明星应具备哪些特质?"大家的基本回 答原则就是用一些经典、道地的句式或者高端的形容词秒杀考官的问题! 同样记住:在这个环节上考生要做到交流自然,用词精准。这类问题通常出 现两种问法:

A: What do you think a good . . . should be like?

B: What qualifications should a good . . . have?



Interviewer: What do you think a good...should be like? (What qualifications should a good ...have?)

Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to.... For starters, ...should be..., which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good ... without ...Another qualification a good ...should have is ...On the top of it, a good ...has to be ... you know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a good ...is different from a mediocre one.

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在标准类问题中得以灵活地使用: Interviewer: What do you think a great teacher should be like?



Interviewee:

I think it takes a lot of things to be a good teacher. For starters, a good teacher should be responsible, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good teacher without the certain responsibility. Another qualification a good teacher should have is adequate academic knowledge. On the top of it, a good teacher has to be inspirational. I mean, they should encourage and inspire students to show their initiative to learn rather than kill their curiosity and passion. The exam-oriented cramming teaching methodology has proved to be unwelcome nowadays; you know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a good teacher is different from a mediocre one. It is why people are always saying that "A mediocre teacher tells, a

lovely teacher explains and a great teacher inspires."

Interviewer: What do you think a real friend should be like?

You can eat and drink together, talk and laugh together, enjoy life together, but you are only real friends when you also cried together.

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕



392



Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a real friend. For starters, a real friend should be honest, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good friend without even being able to tell you the truth. Another qualification a good friend should have is warm-heartedness. If a person is warm-hearted, that one must be friendly, understanding and can be in others' shoes. On the top of it, a good friend has to be the one who always stands by you, giving you a listening ear, a warm shoulder and a helping hand no matter what. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a real friend is different from a mediocre one. As the saying goes, "Everyone hears what you say, friends listen to what you say and real friends listen to what you don't say."

*****0008

a listening ear 能倾听我的心事

a warm shoulder 能给我一个温暖的肩膀, 值得我信赖

a helping hand 能帮我一把

Everyone hears what you say. 每个人都能听到你说的话。

Friends listen to what you say. 朋友去聆听你说的话。

Real friends listen to what you don't say. 真正的朋友去聆听你的心底话。

Interviewer: What do you think a successful person should be like?



I think it takes a lot of things to a successful person. For starters, a Interviewee: successful person should be intelligent, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a successful person without a high IQ. A successful person is supposed to be able to always come up with brilliant, unique and creative ideas. Another qualification a successful person should have is confidence. They must believe in themselves and their ability to succeed. In everything they do, they should exude a high level of selfconfidence. On the top of it, a successful person has to work hard and be well disciplined. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a real successful person is different from a mediocre one. A real successful person is the one who sticks to the last and definitely pays much more efforts than others because giving it a shot might not make them winners, but giving it up will definitely make them losers!

Interviewer: What special features do you think a celebrity should have?



Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a celebrity. For starters, a celebrity should have the unique and irreplaceable star quality and the contagious personality. They should have that glamorous thing going on 24-7, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a celebrity without any star quality. Another qualification a celebrity should have is humility. They should never get on their high horses and think they are better than others. On the top of it, a celebrity has to be role models to people because people copy what the celebrities say, do and dress. As role models, they can't afford to do anything wrong. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a celebrity is different from an ordinary person.

50008

思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> irreplaceable star quality 不可替代的明星气质 contagious personality 能感染人的个性 have that glamorous thing going on 24-7 随时随地都散发出那种迷人的魅力 positive role model to sb. ……的正面榜样, 模范 can't afford to do anything wrong 不能出错

Interviewer: What should a good journalist be like?

Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a good journalist. For starters, a good journalist should have an eagle eye and a good nose for information, which is a prerequisite. Most information is not spelt



out but is hidden in comments, remarks, opinions and statements. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be an aspiring journalist without being able to "see" and "smell" the information. Another qualification a good journalist should have is good communication skills. They can always walk up to anyone and initiate a fruitful conversation. On the top of it, a good journalist has to be responsible. Their work ethic and moral code don't allow them to make up news for sensation. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also what a good journalist is different from an ordinary one.

Interviewer: What should a great TV presenter be like?





Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a great TV presenter. For

starters, a TV presenter should have great personality, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a great host without being able to win over the audiences of all kinds. Another qualification a host should have is excellent communication and presentation skills. The good presenter should have the ability to "think on interviewees' feet" and ad-lib when necessary. On the top of it, a TV presenter has to be professional. As the public face of television, a good TV presenter should be able to follow the detailed instructions from the production team in order to keep everything to plan while on air, especially during live broadcasts. Besides, the person should react quickly and positively to any problems or changes. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a great TV presenter is different from an ordinary one.

Interviewer: What should a good interpreter be like?



Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a good interpreter. For starters, an interpreter should be proficient in both of the languages and use them just how native speakers would, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good translator without interpreting things accurately, quickly, and smoothly. Another qualification an interpreter should have is hard-working. It definitely requires a significant investment in both source and target speech. In order to bridge the communication gap between two different languages and cultures, interpreter has to do loads of research and background studying. On the top of it, a good interpreter has to be professional. Good manners, a great sense of responsibility and keeping every case confidential are required. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a great interpreter is different from an ordinary one.

Interviewer: What should a good lawyer be like?



Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a good lawyer. For starters, a good lawyer should have a thorough understanding of the law, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good lawyer without being able to comprehend the laws, knowing the law inside and out and using laws in their clients' favor. Another qualification a good lawyer should have is the ability to persuade the judges and win them over. It is all about skillfully persuading judges to your side of the argument. On the top of it, a good lawyer has to be professional. It is important that attorneys can maintain their objectivity and independence for their clients. Many times, lawyers defend their clients for publicity purposes, but in the process their judgment gets weakened. It is very unprofessional! You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a great lawyer is different from an ordinary one.

Interviewer: What should a good tour guide be like? Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a great tour guide. For starters,



雅思口语多米诺 「白金版」

398



a good tour guide should know how to give interesting commentary to the tourists, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good tour guide without being able to tell tourists what the attractions are about. Another qualification a tour guide should have is friendly personality. The profession demands tour guides to be helpful and friendly to their clients and people who work closely with them. On the top of it, a tour guide presenter has to be super enthusiastic about the travelling. Travelling a couple of days in an exotic place might be fun, but repeating the same commentary about a tourist attraction over and over and over again in one place will definitely get monotonous, so it is all about the passion! You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a great tour guide is different from an ordinary one.

Interviewer: What should a great photographer be like?



Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a great photographer. For starters, a great photographer should have professional photo

shooting skills, which is a prerequisite. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good photographer without being able to adjusting the lighting, the exposure and the focus. Another qualification a photographer should have is creativity. Instead of telling their models how to make a face and strike a pose, a great photographer can always inspire them to show their most beautiful moments. On the top of it, a great photographer has to be the one who can make the photo speak. Most of the photographers just make pretty pictures. Great photographers do more than that. Their photos can always send messages to others and show others how they see the world. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a great photographer is different from an ordinary one.

Interviewer: What should a good architect be like?



Interviewee: I think it takes a lot of things to be a great architect. For starters, a great architect should have a creative imagination and drawing skills, which are two prerequisites. It is very hard to imagine how someone can be a good architect without being able to come up with creative designs. Another qualification an architect should have is the proficiency in areas such as engineering, computer literacy, and communications. On the top of it, a great architect has to be talented. The buildings that architects design have to be functional, safe and aesthetically pleasing. Their skills are a blend of artistic ability, construction knowledge and engineering prowess. You know, it is easier said than done. And I think this is also how a great architect is different from an ordinary one.



雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

Options 选择类

所谓选择类, 大体上是指在第三部分中问到的一些两选一或三选一问题。就 思路来讲很简单, 选其中一个并把其优势展开进行阐述, 或是两个好处都点一 下, 最后总结各自都有不可替代的优势, 二者缺一不可。在这个环节上考生要做 到对各个方面分析要到位, 答案要饱满, 语言要精准。



Interviewer: Which one(s) do you prefer, A or B?

- Interviewee A: I prefer A to B. Off the top of my head, A It is something that B can never hold a candle to. Besides, A ..., which overshadows B as well. One more thing that I can't miss is that, A is...
- Interviewee B: Well, it is a hard choice. I really can't choose one over another. By A, people can...; while B have(has) their (its) own edge as well. B ... They both have their own irreplaceable strong points. I think this is why people are always saying that everything exists for a reason.

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在选择性问题中得以灵活地使用: Interviewer: Which ones do you love more, cell phones or landlines?





Interviewee: I prefer cell phones to landlines. Off the top of my head, the

biggest feature of cell phones is that they are portable, userfriendly and so convenient that they enable me to contact anyone anywhere anytime I want. It is something that landlines can never hold a candle to. Besides, cell phones normally come with the whole package of features, SMS, MMS, built-in camera, Wi-Fi, MP3 and games, which overshadows landlines as well. One more thing that I can't miss is that cell phones have already become part of our life. I can't imagine one single day without it!

Interviewer: Which ones do you love more, taking pictures or taking pictures of you?



Interviewee: I prefer taking pictures to taking pictures of me. Off the top of my head, taking pictures can spice up my life and cultivate my temperament. It is something that taking pictures of me can never hold a candle to. Besides, taking pictures can make me develop an excellent taste for arts, which overshadows having taken pictures as well. One more thing I can't miss is that I am not photogenic and I never know how to strike a pose and make a face in front of the camera.

Interviewer: Interviewee:

Interviewer: Where do you prefer to eat, at home or a restaurant?

Interviewee: I prefer to eat at home. Off the top of my head, eating at home is super comfortable. It is something that eating at restaurant can never hold a candle to. Besides, homemade food is more nutritious, appetizing and cleaner, which overshadows the food at a restaurant as well. One more thing that I can't miss is that in terms of cooking, it is not important that what I cook, it is more

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

important to whom I cook. Enjoying the food I cook for the people I love is a kind of great enjoyment.

Interviewer: Where do you love to go shopping more, big shopping malls or small stores?





Interviewee: I prefer big shopping malls. Off the top of my head, the atmosphere in big malls is great. It is something that small stores can never hold a candle to. Besides, commodities in big malls are eyedazzling and quality is guaranteed, which overshadow small stores as well. One more thing that I can't miss is that big shopping malls offer me the one-stop service. I can shop, eat, rest, and entertain at the same time!

Interviewer: Which way do you love to go traveling, alone or with a group?





Interviewee:

Well, it is a hard choice. I really can't choose one over another. By traveling alone, I can go wherever I want and stay as long as I like, totally soaking up the exotic atmosphere; while traveling with group has its own edge as well. I don't need to worry about the security, the schedule, the transportation, the three meals everyday or hotels. They both have their own irreplaceable strong points. I think this is why people are always saying that everything exists for a reason.

Interviewer: Where do you think is more appropriate to study, at home or abroad?



Interviewee: I prefer to study abroad. Off the top of my head, the exotic environment is unique. It is something that studying at home can never hold a candle to. Besides, studying abroad can expand my outlook, enrich my knowledge and make me learn things that I can never learn from anywhere else, which overshadow studying at home as well. One more thing that I can't miss is that studying abroad offers me more opportunities for internships and jobs, which is extremely good for my career path.

Interviewer: Which kind of work do you prefer, outdoor work or indoor work?



Interviewee: Well, it is a hard choice. I really can't choose one over another. By working outdoors, I can breathe in the fresh air for at least 8 hours a day and soak up the sunshine; while indoor work has its own edge

as well. You can sit all day long in the cozy office with an air conditioner no matter it is scorching hot or freezing cold outside. They both have their own irreplaceable strong points. I think this is why people are always saying that everything exists for a reason.

Interviewer: Which kind of work do you prefer, individual work or teamwork?



- Interviewee: Well, it is a hard choice. I really can't choose one over another. By individual work, I can learn to think independently, initiatively and creatively. And when I get something done, especially some tough jobs done all by myself, I can get a great sense of satisfaction and achievement. It is a good way to show my own value; while teamwork has its own edge as well. More guys, more ideas, less time and less energy. And the icing on the cake is that I can learn to negotiate, compromise and collaborate with others, which is the spirit of teamwork.
- Interviewer: Which do you think is more important, working experience or academic qualifications?

Interviewee:

where they are effectively thrown in at the deep end of professional life and soak up as much as they can, which enables job hunters to get job much easier; while academic qualifications have their own edge as well. Whichever industry students choose to get into, it's unlikely they'll be able to put their feet up and expect their degree to carry them through to retirement. Professional qualifications are a good way to secure their professional standing and make their CVs look great in an increasingly competitive market. They both have their own irreplaceable strong points. I think this is why people are always saying that everything exists for a reason.

Interviewer: Which do you think is more important, work or life?



Interviewee: I prefer life, undoubtedly. Off the top of my head, everybody only lives once. Life is supposed to be exciting and colorful! It is something that nothing can ever hold a candle to. Besides, we all know that all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. It is pathetic to see someone who is working around the clock without even taking a break! At this point, life overshadows work as well. One more thing that I can't miss is that since life is so short. Everybody should work to live rather than live to work. Anyway, there are millions of things in this world which are much more important than work.

Interviewer:

which is more important when you choose a gift, the price or the meaning?

Interviewee:

I prefer the meaning for sure. Off the top of my head, a gift is something that we give to someone to express our blessing. The blessing is something that can't be measured in terms of money. Besides, the price is nothing but a price tag, while the meaning is something you want to express to the person you care, which

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

overshadows the price as well. One more thing that I can't-miss is that the price is not worth a thing! however the meaning is worth a fortune!

Interviewer: Which ones do you love more, international newspapers or localnewspapers?



Interviewee: Well, it is a hard choice. I really can't choose one over another. International newspapers can always keep me posted on what has been happening around the world, while local newspapers have their own edge as well. They can always let me know what has been going on around me. They both have their own irreplaceable strong points. I think this is why people are always saying that everything exists for a reason.

Interviewer: Where do you prefer to watch films, in the cinema or at home?





Interviewee: Well, it is a hard-choice. I really can't choose one over another. Watching films in the cinema offers people the most incredible audio and visual enjoyment. It is something that watching filmsat home can never hold a candle to. The IMAX is awesome! Especially the 3D and 4D are the best ever! While watching films at home has its own edge as well. Those DVDs almost cost nothing and I can watch them anytime I want. And it is great that I can collect all the classic films. They both have their own irreplaceable strong points. I think this is why people are always saying that everything exists for a reason.

6

Reasons 原因类

原因类,顾名思义,就是对某件事情或现象的原因分析。通常根据不同的题 目可以从政府角度、经济发展、历史原因、文化背景、宗教特点、家庭情况、个 人经历等不同方面来分析。当然,在这个环节上考生要做到语言精准,流利,表 达自然。



原因类的 "多米诺模块" bs.to Domino Module

Interviewer: Why ...?/ What is the reason of ...?

Interviewee: Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite a while. Some believe that ... is the main reason why ...; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that ... well, I can't say whose side I am on. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在原因性问题中得以灵活地使用: Interviewer: Why do people love to buy their friends expensive gifts? Interviewee: Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite

a while. Some believe that face is the main reason why people do it. It is kind of like the more expensive your gift is, the closer your relationship with your friend is; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that expensive gifts mean better quality, higher class and better taste. Well, I can't say whose side I am on. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.

Interviewer: Why do some countries have better sports performance than other countries?

Interviewee: Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite a while. Some believe that the strong physical quality is the main reason why athletes in certain countries make better performance than others. People's living environment, the daily diets, the living habits and genetic inheritance in some countries might be better than those in other countries; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that some countries have better training programs, highly qualified and richexperienced coaches and top athletes. Well, I can't say whose side I amon. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.

Interviewer: Why are endangered species going to be extinct?

Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite a while. Some believe that the change of the environment is the main reason why endangered species are going to become extinct; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that illegal poachers have been killing countless national key protected animals. Take Tibetan antelopes as an example, there are only less than-75,000 individuals left in the wild, down from a million 50 years ago. Well, I can't say whose side I am on. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.

Interviewer: Interviewee:

Interviewee:

Why do kids need to know about the history of their countries? Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite a while. Some believe that patriotism is the main reason why kids should know about their countries' history. History, as the precious heritage, represents how rich the culture in your country is. Kids should be proud of being a citizen in it; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that history can educate people. People who do not learn from history are destined to repeat it.

History is more like a vivid text book which educates people to learn from mistakes. Well, I can't say whose side I am on. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.

Interviewer: Interviewee:

Why do a lot of countries develop their economy by tourism? Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite a while. Some believe that tourism becoming an important source of economy is the main reason why countries develop economy by tourism. International tourists in 1999 are estimated at approximately 700 million, resulting in over \$500 billion in tourist receipts andgenerating nearly 250 million jobs worldwide; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that tourism offers travelers opportunities to see what the most beautiful places on the planet and therefore attracts more businessmen to make investments, which definitely boosts the economy as well. Well, I can't say whose side I am on. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.

Interviewer: Why do some countries charge a lot of tax for those imported goods? Interviewee: Well, it is the topic that people have been talking about for quite a while. Some believe that to raise revenue is the main reason why countries charge(tariffs) for imported goods; others claim that it is a natural result of the fact that countries protect domestic producers from-being pushed out of business by cheap imports. Well, I can't say whose side I am on. They both made their points. I guess the reason is a little bit both.



Solutions 解决类

解决类, 大体上是指在第三部分中对某个事物发展趋势的不足或缺陷提出的 单一或者一系列的解决方案。从思路上来讲,可分为两大类。第一类:如果是正 式的社会问题,可从政府和个人两方面出发进行分析,阐述并得以改产提高(通

FHER QUESTIONS

常是有问题,弊病,解决);第二类:如果是日常生活中的一些小问题,可从自身经验中来总结回答(通常是如果做某件事情,问题本身没有弊病或者不尽如人意之处。列出您认为的一些行之有效的法子就成了!)在这个环节上考生要做到对各个方面分析到位,答案要饱满,语言要精准。当然最重要的还是对观点的自然表达。



Interviewer: Facing so many disadvantages, do you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation?

Interviewee A: Well, based on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum ... sounds like a good idea. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to comply with all the relevant regulations and rules.

Interviewee B: Actually, there are plenty of ways to do.... I guess the top priority is ... There is no way for ...to ...Another thing ...Besides,...sounds brilliant.

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在解决性问题中得以灵活地使用: Interviewer: Facing so many disadvantages that the online shopping has, do you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation?



Interviewee: Well, basing on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum taking some professional precautions to increase customers' levels of online security sounds like a good idea. Showing customers where other shoppers are in the virtual stores, and maybe even allowing customers to interact while shopping, via chat or other interfaces. Anyway, trying to make the online virtual world more convenient and real. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to comply with all the relevant regulations and rules.

;0008

from the government's perspective 从政府的角度考虑 a series of regulations and rules 一系列的规章制度 currently unsatisfactory situation 目前并不乐观的情况 interact 互相交流 do whatever it takes 不惜一切代价os.tpoorcon comply with 服从,遵守

Interviewer: Facing so many disadvantages that the transport system in China has, do you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation?



Interviewee: Well, based on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum, the government cuts city car traffic to improve air quality sounds like a good idea. It is very environmentally friendly. And the government should encourage citizens to use public

transportations and bicycles as much as possible. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to comply with all the relevant regulations and rules.

Interviewer:

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

> Facing so many disadvantages that the internet has, do you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation?

Interviewee:

Well, based on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum, age certification on internet programs sounds like a good idea. You know, there is too much violence, crime and pornography on the internet and some young guys are too-young to be able to tell right from wrong, so they are in great need of an internet guidance, such as G means for general audiences; PG 13 means it requires parental guidance for kids under thirteen and R-rated means kids under 17 are forbidden to watch without parent or adult guardian. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to comply with all the relevant regulations and rules.

.0000

age certification 年龄等级标准

Interviewer:

Interviewee:

Facing so many social problems that elderly people have in China, do you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation? Well, basing on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the

. . .

412
government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum, good welfare benefits sound like a good idea, such as the old age pension, the retirement pension, medical benefits and housing benefit can guarantee the elderly people's living standards. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to care about the elderly people, respect them, and love them in a way that they can see, they can hear and they can actually feel!

old age pension 养老金 medical benefits 医保福利 retirement pension 退休金 housing benefit 住房福利

Interviewer: Faced with so many problems that the environment has in China; do you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation? Well, based on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there Interviewee: are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum, environment protection law sounds like a good idea. It can mitigate the serious environmental situation while promoting the public awareness of protecting the environment. After all, there are too many dangers blowing in the wind and flowing in the water. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to comply with all the relevant regulations and rules. Everyone should become green conscious and environmentally aware. We should do whatever it takes to protect and improve our already fragile earth. We can start by practising the three "R"s-Reduce Reuse and Recycle.

,0008

green conscious 有环保意识的 environmentally aware 环境意识强的 already fragile earth 原本脆弱的地球 reduce, reuse and recycle 节约,再利用,循环使用

Faced with the serious problem of wildlife extinction in China, do Interviewer: you think there are some effective ways to deal with this situation?



惟思口语多米诺 「白余版]

> Interviewee: Well, basing on the disadvantages of this issue, I think there are some effective methods to deal with the situation. From the government's perspective, a series of regulations and rules should be carried out based on the current unsatisfactory situation. Hum, the wildlife protection law sounds like a good idea. Chinese government should further complete the law of wildlife protection amended in 2004. As far as individuals are concerned, everybody should do whatever it takes to comply with all the relevant regulations and rules. Although protecting wildlife can seem overwhelming at times, small actions can be a very good start. As the saying goes, think globally and act locally. Everybody can protect wildlife for future generations.

overwhelming 工程浩大

think globally and act locally 全球化策划,本土化执行。简称"TG & AL" future generations 后代

Interviewee:

414

Interviewer: Can you recommend some good ways to choose a restaurant? Actually, there are plenty of ways to pick a great restaurant. I guess the top priority is flavor. There is no way for me to eat at a restaurant where I can't find anything I love on the menu. I have a sweet tooth; anything sweet always makes my mouth water.

雅思口语第三部分 FURTHER OUESTIONS

415



Another thing I might consider is the price. The price is supposed to be reasonable. I am only a student and not in the position of splashing out on haute cuisine. And a meal at any five-star restaurant could be a rip-off to me. Besides, a great atmosphere sounds brilliant. You know, a good atmosphere can always give a good appetite.

500000

POINTSBE top priority 头等大事 have a sweet tooth 爆爱吃甜的 make one's mouth water 让某人嘴巴流口水 not in the position of ... 不能做……, 还没有能力做…… haute cuisine 高级料理 splash out on... 在……上挥金如土 a rip-off 宰人, 贵得离谱

How do restaurants attract more customers? Interviewer:

Interviewee: Actually, there are plenty of ways to attract more customers. I guess the top priority is to focus on the quality of the dishes and create several signature dishes, I mean house specialties. Another thing is to hire people who are outgoing and friendly. They are good at interacting with customers as opposed to hiding in the back. Friendly staff brings customers back. Besides, some coupons, vouchers and discounts sound brilliant.

Can you recommend some good ways to keep fit? Interviewer:

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

雅思口语多米诺 E白金版]

> Interviewee: Actually, there are plenty of ways to keep fit. I guess the top priority is to keep a healthy and balanced diet. I mean, try to be on a diet, but not go on a crash diet. Another thing is to take some laxatives or have plastic surgery like liposuction, but I think it is way too extreme. It is definitely not worth trying! I mean there is nothing more important the health. And laxatives or plastic surgery could kill you! Besides, regular outdoor activities and daily exercise sound brilliant.

be on a diet 节食 go on a crash diet 绝食 take some laxatives 服用些减肥药、泻药 have the plastic surgery 做美容整形手术 liposuction 吸脂术 way too extreme 实在是太极端了

Interviewer: Can you recommend some good ways to educate children?



Interviewee:

Actually, I am in no position to talk a lot on this question because I have no kids, you know. But as far as I am concerned, there are plenty of ways to educate children. I guess the top priority is to treat children like friends. Say, if I were a parent, I would get down off my high horse, be nice to them and let them have their say in the decision-making process. Another thing is to draw a line between overspoil and love. I think some parents just love their kids so much that they spoil them rotten. You know, indulge their every whim, which is pathetic! Besides, spending more quality

time with your children **sounds brilliant**. Sometimes, kids need more of our attention and love rather than gifts and pocket money.

;00088

get down off one's high horse 放下某人的架子,不再是盛气凌人的样子 have one's say in the decision-making process 在做决定时有发言权 draw a line between ...and... 在……和……间划清界限 overspoil 过于溺爱 spoil sb. rotten 把某人宠坏了 indulge one's every whim 纵容某人的每一个要求 quality time 和家人在一起分享的幸福时光

Interviewer: Can you recommend some good ways to learn a foreign language? Interviewee: Actually, there are plenty of ways to learn a foreign language. I guess the top priority is to practise as much as possible. We all know that practice makes perfect and there is no shortcut in language learning. Another thing is to try to imitate its pronunciation, intonation and even facial expressions. This trick helps a lot. Besides, hanging out with foreign friends sounds brilliant. You know, language learning is all about the language environment. Learners should learn both consciously and subconsciously. And spending time with foreigners is a great opportunity to put the English theory into practice.

Interviewer: Facing the serious problems in zoos, how do you make them better? Interviewee: Actually, there are plenty of ways to make zoos better. I guess the



top priority is to improve the animals living conditions. Animals in most of the zoos in the world are housed in cramped, barren cages. It is extremely sweltering in summer and freezing cold in winter. In short, animals literally go crazy in their tiny, teeny confinement. **Another thing** is to close displays of some huge animals such as elephants and tigers because they might suffer stress, anorexia and even mental disorder due to the throngs that crowd the zoo every day and they might get frightened by those visitors who tap or bang on the cages. **Besides**, promoting the visitors' awareness of protecting and caring about those animals **sound brilliant**. Visitors shouldn't drop litter or feed animals with their own food. And of course, they are forbidden to get too close to the animals and take photos with flashbulbs on.

Interviewer: how can Chinese home prices stop soaring at an extremely fast speed?



Interviewee: The Chinese government has been stepping up measures to rein in soaring housing prices that have become a major source of public complaints in China. Actually; there are plenty of ways to stabilize the home prices. I guess the top priority is to limit house purchasing. Every local citizen is not allowed to have more than two properties and citizens who come from other cities are forbidden to purchase more than one flat. Another thing is to charge higher housing taxes. Heavy stamp duty is a good way to deter enthusiastic buyers and cool their over-exuberance. Besides, raising the loan rate sounds brilliant. The verification of loan applicants' qualifications should be stricter.

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

Interviewer: How can tourism improve local economy while avoiding polluting the place?



Actually, there are plenty of ways that tourism improves local Interviewee: economy while avoiding polluting the place. I guess the top priority is to promote the tourists' awareness of protecting the environment. The United Nations World Tourism Organization predicts tourism will reach 1.6 billion international arrivals by the year 2020. As long as all of these tourists become environmentally conscious, the environment will get better. Another thing is to strengthen supervision at tourist attractions. More reminders and videos telling people not to drop litter or spit should be shown where tourists can see. Besides, eco-tourism sounds brilliant. Ecotourism is environmentally responsible travel to natural areas, in order to enjoy and appreciate nature while having a low visitor impact on the tourist spots. Tourists are encouraged to minimize their environmental impact through ways such as limiting travel to ecologically sensitive areas or using modes of transportation that will have less environmental impact.



Prospects 展望类

所谓展望类,大体上是指在第三部分中对某个事件将来的期待值。一般在考

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.com

试的时候展望类的话题是就一个事件几个不好的方面在说出解决方案后,对未来 进行的一个展望。考生一般都是从乐观的方面出发对将来进行展望。当然也有喜 忧参半或是忧大于喜的情况。在这个环节上考生要做到对各个方面分析到位,答 案要饱满,语言要精准,表达要自然。

展望类的"多米诺模块" **Domino Module**

Interviewer: What do you think of the future of ...?

Interviewee: Although the whole thing has a lot of disadvantages, I still would love to look on the bright side. Call me optimistic or whatever, I mean, nothing on this planet is perfect. It is not like I deliberately ignore the dark side. It is just that I firmly believe that with the joint effort of both government (relevant authority) and individuals, its future will be glorious!

现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在展望类问题中得以灵活地使用:

What do you think of the future of online shopping? Interviewer:

Interviewee: Although the whole thing has a lot of disadvantages, I still would love to look on the bright side. Call me optimistic or whatever, I mean, nothing on this planet is perfect. It is not like I deliberately ignore the dark side. It is just that I firmly believe that with the joint effort of both relevant authorities and individuals, its future will be glorious!

Interviewer:

What do you think of the future of online education?

Interviewee:

Although the whole thing has a lot of disadvantages, I still would love to look on the bright side. Call me optimistic or whatever, F mean, nothing on this planet is perfect. It is not like I deliberately ignore the dark side. It is just that I firmly believe that with the joint effort of both relevant authorities and individuals, its future will be glorious!

Interviewer:

What do you think of the future of the transportation system in China?

Interviewee: Although the whole thing has a lot of disadvantages, I still would love to look on the bright side. Call me optimistic or whatever, I mean, nothing on this planet is perfect. It is not like I deliberately ignore the dark side. It is just that I firmly believe that with the joint effort of both government and individuals, its future will be glorious!

Interviewer: Interviewee:

What do you think of the future of medical care in China?

Although the whole thing has a lot of disadvantages, I still would love to look on the bright side. Call me optimistic or whatever, I mean, nothing on this planet is perfect. It is not like I deliberately ignore the dark side. It is just that I firmly believe that with the joint effort of both relevant authorities and individuals, its future will be glorious!



所谓意义类,大体上是指在第三部分中就自己的知识背及其生活常识给出对 某一类事物重要性的阐述。比如:"时间的重要性","友谊的重要性"等等。在 这个环节上考生要做到对各个方面分析到位,答案要饱满,语言要精准。

Meanings 7

意义类的"多米诺模块" **Domino Module**

Interviewer:

Interviewer: What is the importance (real meaning) of ...?

Interviewee: Well, it has already become one of the top priorities to everybody today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without ... And it is not too much to say that ... has already become an important part in our life. I am not exaggerating; it is one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money. 现在有了多米诺模块,看看是不是能在意义类问题中得以灵活地使用:

Interviewer: What is the importance of health?

Domino Effect for 雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

> Interviewee: Well, it has already become one of the top priorities to everybody today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without being in good health. And it is not too much to say that health has already become an important part of our life. I am not exaggerating; it is one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money.



Interviewer: What is the importance of time?

Interviewee: Well, it has already become one of the top priorities to everybody



today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without knowing how to cherish time. And it is not too much to say that time has already become an important part of our life. I am not exaggerating; it is one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money. Tick-tock, tick-tock. Time flies!

Interviewer: What do you think of making friends?

Interviewee: Well, it has already become one of the top priorities to everybody



today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without having any friends. And it is not too much to say that friendship has already become an important part of our life. I am not exaggerating; friendship is one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money. Friendship isn't how you forget, but how you forgive; not how you listen, but how you understand; not how you see, but how you feel; not how you let go, but how you hold on!

Interviewer: How do you feel about living in a sweet family?

Interviewee: Well, having a harmonious family has already become one of the top priorities to everybody today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without a sweet family. And it is not too much to say that a harmonious family has already become an important part of our life. I am not exaggerating; it is one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money.

Interviewer: What is the importance of traveling?

Interviewee:

Well, it has already become one of the top priorities to everybody today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without any traveling experiences. And it is not too much to say that traveling has already become an important part of our life. Well, in terms of travelling, it is not important that where I travel, it is more important what scenery is on the way and what mood I am in.

Interviewer: What is the importance of relaxation?

Interviewee: Well, it has already become one of the top priorities to everybody today. It is hard to imagine how someone can survive without taking a break. And it is not too much to say that relaxation has already become an important part of our life. we all know that all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. With proper relaxation, people can recharge their batteries, get refreshed and they can work harder and more efficient when they get back to work! We all should work to live rather than live to work!

附录

2011年全国雅思口语考试 PartⅢ高频考题题库

以下详细归纳了最近的雅思口语考试第三部分的所有高频真题。所有题目按 照类别进行了详细的划分。考生在自己复习时,可以根据上面第三部分中精讲的 八大类题型的思路和模板进行准备。

教育篇

银口语多米诺

- O Do you think teaching is a very important job?
- What qualifications does a great teacher should have?
- O Please talk about the advantages and disadvantages of being a teacher.
- Do you think teachers are well-paid in China?
- How to improve the teachers' social status?
- Is teaching the job that people kill for?
- What's the difference between teachers past and now?
- O Do you think parents today are spoiling their kids rotten?
- O How of you feel about the Chinese teaching system?
- O Do you think that the Chinese teaching system is well developed?
- O What are the differences between public schools and private schools?
- O What are the differences of education compare the old days with today?
- What are the differences of teaching methodology compare western countries with eastern countries?
- O Which way do you prefer to study, self-study or having lectures?
- O What is the dark side of the Chinese teaching system?
- O Do you think the course-designing in China is reasonable?
- O Academic courses and non-academic courses, which ones are more useful?
- You think students are supposed to indulge in the academic studying or extracurricular activities?

建议篇

. 424 .

O Why do parents always give their kids advice?

- O What kind of advice parents normally give their children?
- What do your parents tell you about the things you should do and shouldn't do in school?
- O Do children listen to their parents' advice?
- O What do you think of peer pressure?
- Is peer pressure good for us?
- O Do you think people should listen to all the advice they get from others?
- Should a successful person be able to make his own decision or listen to others' advice?
- Would you make decision based on others' advice?
- O How to tell whether a piece of advice is good for you or not?

朋友篇

- Is it easy to make friends?
- O What is the most important thing when you make friends?
- O What is the importance of friendship? _____
- O What should a real friend be like?
- O Do people love to make friends with youngster or the elderly people?
- Is it possible for people to have friends of different ages? Explain why.
- O Where and how can people meet new friends?
- O What do you usually say when you meet someone for the first time?
- O Where and when do you usually meet your friends?
- O How can they narrow the generation gap?
- O Do you have friends with totally different personalities?
- O How do computer and mobile phone affect friendship?
- O Do you think common interest is important in making friends?
- When people get older, do you think their opinions will change about making friends?
- O Do you have any foreign friends?
- Where can you meet foreigners in your hometown?
- Where and when do you usually hang out with foreign friends?
- O What do you usually do when you hang out with foreign friends?
- O Do you have difficulties when you talk about culture with foreigners?
- O Do you think the immigration may affect another country?

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

- O How immigration influences one country?
- O How does culture globalization influence one country?

名人篇

- O What do you think a successful person should be like?
- What qualities do you think a successful person should have?
- O How to become a successful leader?
- O How to become a leader?
- O How to become a star?
- Star quality, contagious personality, capabilities and impressive appearance, what do you think is the most important feature to become a celebrity?
- O Are there any differences between a successful person and a celebrity?
- O What are the disadvantages of being a celebrity?
- O Do you think celebrities' on-screen images are real when they are off-screen?
- O Are those paparazzi celebrities' friends or enemies?
- O Do you think the tabloid news about celebrities is real?
- O Do you think those celebrities are trading their scandals for getting famous?
- O Do you think this phenomenon on how icons get famous is normal?
- O you think all the celebrities are the positive role models to young guys today?
- O Do you think it is fair for those celebrities to earn so many bucks?
- O Do you think they deserve being paid so much money?
- O How do you feel about the celebrity endorsement?
- O Do you think the celebrity endorsement is a win-win situation for both celebrities and the relevant companies?
- O What do you think an adventurous person should be like?
- O What are the differences between adventurous and reckless?
- Which kind of people does you like more, adventurous people or cautious people?
- O Do you want to become a celebrity? Why or why not?
- Who is your idol? Can you give some names of the idols? Why do you love them?
- O you want to become a person like your idol? How to become a person like that?

O you think being a pop icon is all about having a pretty face and gorgeous body? Are there any other qualities required?

动物篇

- O What is your favorite animal?
- O What do you think of pets?
- O Do you think pets are faithful to their owners?
- O What are the famous animals in China?
- Can you name some of the endangered wildlife in China?
- O What do you think caused the serious wildlife extinction?
- O What do you think of the ecological environment?
- O What do you think of the ecosystem?
- What kind of laws do you think Chinese government should enact to prevent more endangered species from extinction?
- O Do you think the ecosystem in China is quite balanced?
- If not, are there any good measurements that the government and the individual should do to get it balanced?
- O Does the law on the wildlife protection need to be improved further?
- With the joint effort of the government and individuals, do you think the wildlife's future is bright?
- O Do you think people today are green conscious and environmentally aware?
- In terms of the wildlife protection, how do grown-ups become role models to the little kids?
- O How to educate kids to become green conscious and environmentally aware?
- Besides the funds that government raises for the relevant animal protection authority, what should individuals do to protect animals?
- Can you name some of the impressive public service advertisements about protecting the endangered species you have ever seen before?
- O How do you feel about the classic slogan from a PSA "When the buying stops, the killing can too"?
- O you think overprotect one kind of animal will break the ecological balance?
- O Do you think the relationship between human beings and animals are

[附录]

harmonious in China? Is it supposed to be harmonious?

- O You think animals are our friends or enemies?
- O You think we are animals' friends or enemies?
- ◎ What animal sign were you born under?
- O- Do you think people who were born under different animal signs have different personalities?
- O And do you think animal signs give certain hints on different people?
- 服装篇

住思口语多米诺 「白金版」

- O How do you feel about fashion?
 - Do you think different people-have different opinions about fashion? Why?
 - In terms of fashion, do you think only those internationally famous brands are the latest fashions?
- Since fashion is changing so quick, do you think fashion is a flash in the pan?
- What do you think a real fashion is?
- Why do you think people's tastes for clothes vary?
- O Do you-like shopping? Why or why not?
- O- Where and when do you usually go shopping?
- O Do you like to go shopping alone or with friends?
- O Do you often have an impulse buy?
- Where do you usually like to go shopping, online or big shopping malls or fancy-boutiques?
- O Do you think online shopping will replace the shopping malls some day?
- What are the disadvantages of online shopping?
- O How to improve these disadvantages of online shopping?
- What are the differences between shopping at big shopping malls and shopping at boutiques?
- O Do you-think the service at big shopping malls is nice?
- O How do you feel about the refund policy of big shopping malls?
- Why the prices of the goods are much higher than the prices of goods online or boutiques?
- O Do you think shopping-malls should open 24hours? Why?
- O you go shopping at flea market, second-hand market or the open market?

- Why do you think most of the women are born shopping freaks while most of the men are not?
- Do you think shopping is an excellent way to relax?
- Why do you think girls like windowing shopping? Don't you think it is a waste of time and energy?
- What are the differences comparing the clothes the elderly people wear with the clothes the youngsters wear? What are the differences of shopping habits comparing elderly people and young guys today?
 - What are the differences comparing the traditional Chinese clothes with the modern western clothes?
- Can you name some of the traditional Chinese costumes or clothes with a strong Chinese flavor? And where and when do Chinese people wear it?
 What kind of clothes do you like to wear on different occasions?
- O What kind of clothes style do you love, formal, casual, high fashion or funky?
- ◎ Which kind of clothes do you like to wear, low-key or eye-catching?
- O What colors do you love most when you choose clothes?
- Which is more important when you choose clothes, the quality, the design, the pattern or the price? Why? Ostronope clothes, the quality, the design,
- Which is more important when you choose clothes, being practical or being fancy?
- O Do you love the world's top brands?
- O Can you name some of the world's top brands?
- O How do you feel about high fashion?
- O Do you think different clothes can put people into totally different moods?
- O Do you prefer some certain color when you choose clothes?
- O Do you think different colors can put people into totally different moods?
- O Do you think we can judge people by what they wear?
- O Do you think we can judge people by the color of the clothes they wear?
- O What role do you think clothes play in your life?

礼物篇

0

- O When do you usually send others gifts?
- O What do you usually send others as gifts?

[附录

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

- When do Chinese usually send gifts to each other?
- What do Chinese usually send to each other as gifts?
- O Are festivals the only occasion when people usually send gifts to each other?
- O Are there any special rules or customs when people select gifts?
- O Are there any special taboos that people need to avoid when they send gifts?
- Why do you think people always send gifts on some occasions? What is it for?
- What gifts did you usually get?
- I From whom did you usually get gifts?
- O When did you usually get gifts?
- What gifts are you hoping to get?
- O What is your ideal gift like?
- O What kinds of gifts do women and men prefer respectively?
- Why do you think women and men like totally different kinds of gifts?
- What kinds of gifts do elderly people and little kids prefer?.
- Why do you think the elderly people and little kids like totally different kinds of gifts?
- O Are there any changes on the gifts that people send to each other compare old days and now?
- Do you think sending gifts belongs to bribery and corruption?
- O Does money belong to a kind of gift?

电子用具篇

- ◎ Do you love cel phones?
- How often do you usually use cell phones?
- O Whom do-you usually call?
- O What-kind of stuff do you guys usually talk on the phone?
- O Do you enjoy a long talk over the phone with your buddies?
- Can-you name at least five features of a modern cell phone?
- O What are the irreplaceable strong points of cell phones?
- O Do you often use the SMS (short message service)?
- O What are the advantages of SMS?
- Why do you think people always use SMS rather than call people?
- O Do-you think the phone charge is reasonable in China?
- Is the phone charge too high for international phone calls?

- O Have cell phones become a "must-have" for people today?
- Which ones do you prefer, cell phones or landlines?
- O you think landlines will be replaced by cell phones one day? Why or why not?
- Which ones do you love most, E-mails, letters or cell phones? Why?
- O Do you think cell phones will be replaced by some other unknown High-Tech stuff some day?
- O Are there anything that you think cell phones need to be improved?
- Why do you think students are forbidden to use cell phones at school?
- O Are cell phones influencing the students' school life? In what way?
- O How do you feel about computers?
- O What influence do you think computers have on kids?
- O Do you think computers' bright side overshadows/outshines their dark side?
- O How to overcome the dark side of the computers?
- O Which ones do you prefer, desktops or laptops?
- O What are the differences between desktops and laptops?
- O Which brand of the laptops do you prefer? Why?
- O How often do you usually surf the internet?
- O Generally speaking, how long do you surf the internet every day?
- O What do you usually do when you surf the internet?
- O How important do computers for you?
- O Do you think kids today are over addicted to the online virtual world rather than live in a reality?
- O How do you think kids can come back to reality from those unrealistic fantasies?
- O Do you like taking pictures or taking pictures of you?
- O How do you feel about being a professional photography?
- O How do you feel about photography?
- O Do people like trying those brand new high-tech products?
- O How can government benefit from those new products?
- Are there any policies that government should carry out to encourage more inventions?
- Can you name some of the great inventions in modern society?
- O What do you think of modern technology?

游戏、玩具篇

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕

- What kind of games do kids in China like to play?
- What kind of games did kids in China like to play?
- What do you think is the thing that made this difference?
- O What are the bright side of all kinds of games today?
- What are the differences compare the games that girls like to play with the games that boys like to play?
- What are the differences compare the games that kids like to play with games that adults like to play?
- Why do you think kids, especially boys, are so addicted to playing online games and PSP (play station portable)?
- O What are the differences between games and sports?
- O What is the development tendency of toys today?
- O What do you think the toys in the future would be like?
- What do you think of high-tech toys?
- O What do you think of the one-child policy?
- O What are the problems that will be caused by this policy?
- O Do you think children's overindulgence in games will make them alienated from their family, friends and everything?
- O How should kids arrange the time for studying and playing reasonably?
- O Do you agree the saying "All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy!"?

迟到、交通篇

- O Do you have any excuse if you are late?
- What excuse do modern people normally use for being late?
- O Do you think being on time is important?
- O What is the importance of time?
- What kinds of situation do you think being on time is important and what is not?
- O you think people's attitude towards being on time has been changed or improved?
- O Do you think time went more slowly in the past?
- O Do you think modern technology may help us have more time?
- O What are the popular public transports in China?

- What are the things you don't love about transport in China?
- O What do you think causes the serious traffic problems?
- Since there are some problems involved in transport in China, how do you think these problems can be solved?
- O How do you feel about the future of the public traffic system in China? How do people go to work in your city?
- O How do you go to school or work every day?
- O What do you think the public transportations in the future would be like?
- O What differences between taxis and private cars?
- O What are the advantages of riding bicycles?

照相篇

- O How can people take good photos?
- O Do you like taking pictures or taking pictures of you?
- O What are the difference between a photographer and a painter?
- O How to become a professional photographer?
- O How do you feel about those paparazzi?
- O How do you feel about the invention of DC (digital camera)?
- O Which ones would you prefer, traditional cameras or digital ones? Why?
- O How did the high tech stuff influence the cameras today?
- O What kind of pictures do you love taking?
- O What do you think of photos in newspapers or magazines?
- O Do you think those photos are reliable?
- O When do people usually take photos?
- O When do people usually take videotapes?
- O What are the differences between photos and videotapes?
- O What are the differences between photographers and cameramen?

休闲篇

- O How do you like to relax?
- O What do you usually do at night?
- O What do you usually do at weekends?
- O Do you like to have fun alone or hang out with your friends?
- O What if people don't get relaxed?

雅思口语多米诺 [白金版]

- O How do you feel about those guys who are working for 24-7?
- O What kinds of relaxation methods are popular?
- What are the differences compare the way people get relaxed before and now?
- What are the differences compare the way women get relaxed-and men get relaxed?
- O you think people should work at weekends? Do you think people who are working at weekends should get double paid?

音乐篇

- O Do you love music?
- O What kind of music do you love?
- O Why do you think different guys love totally different kinds of music?
- O What kind of instrument do you love? Why?
- O Have you ever learned to play any instrument before?
- O What is the importance of learning to play different instruments?
- Why do you think parents always encourage or even force their kids to learn to play instruments?
- O How do you like to listen to music, live concerts or CDs? Which way do you love more, why?
- O What are the differences compare the western music and Chinese music?
- What are the differences compare the favorite music for kids with the music for adults?
- O What kind of music do you think young guys today prefer? Why?
- Why is it always easier for children to learn to play a musical instrument than adults?
- O Do you think they by nature learn things faster or what?
- O How do you think the high-tech affect music?
- O Do you love to go to a night club to enjoy the house music or go to-a quite pub to enjoy the chillout music?

运动篇

- O Do you love doing sports?
- O What kinds of sports do you love doing?

[附录]

- O Which kind of sports do you love more, the aerobic or the anaerobic sports?
- What are the differences of favorite sports compare women and men?
- What are the differences of favorite sports compare the elderly people and youngsters?
- O What kinds of sports do kids in China like to play?
- What are the differences of people's favorite sports compare before and today?
- O Do you think sports speaks an international language?
- What do you think is the soul for sports?
- Which way do you prefer to enjoy matches, watch by TV or actually be a part of the match?
- Can you give a general description of the sports facilities in your city?
- O What do you think of the advertisement in those sports events?
- O Can you name some of the famous sports teams in China?

娱乐篇

- What are the differences compare the TV programs in old days and today?
- What are the differences compare the TV programs women like and men like?
- What are the differences compare the TV programs the elderly people like and youngsters like?
- O Do you like watching TV? What kind of TV programs do you like watching?
- O What do you think of "Talk Show"?
- O Do you think watching soap opera is a waste of time?
- O you think the TV series are sometimes too long? Like there are so many seasons and so many episodes?
- O What are the differences between newspapers and magazines?
- O What are the differences between magazines and TVs?
- O What are the differences compare the magazines today and in the past?
- O What are the differences compare the magazines that women like and men like?
- What are the differences compare the magazines the elderly people like and youngster love?
- Which ones do you love more, international newspapers or local newspapers?
- O How do you feel about those Hollywood blockbusters?

- What are the differences between Chinese blockbusters and Hollywood blockbusters?
- O Do you think the age certification in films is necessary?
- O Where do you usually watch films, at home or at the cinema?
- In what way do you think a cinema can attract more people?
- O What do you think of those films with those special effects?
- O Where do you usually get news, TV, magazines, newspapers or internet?
- O What do you think a highly qualified journalist should be like?
- Are there any things that photographers, journalists and the cameramen share in common?
- O How do you think people are going to get news in the future?

聚会篇

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕——

- O Do you like parties?
- O How often do you usually hang out?
- O Are you a party animal type of person?
- O Do you like a small get-together or a big party?
- O What do you usually do when you party?
- Besides singing karaoke and eating out, what else do you do at parties?
- O What is your poison/your favorite drink?
- O What are the differences between formal parties and informal ones?
- What are the differences compare the parties with friends with the one with family members?
- Where do you usually hold party, at home, dormitory or somewhere else?

美食篇

- O What kind of food do Chinese love?
- What are the differences of the favorite food compare the elderly people with young guys?
- O What are the differences of the favorite food compare old days with today?
- What are the differences of the favorite food compare women and men?
- What are the differences between western food and eastern food?
- If From where do Chinese people learn how to cook?
- ◎ In terms of cooking, what are the differences compare cookery books with

cooking TV programs?

Why are there more and more people dying to eat out rather than at home?

[附录]

. 437

- Where do you like to eat, five-star restaurant or a small street restaurant?
- What do you usually consider when you choose a restaurant?
- O How do you think a restaurant can attract more customers?
- O What are the Chinese people's dietary habits?
- O Do you think people should be on a diet?
- O Do you love to try food that you have never tired before?
- O Do you think Chinese food is healthy?
- O Can you name any food unhealthy? Why?
- O What is the relation between food and health?
- What should a country do about food to improve citizens' health?
- O What diseases can a certain kind of food cause?

购物篇

- O What do you think of online shopping?
- What are the disadvantages of shopping online? How to improve it?
- O Do you think online shopping will replace the shopping-at-store thing?
- O What do you think of TV shopping?
- What are differences of shopping habits compare the elderly people with young guys?
- O What is the difference of shopping habits compare women with men?
- O Do you think women are born shopping freaks?
- If not, why do you think ladies tend to go shopping a lot more than men?
- Where do you prefer to go shopping, at big shopping malls, a fancy boutique, a franchised store or open-market?
- ◎ How do you feel about the shopping atmosphere at big shopping malls?
- O How do you think big department stores can attract more people?

公园篇

- O How often do you usually go to parks?
- ◎ What influence do you think parks have on people's life?
- O What kinds of people like to go to parks?
- O What do people usually do in parks?

- Do people usually go for a walk, walk dogs and birds in the park?
 - Do Chinese people love planting flowers? Why or why not?
 - Where do Chinese usually plant flowers, in gardens or on balconies?

旅游篇

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕 —

- Do Chinese people like traveling now? Why?
- Which way do you prefer to travel, by group or alone?
- What are the advantages and disadvantages of traveling by group or travel agencies?
- What are the advantages and disadvantages of traveling alone?
- O How do you feel about the backhiking?
- What can you get by traveling? What is the importance of traveling?
- O What are the advantages and disadvantages of tourism industry?
- O How can a place benefit from the local tourism industry?
- O How can government encourage and sponsor the local tourism industry?
- O How can a place attract more tourists to visit?
- O How do you feel about the development of tourism in China?
- O Do you think the advantages of tourism development outweigh the disadvantages? Why?
- O Do you think overdevelopment of tourism industry caused too much pollution?
- O Are there any good solutions to improve this situation?
- O Do you want to travel around the world? How and when are you gonna do it?

噪音篇

- O What is the cause of noise?
- O How do you feel about noise?
- O What consequences will noise cause?
- O How to reduce noise?
- O Are there any good solutions that government and individuals should do to deal with it?
- O Do you think there are more kinds of noises than before? Why?
- Many people are keeping dogs as pets; do you think the dog barking is a kind of noise?

Do you think it's noisy in the KTV? Besides noise pollution, is that any other kinds of pollution you think is very severe in China?

婚礼篇

- What are the traditional Chinese wedding's features?
- What are the differences of wedding ceremony compare Chinese weddings with western weddings?
- What are the differences of wedding ceremony compare old days with today?
- Which procedure is the most unforgettable moment during the whole wedding ceremony?
- O How do you feel about wedding anniversary? How do Chinese people celebrate it?
- ◎ What is the legal age for people to be legally allowed to get married?
- O What do you think of marriage? Does it mean a lifetime of commitment?
- O How do you feel about the ever-increasing divorce rate in China and in western countries?
- O According to your experience, do you think a happy marriage is supposed to be like?

生日篇

- O How do Chinese usually celebrate birthday?
- O How do you usually celebrate your birthday?
- ◎ Is birthday important to Chinese? Why?
- What is the most important age in your life? Why?
- O What is the turning point age for people?
- O Do you like to celebrate your birthday with your friends or with your family?
- O What kind of gifts do you usually get on your birthday?
- Is someone's birthday a big deal today?

书籍篇

- O Do Chinese love reading books?
- O Do kids in China love reading books? What kinds of book do they like reading?

Download from TPO小站 权威雅思备考论坛 bbs.tpooo.cor

O What kinds of books are popular in China?

[附录]

- O What kinds of newspapers or magazines are popular to young guys today?
- O you think some news is just some gossip or just scandals?
- What are the differences of popular books compare the women with men?
- O What are the differences of favorite books compare women with men?
- Do you-love reading books or novels online?
- O Do you think online books will replace the real books some day?
- O you love reading fashion magazines like ELLE, VOGUE or tabloid newspapers with eye-catching photos from paparazzi?
- O How do you feel about those paparazzi?
- O Are you into reading those academic books, text books and reference books?

择业篇

雅思口语多米诺 〔白金版〕——

- What do you think of the fact that parents are always choosing jobs for their children?
- O Do you think children should have the final say in choosing their jobs?
- O Can kids themselves make a call to choose what they do after they graduate?
- O Do you think it is easy to get a job now? Why or why not?
- O What kind of factors do graduates usually consider when they choose a job?
- O What are the differences of choosing jobs compare women with men?
- O Do you think men are more likely to get a job than women?
- What do you think of those people who are changing their jobs frequently?
- O you like job-hunting? What do you think you can learn from the jobhunting experience?
- What are the advantages and disadvantages of being a boss in a big company?
- What are the relationships like between the bosses and employees in big companies?
- O What are the differences compare big companies with small companies?
- O How do you get along with your colleagues?
- O Which do you think is more important, team work or doing a project on one's own?

语言篇

. 440 .

- O What are the difficulties in learning English?
- O What are the interesting things in learning English?

- Item How do you learn English? (Can you point out some special suggestions)
- about how to learn English?What do you think of learning English?
- What is the second language do you want to learn?
- O What is the importance of learning more languages?
- O Do you want to become a linguist?
- O Do you think learning more languages is good for the intelligence development?

节日篇

- O How do Chinese people celebrate the festivals?
- O What do people usually do on festivals?
- What are the differences compare the way people celebrated the festivals in the past with today?
- O How do you feel about the Chinese festivals?
- O How do you like the western festivals? Can you name some of the western festivals are getting widespread in China?
- O Do you think some of the festivals are vanishing as time flies?
- What should the government do to remain the traditional festivals' features and signatures?
- O you think the fact that Chinese government offered citizens more days off to celebrate the tradition-featured festivals?
- Can you name some of the tradition-featured festivals? And tell me what people usually do in these festivals?

幸福篇

- O What do you think of happiness?
- Based on your experience, give me a definition of "happy"?
- Is happiness one of the very few things that can't be measured in terms of money?
- O Do you think the idea about happiness will change as time flies?
- What do you think is the most important, the wealth, the love or the social status?
- O How can a person become successful? (What are the prerequisite of being successful?)

[附录]

 How do you think a happy person? What kind of psychology a happy person should have?

广告篇

- How do you feel about advertisements?
- O What are the different types of advertisements?
- O What are the functions and the problems of advertisements?
- O What are the effects that advertisements have on people?
- O How do you feel about the celebrities endorse the big brands?
- O Do you think inviting a celebrity endorsing commodities is a win-win situation?
- O How do you feel about those false advertisements?
- O What influences do false advertisements have on people?
- O Are you going to be tempted into buying something you don't actually need by advertisements?
- O What do you think of people are splashing out on the luxurious stuff?
- O What should a good advertisement be like?
- O What advertisements do Chinese people like and dislike?
- O What kind of advertisement attracts people most?
- O Do you think there are too many advertisements nowadays?
- Should government restrict the advertisements?
- O Do you think it is good if children advertise the product?
- O Why are those people who advertise products always good-looking?
- O Why do companies always invite celebrities in the advertisements?

法律篇

442

- O What is the importance of law?
- O What law should be legislated to improve your hometown?
- O Do you think it is easy to legislate a law and carry it out?
- O Do you want to be a lawyer? Why?
- O What qualifications should a great lawyer have?
- O Under what circumstances may people ask for lawyers' help?
- Some people think lawyers are dishonest, what do you think?
- O What is the function of law?

- Is it difficult to do jobs which are related to laws?
- O Do you think policemen are important?
- O Do you think it is difficult to join the police?
- What qualifications should a police officer have?
- O What are the differences between policemen and policewomen?
- O How to be a good policeman?
- What are the differences between policemen and lawyers? Do you think more women should join police?
- Should policemen be armed with guns? Why?
- Is there any law which needs international cooperation?

至此,本书已在《雅思口语多米诺》第一版的基础上将雅思口语考试的三个 部分分别做了详细的更新、升级。希望各位考生在雅思口语考试中取得理想的成 绩。也希望本书能在考生备考雅思以及日后的英文学习中起到一定的作用。

